

**TARIFF  
FOR  
RETAIL DELIVERY SERVICE**

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION**

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

**MAY -9 '19**

**DOUG**

**49028**

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: TOC  
Chapter Title: Table of Contents  
Revision: Fourteenth Effective Date: August 28, 2019

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CHAPTER 1: DEFINITIONS ..... 11**

**CHAPTER 2: DESCRIPTIONS OF COMPANY'S CERTIFIED SERVICE AREA..... 22**

**CHAPTER 3: GENERAL SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS..... 25**

**3.1 APPLICABILITY .....25**

**3.2 GENERAL .....25**

**3.3 DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE .....26**

**3.4 CHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH DELIVERY SERVICE .....26**

**3.5 AVAILABILITY OF TARIFF .....26**

**3.6 CHANGES TO TARIFF.....27**

**3.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION .....27**

**3.8 FORM AND TIMING OF NOTICE .....28**

**3.9 DESIGNATION OF COMPANY CONTACT PERSONS FOR MATTERS RELATING TO DELIVERY SERVICE .....29**

**3.10 INVOICING TO STATE AGENCIES.....29**

**3.11 GOVERNING LAWS AND REGULATIONS .....29**

**3.12 GOOD-FAITH OBLIGATION.....30**

**3.13 QUALITY OF DELIVERY SERVICE .....30**

**3.14 COOPERATION IN EMERGENCIES.....30**

**3.15 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS .....30**

**3.16 EXERCISE OF RIGHT TO CONSENT.....30**

**3.17 WAIVERS.....31**

**3.18 HOURS OF OPERATION .....31**

**3.19 PUBLIC SERVICE NOTICE .....31**

**3.20 HEADINGS .....31**

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

MAY -9 '19

DOCUMENT

49028

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth

Effective Date: August 28, 2019

**CHAPTER 4: SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO ACCESS TO**

**DELIVERY SYSTEM OF COMPANY BY COMPETITIVE RETAILERS ..... 32**

**4.1 GENERAL SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS .....32**

4.1.1 APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER .....32

4.1.2 REQUIRED NOTICE .....32

**4.2 LIMITS ON LIABILITY .....32**

4.2.1 LIABILITY BETWEEN COMPANY AND COMPETITIVE RETAILERS .....32

4.2.2 LIMITATION OF DUTY AND LIABILITY OF COMPETITIVE RETAILER.....34

4.2.3 DUTY TO AVOID OR MITIGATE DAMAGES.....34

4.2.4 FORCE MAJEURE.....34

4.2.5 EMERGENCIES AND NECESSARY INTERRUPTIONS .....35

4.2.6 LIMITATION OF WARRANTIES BY COMPANY .....36

**4.3 SERVICE .....36**

4.3.1 ELIGIBILITY .....36

4.3.2 INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE (SERVICE CONNECTION) .....37

    4.3.2.1 INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION  
SERVICES ARE NOT REQUIRED .....37

    4.3.2.2 INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION  
SERVICES ARE REQUIRED .....38

4.3.3 REQUESTS FOR DISCRETIONARY SERVICES INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION  
SERVICES .....38

4.3.4 CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER .....39

4.3.5 SWITCHING FEE.....40

4.3.6 IDENTIFICATION OF THE PREMISES AND SELECTION OF RATE SCHEDULES ..40

4.3.7 PROVISION OF DATA BY COMPETITIVE RETAILER TO COMPANY .....42

4.3.8 SUSPENSION OF DELIVERY SERVICE.....43

4.3.9 CRITICAL CARE, CHRONIC CONDITION, CRITICAL LOAD CUSTOMER  
DESIGNATION .....43

    4.3.9.1 CRITICAL CARE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER OR CHRONIC CONDITION  
RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER STATUS.....43

    4.3.9.2 CRITICAL LOAD INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMER OR CRITICAL LOAD PUBLIC  
SAFETY CUSTOMER .....44

    4.3.9.3 OTHER COMPANY RESPONSIBILITIES .....44

4.3.10 NOTICED SUSPENSION NOT RELATED TO EMERGENCIES OR NECESSARY  
INTERRUPTIONS .....45

4.3.11 RESTORATION OF DELIVERY SERVICE .....46

4.3.12 DISCONNECTION OF SERVICE TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S FACILITIES AT THE  
REQUEST OF COMPETITIVE RETAILER .....46

    4.3.12.1 MOVE-OUT REQUEST .....46

    4.3.12.2 DISCONNECTION DUE TO NON-PAYMENT OF COMPETITIVE RETAILER  
CHARGES; RECONNECTION AFTER DISCONNECTION.....47

    4.3.12.3 COORDINATED DISCONNECTION .....47

4.3.13 CUSTOMER REQUESTED CLEARANCE .....47

4.3.14 EXTREME WEATHER.....48

**4.4 BILLING AND REMITTANCE.....48**

4.4.1 CALCULATION AND TRANSMITTAL OF DELIVERY SERVICE INVOICES .....48

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth Effective Date: August 28, 2019

4.4.2	CALCULATION AND TRANSMITTAL OF CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES ...	49
4.4.3	INVOICE CORRECTIONS.....	50
4.4.4	BILLING CYCLE.....	51
4.4.5	REMITTANCE OF INVOICED CHARGES .....	51
4.4.6	DELINQUENT PAYMENTS.....	52
4.4.7	PARTIAL PAYMENTS .....	53
4.4.8	INVOICE DISPUTES.....	53
4.4.9	SUCCESSOR COMPETITIVE RETAILER .....	54
4.5	<b>SECURITY DEPOSITS AND CREDITWORTHINESS .....</b>	<b>55</b>
4.5.1	SECURITY RELATED TO TRANSITION CHARGES .....	55
4.5.2	SECURITY RELATED TO OTHER DELIVERY CHARGES .....	55
4.5.2.1	DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS.....	55
4.5.2.2	SIZE OF DEPOSIT.....	56
4.5.2.3	FORM OF DEPOSIT .....	56
4.5.2.4	INTEREST.....	56
4.5.2.5	HISTORICAL DEPOSIT INFORMATION.....	57
4.5.2.6	REFUND OF DEPOSIT .....	57
4.6	<b>DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ON DEFAULT .....</b>	<b>58</b>
4.6.1	COMPETITIVE RETAILER DEFAULT .....	58
4.6.2	REMEDIES ON DEFAULT .....	58
4.6.2.1	DEFAULT RELATED TO FAILURE TO REMIT PAYMENT OR MAINTAIN REQUIRED SECURITY .....	58
4.6.2.2	DEFAULT RELATED TO FAILURE TO SATISFY OBLIGATIONS UNDER TARIFF .....	59
4.6.2.3	DEFAULT RELATED TO DE-CERTIFICATION.....	60
4.6.3	CURE OF DEFAULT .....	60
4.7	<b>MEASUREMENT AND METERING OF SERVICE .....</b>	<b>61</b>
4.7.1	MEASUREMENT .....	61
4.7.2	METER READING .....	61
4.7.2.1	DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER.....	62
4.7.2.2	ESTIMATES FOR REASONS OTHER THAN FOR DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER.....	64
4.7.2.3	STANDARD METER DATA .....	64
4.7.3	REPORTING MEASUREMENT DATA .....	65
4.7.4	METER TESTING.....	65
4.7.5	INVOICE ADJUSTMENT DUE TO METER INACCURACY, METER TAMPERING OR THEFT.....	66
4.8	<b>DATA EXCHANGE .....</b>	<b>66</b>
4.8.1	DATA FROM METER READING .....	67
4.8.1.1	DATA RELATED TO INTERVAL METERS.....	68
4.8.1.2	DATA REPORTED BY VOLUMETRIC (KWH) METERS.....	68
4.8.1.3	METER READINGS FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SELF-SELECTED SWITCH OR TO VERIFY ACCURACY OF METER READING.....	69
4.8.1.4	ESTIMATED USAGE.....	70
4.8.1.5	METER/BILLING DETERMINANT CHANGES.....	71
4.8.1.6	NOTICE OF PLANNED AND UNPLANNED INTERRUPTIONS TO MARKET COMMUNICATIONS AND DATA EXCHANGE .....	71
4.8.2	DATA FOR UNMETERED LOADS .....	72

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth Effective Date: August 28, 2019

4.8.3	ADJUSTMENTS TO PREVIOUSLY TRANSMITTED DATA .....	72
4.8.4	DATA EXCHANGE PROTOCOLS.....	73
<b>4.9</b>	<b>DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES.....</b>	<b>74</b>
4.9.1	COMPLAINT PROCEDURES.....	74
4.9.2	COMPLAINT WITH REGULATORY AUTHORITY .....	75
<b>4.10</b>	<b>SERVICE INQUIRIES.....</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>4.11</b>	<b>OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING .....</b>	<b>76</b>
4.11.1	NOTIFICATION OF INTERRUPTIONS, IRREGULARITIES, AND SERVICE REQUESTS .....	76
4.11.2	RESPONSE TO REPORTS OF INTERRUPTIONS AND REPAIR REQUESTS .....	78
<b>CHAPTER 5: SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PROVISION OF DELIVERY SERVICE TO RETAIL CUSTOMERS .....</b>		<b>79</b>
<b>5.1</b>	<b>GENERAL.....</b>	<b>79</b>
5.1.1	APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER.....	79
5.1.2	COMPANY CONTACT INFORMATION .....	79
<b>5.2</b>	<b>LIMITS OF LIABILITY .....</b>	<b>79</b>
5.2.1	LIABILITY BETWEEN COMPANY AND RETAIL CUSTOMERS.....	79
5.2.2	LIMITATION OF DUTY AND LIABILITY OF COMPETITIVE RETAILER .....	81
5.2.3	DUTY TO AVOID OR MITIGATE DAMAGES .....	81
5.2.4	FORCE MAJEURE .....	81
5.2.5	EMERGENCIES AND NECESSARY INTERRUPTIONS.....	82
5.2.6	LIMITATION OF WARRANTIES BY COMPANY .....	83
<b>5.3</b>	<b>SERVICE .....</b>	<b>83</b>
5.3.1	INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE (SERVICE CONNECTION).....	83
5.3.1.1	INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ARE NOT REQUIRED.....	83
5.3.1.2	INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ARE REQUIRED.....	84
5.3.2	REQUESTS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES .....	85
5.3.3	CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER.....	85
5.3.4	SWITCHING FEES AND SWITCHOVERS .....	85
5.3.5	IDENTIFICATION OF THE PREMISES AND SELECTION OF RATE SCHEDULES.....	86
5.3.6	CHANGES IN RATE SCHEDULES .....	87
5.3.7	SUSPENSION OF SERVICE .....	88
5.3.7.1	URGENT SUSPENSIONS .....	88
5.3.7.2	OTHER SUSPENSIONS .....	88
5.3.7.3	RESTORATION OF SERVICE .....	89
5.3.7.4	PROHIBITED SUSPENSION OR DISCONNECTION .....	90
5.3.8	DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION OF SERVICE TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S FACILITIES .....	91
<b>5.4</b>	<b>ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES .....</b>	<b>92</b>
5.4.1	RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND ACCESS .....	92

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth Effective Date: August 28, 2019

5.4.2	INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION.....	92
5.4.3	LOCATION OF POINT OF DELIVERY AND RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION.....	93
5.4.4	CONNECTION OF RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO COMPANY FACILITIES.....	93
5.4.5	PROVISIONS FOR COMPANY FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT AND THE METER ....	94
5.4.6	RETAIL CUSTOMER'S DUTY REGARDING COMPANY'S FACILITIES ON RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES .....	94
5.4.7	UNAUTHORIZED USE OF DELIVERY SYSTEM.....	95
5.4.8	ACCESS TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES.....	96
<b>5.5</b>	<b>RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL LOAD.....</b>	<b>96</b>
5.5.1	LOAD BALANCE.....	96
5.5.2	INTERMITTENT ELECTRICAL LOADS AND LIMITATIONS ON ADVERSE EFFECTS .....	97
5.5.3	EQUIPMENT SENSITIVE TO VOLTAGE AND WAVE FORMS.....	98
5.5.4	CHANGE IN RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL LOAD.....	98
5.5.5	POWER FACTOR .....	98
5.5.6	TESTING OF RETAIL CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT .....	100
<b>5.6</b>	<b>LIMITATIONS ON USE OF DISTRIBUTION SERVICE .....</b>	<b>100</b>
5.6.1	INTRASTATE RETAIL DELIVERY SERVICE LIMITATIONS (FOR ERCOT UTILITIES) .....	100
5.6.2	PARALLEL OPERATION.....	100
<b>5.7</b>	<b>FACILITIES EXTENSION POLICY .....</b>	<b>101</b>
5.7.1	GENERAL .....	101
5.7.2	CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS .....	102
5.7.3	PROCESSING OF REQUESTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM .....	102
5.7.4	ALLOWANCE FOR FACILITIES.....	103
5.7.5	NON-STANDARD FACILITIES.....	103
5.7.6	CUSTOMER REQUESTED FACILITY UPGRADES.....	104
5.7.7	TEMPORARY DELIVERY SYSTEM.....	104
5.7.8	REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF COMPANY'S FACILITIES AND METERS.....	104
5.7.9	DISMANTLING OF COMPANY'S FACILITIES .....	104
<b>5.8</b>	<b>BILLING AND REMITTANCE.....</b>	<b>105</b>
5.8.1	BILLING OF DELIVERY CHARGES .....	105
5.8.2	BILLING TO RETAIL CUSTOMER BY COMPANY .....	105
<b>5.9</b>	<b>DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ON DEFAULT .....</b>	<b>106</b>
5.9.1	COMPANY REMEDIES ON DEFAULT BY COMPETITIVE RETAILER.....	106
<b>5.10</b>	<b>METER .....</b>	<b>106</b>
5.10.1	METERING PRACTICES.....	106
5.10.2	RETAIL CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITY AND RIGHTS .....	107
5.10.2.1	REQUIREMENTS.....	108
5.10.3	METERING OF RETAIL CUSTOMER'S INSTALLATION IN MULTI-METERED BUILDINGS .....	108
5.10.4	LOCATION OF METER.....	109

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth Effective Date: August 28, 2019

5.10.5	NON-COMPANY OWNED METERS .....	110
<b>5.11</b>	<b>RETAIL CUSTOMER INQUIRIES .....</b>	<b>110-2</b>
5.11.1	SERVICE INQUIRIES .....	110-2
5.11.2	COMPLAINTS .....	110-2
5.11.3	BILLING INQUIRIES.....	110-3
<b>5.12</b>	<b>OUTAGE REPORTING .....</b>	<b>110-3</b>
5.12.1	NOTIFICATION OF INTERRUPTIONS, IRREGULARITIES, AND SERVICE REPAIR REQUESTS .....	110-3
5.12.2	RESPONSE TO REPORTS OF INTERRUPTIONS AND REPAIR REQUESTS .....	110-4
<b>CHAPTER 6: COMPANY SPECIFIC ITEMS .....</b>		<b>111</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>RATE SCHEDULES.....</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>6.1.1</b>	<b>DELIVERY SYSTEM CHARGES.....</b>	<b>111</b>
6.1.1.1	CHARGES FOR TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SERVICE .....	111
6.1.1.1.1	RESIDENTIAL SERVICE .....	111
6.1.1.1.2	SECONDARY VOLTAGE SERVICE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 KW .....	113
6.1.1.1.3	SECONDARY VOLTAGE SERVICE GREATER THAN 10 KW .....	116
6.1.1.1.4	PRIMARY VOLTAGE SERVICE .....	119
6.1.1.1.5	TRANSMISSION VOLTAGE SERVICE .....	122
6.1.1.1.6	LIGHTING SERVICE .....	125
6.1.1.1.6.1	MUNICIPAL STREET LIGHTING SERVICE.....	125
6.1.1.1.6.2	NON-ROADWAY LIGHTING SERVICE.....	129
6.1.1.2	SCHEDULE TC .....	132
6.1.1.3	CTC .....	133
6.1.1.4	CHARGES FOR SBF - SYSTEM BENEFIT FUND .....	134
6.1.1.5	CHARGES FOR NUCLEAR DECOMMISSIONING .....	135
6.1.1.6	OTHER CHARGES.....	136
6.1.1.6.1	RIDER SCUD – STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES DISCOUNT.....	136
6.1.1.6.2	SCHEDULE TCRF – TRANSMISSION COST RECOVERY FACTOR .....	137
6.1.1.6.2.1	RIDER TCRF – TRANSMISSION COST RECOVERY FACTOR .....	139
6.1.1.6.4	RIDER CMC – COMPETITIVE METER CREDIT .....	141
6.1.1.6.5	RIDER AMSCRF – ADVANCED METERING SYSTEM COST RECOVERY FEE.....	141-1
6.1.1.6.6	RIDER EECRF – ENERGY EFFICIENCY COST RECOVER FACTOR .....	141-2
6.1.1.6.7	SCHEDULE DCRF – DISTRIBUTION COST RECOVERY FACTOR.....	141-3
6.1.1.6.7.1	RIDER DCRF – DISTRIBUTION COST RECOVERY FACTOR.....	141-5
6.1.1.6.8	SCHEDULE MERGER SAVINGS CREDIT .....	141-6
6.1.1.6.8.1	RIDER MERGER SAVINGS CREDIT .....	141-8
<b>6.1.2</b>	<b>DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES (PREMISES WITH A STANDARD METER).....</b>	<b>142</b>
<b>6.1.2.1</b>	<b>UNIFORM DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES .....</b>	<b>143</b>
(1)	MOVE-IN (EXISTING STANDARD METER) .....	143
(2)	MOVE-IN (NEW STANDARD METER) .....	143
(3)	MOVE-OUT .....	144
(4)	CLEARANCE REQUEST.....	144
(5)	DISCONNECTION FOR NON-PAYMENT (DNP).....	145
(6)	RECONNECTION AFTER DISCONNECTION FOR NON-PAYMENT OF CHARGES (DNP) .....	147

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth Effective Date: August 28, 2019

(7)	METER TESTING CHARGE (STANDARD METER) .....	148
(8)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A STANDARD SWITCH.....	148
(9)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SELF-SELECTED SWITCH.....	149
(10)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A MASS TRANSITION.....	149
(11)	NON-STANDARD METERING SERVICE ONE-TIME FEE.....	150
(12)	SERVICE CALL CHARGE (STANDARD METER) .....	150
(13)	TAMPERING .....	151
(14)	BROKEN OUTER METER SEAL .....	151
(15)	INACCESSIBLE METER.....	151
(16)	DENIAL OF ACCESS TO COMPANY'S DELIVERY SYSTEM .....	151
6.1.2.2	<b>CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES .....</b>	<b>152</b>
6.1.2.2.1	FACILITIES EXTENSION SCHEDULE.....	152
6.1.2.2.2	RETAIL ELECTRIC SWITCHOVER FEE.....	152
6.1.2.2.3	FACILITIES RELOCATION/MODIFICATION FEE.....	152
6.1.2.2.4	SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE .....	152
6.1.2.2.5	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE .....	153
6.1.2.2.6	CUSTOMIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE.....	153
6.1.2.3	<b>COMPANY-SPECIFIC DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES.....</b>	<b>165</b>
6.1.2.3.1	BUILDER'S CONSTRUCTION SERVICE FEE.....	165
6.1.2.3.2	TEMPORARY SERVICE FEE.....	166
6.1.2.3.3	RETURNED INSTRUMENT FEE.....	166
6.1.2.3.4	SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE.....	166
6.1.2.3.5	FACILITIES MONTHLY MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE .....	166
6.1.2.3.6	DISTRIBUTION VOLTAGE FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE FEE .....	166
6.1.2.3.7	SYSTEM INTEGRAL FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE FEE .....	166
6.1.2.3.8	ADVANCED METERING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION AND/OR ACCESS TO METER DATA FEE .....	167
6.1.2.3.9	COMPETITIVE METER REMOVAL/INSTALL FEE .....	167
6.1.2.3.10	COMPETITIVE METER PHYSICAL ACCESS EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FEE.....	167
6.1.2.3.11	COMPETITIVE METER NON-STANDARD PROGRAMMING FEE .....	168
6.1.2.3.12	METER COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC FEE .....	168
6.1.2.3.13	DISPATCHED ORDER CANCELLATION FEE .....	168
6.1.2.3.14	DUAL REGISTER METER INSTALLATION FEE .....	168
6.1.2.3.15	INTERVAL DATA RECORDER (IDR) EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FEE.....	169
6.1.2.4	<b>DISTRIBUTED GENERATION CHARGES.....</b>	<b>179</b>
6.1.3	<b>DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES (PREMISES WITH A NON-STANDARD METER OTHER THAN AN AMS-M METER, AND PREMISES WITH UNMETERED SERVICE).....</b>	<b>180</b>
6.1.3.1	<b>UNIFORM DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES .....</b>	<b>181</b>
(1)	MOVE-IN (NON-STANDARD METER).....	181
(2)	PRIORITY MOVE-IN (NON-STANDARD METER) .....	182
(3)	MOVE-OUT .....	183
(4)	CLEARANCE REQUEST .....	183
(5)	DISCONNECTION FOR NON-PAYMENT (DNP).....	184

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

MAY -9 '19

DO NOT WRITE

49028

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth Effective Date: August 28, 2019

(6)	RECONNECTION AFTER DISCONNECTION FOR NON-PAYMENT OF CHARGES (DNP) .....	185
(7)	METER TESTING CHARGE (NON-STANDARD METER) .....	186
(8)	RE-READ TO VERIFY ACCURACY OF METER READING .....	187
(9)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A STANDARD SWITCH.....	187
(10)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SELF-SELECTED SWITCH.....	188
(11)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SWITCH DUE TO DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER .....	188
(12)	ESTIMATED METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A MASS TRANSITION.....	189
(13)	NON-STANDARD METERING SERVICE RECURRING FEE .....	189
(14)	SERVICE CALL CHARGE (NON-STANDARD METER).....	189
(15)	SECURITY LIGHTING REPAIR.....	190
(16)	SECURITY LIGHT REMOVAL .....	190
(17)	STREET LIGHT REMOVAL .....	190
(18)	TAMPERING .....	191
(19)	BROKEN OUTER METER SEAL .....	191
(20)	INACCESSIBLE METER.....	191
(21)	DENIAL OF ACCESS TO COMPANY'S DELIVERY SYSTEM .....	192
<b>6.1.3.2</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES .....</b>	<b>192</b>
6.1.3.2.1	FACILITIES EXTENSION SCHEDULE.....	192
6.1.3.2.2	RETAIL ELECTRIC SWITCHOVER FEE.....	192
6.1.3.2.3	FACILITIES RELOCATION/MODIFICATION FEE.....	192
6.1.3.2.4	SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE .....	193
6.1.3.2.5	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE .....	193
6.1.3.2.6	CUSTOMIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE.....	193
<b>6.1.3.3</b>	<b>COMPANY-SPECIFIC DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES.....</b>	<b>205</b>
6.1.3.3.1	BUILDER'S CONSTRUCTION SERVICE FEE.....	205
6.1.3.3.2	TEMPORARY SERVICE FEE.....	206
6.1.3.3.3	RETURNED INSTRUMENT FEE .....	206
6.1.3.3.4	SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE.....	206
6.1.3.3.5	FACILITIES MONTHLY MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE .....	206
6.1.3.3.6	DISTRIBUTION VOLTAGE FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE FEE .....	206
6.1.3.3.7	SYSTEM INTEGRAL FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE FEE.....	206
6.1.3.3.8	ADVANCED METERING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION AND/OR ACCESS TO METER DATA FEE .....	207
6.1.3.3.9	COMPETITIVE METER REMOVAL/INSTALL FEE .....	207
6.1.3.3.10	COMPETITIVE METER PHYSICAL ACCESS EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FEE.....	207
6.1.3.3.11	COMPETITIVE METER NON-STANDARD PROGRAMMING FEE .....	208
6.1.3.3.12	METER COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC FEE .....	208
6.1.3.3.13	DISPATCHED ORDER CANCELLATION FEE .....	208
6.1.3.3.14	DUAL REGISTER METER INSTALLATION FEE .....	208
6.1.3.3.15	INTERVAL DATA RECORDER (IDR) EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FEE.....	209
<b>6.1.3.4</b>	<b>DISTRIBUTED GENERATION CHARGES.....</b>	<b>219</b>
<b>6.1.4</b>	<b>DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES (PREMISES WITH AN AMS-M METER)....</b>	<b>220</b>
6.1.4.1	UNIFORM DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES .....	221

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

MAY -9 '19

DOCKED

49028

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth Effective Date: August 28, 2019

(1)	MOVE-IN (AMS-M METER).....	221
(2)	PRIORITY MOVE-IN (AMS-M METER) .....	222
(3)	MOVE-OUT .....	222
(4)	CLEARANCE REQUEST .....	223
(5)	DISCONNECTION FOR NON-PAYMENT (DNP).....	224
(6)	RECONNECTION AFTER DISCONNECTION FOR NON-PAYMENT OF CHARGES (DNP) .....	225
(7)	METER TESTING CHARGES (AMS-M METER) .....	226
(8)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A STANDARD SWITCH.....	227
(9)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SELF-SELECTED SWITCH.....	227
(10)	METER READING FOR THE PURPOSE OF A MASS TRANSITION.....	228
(11)	NON-STANDARD METERING SERVICE ONE-TIME FEE.....	228
(12)	SERVICE CALL CHARGE (AMS-M METER).....	229
(13)	TAMPERING .....	229
(14)	BROKEN OUTER METER SEAL .....	229
(15)	INACCESSIBLE METER.....	230
(16)	DENIAL OF ACCESS TO COMPANY'S DELIVERY SYSTEM .....	230
<b>6.1.4.2</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES .....</b>	<b>231</b>
6.1.4.2.1	FACILITIES EXTENSION SCHEDULE.....	231
6.1.4.2.2	RETAIL ELECTRIC SWITCHOVER FEE.....	231
6.1.4.2.3	FACILITIES RELOCATION/MODIFICATION FEE.....	231
6.1.4.2.4	SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE .....	231
6.1.4.2.5	EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE .....	232
6.1.4.2.6	CUSTOMIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE.....	232
<b>6.1.4.3</b>	<b>COMPANY-SPECIFIC DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES.....</b>	<b>244</b>
6.1.4.3.1	BUILDER'S CONSTRUCTION SERVICE FEE .....	244
6.1.4.3.2	TEMPORARY SERVICE FEE.....	245
6.1.4.3.3	RETURNED INSTRUMENT FEE .....	245
6.1.4.3.4	SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE.....	245
6.1.4.3.5	FACILITIES MONTHLY MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE .....	245
6.1.4.3.6	DISTRIBUTION VOLTAGE FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE FEE .....	245
6.1.4.3.7	SYSTEM INTEGRAL FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE FEE.....	245
6.1.4.3.8	ADVANCED METERING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION AND/OR ACCESS TO METER DATA FEE.....	246
6.1.4.3.9	COMPETITIVE METER REMOVAL/INSTALL FEE .....	246
6.1.4.3.10	COMPETITIVE METER PHYSICAL ACCESS EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FEE.....	246
6.1.4.3.11	COMPETITIVE METER NON-STANDARD PROGRAMMING FEE .....	247
6.1.4.3.12	METER COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC FEE .....	247
6.1.4.3.13	DISPATCHED ORDER CANCELLATION FEE .....	247
6.1.4.3.14	DUAL REGISTER METER INSTALLATION FEE .....	247
6.1.4.3.15	INTERVAL DATA RECORDER (IDR) EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION FEE.....	248
<b>6.1.4.4</b>	<b>DISTRIBUTED GENERATION CHARGES.....</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>COMPANY-SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS.....</b>	<b>259</b>
6.2.1	DEFINITIONS .....	259
6.2.2	STANDARD VOLTAGES .....	259

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: TOC

Chapter Title: Table of Contents

Revision: Fourteenth

Effective Date: August 28, 2019

6.2.3	ADDITIONAL COMPANY-SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS .....	260
6.2.3.1	RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS .....	260
6.2.3.2	ESTIMATED DEMAND .....	261
6.2.3.3	METER INSTALLATION AND METER TESTING POLICY .....	261
6.2.3.3.1	AVAILABILITY OF ELECTRICAL DELIVERY SERVICE .....	261
6.2.3.3.2	LOCATION AND INSTALLATION OF METERS .....	262
6.2.3.3.3	BILLING .....	264
6.2.3.3.4	METER ACCURACY AND TESTING .....	264
6.2.3.3.5	METER TESTING FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT .....	265
6.2.3.3.6	RECORDS .....	266
6.2.3.3.7	METER ENCLOSURE SEAL BREAKAGE .....	266
6.2.3.4	MOTOR INSTALLATIONS .....	267
6.2.3.4.1	SUITABILITY OF EQUIPMENT .....	267
6.2.3.4.2	SPECIFICATIONS AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS .....	267
6.2.3.5	CONTINUITY OF DELIVERY SERVICE .....	268
6.3	AGREEMENTS AND FORMS .....	269
6.3.1	FACILITIES EXTENSION AGREEMENT .....	269
6.3.2	APPLICATION FOR INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION .....	271
6.3.3	AGREEMENT FOR INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION .....	274
6.3.4	OTHER AGREEMENTS AND FORMS .....	284
6.3.4.1	FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE AGREEMENT .....	284
6.3.4.2	FACILITIES MONTHLY MAINTENANCE SERVICE AGREEMENT .....	286
6.3.4.3	AGREEMENT AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PULSE METERING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION .....	288
6.3.4.4	AGREEMENT FOR METER OWNERSHIP AND/OR ACCESS FOR NON-COMPANY OWNED METERS .....	292
6.3.4.5	COMPETITIVE METERING LETTER OF AGENCY .....	300
6.3.4.6	AGREEMENT TO PASS THROUGH SERVICE QUALITY CREDITS BETWEEN TCC AND XYZ REP .....	302
APPENDIX A	.....	305
AGREEMENT BETWEEN COMPANY AND COMPETITIVE RETAILER REGARDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF DELIVERY OF ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY (DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT)	.....	305

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**CHAPTER 1: DEFINITIONS**

The following definitions apply to Company's Tariff for Delivery Service, including the service rules and regulations, policies, Rate Schedules and Riders, and to any Service Agreements made pursuant to this Tariff, unless specifically defined otherwise therein.

**ACTUAL METER READING.** A Meter Reading whereby Company has collected information from the Meter either manually or through a direct reading, through telemetry, or other electronic communications.

**ADVANCED METERING SYSTEM (AMS).** As defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.130, Advanced Metering.

**AMS-M METER.** A Meter that has all the functionality of a Standard Meter except for remote disconnection and reconnection.

**ADVANCED METERING SYSTEM (AMS) OPERATIONAL DAY.** Any day but Sunday or a holiday as defined in Section 3.18, HOURS OF OPERATION.

**AFFILIATED RETAIL ELECTRIC PROVIDER.** A Retail Electric Provider that is affiliated with or the successor in interest of an electric utility certificated to serve an area.

**APPLICABLE LEGAL AUTHORITIES.** A Texas or federal law, rule, regulation, or applicable ruling of the Commission or any other regulatory authority having jurisdiction, an order of a court of competent jurisdiction, or a rule, regulation, applicable ruling, procedure, protocol, guide or guideline of the Independent Organization, or any entity authorized by the Independent Organization to perform registration or settlement functions.

**BANKING HOLIDAY.** Any day on which the bank designated by Company as the repository for payment of funds due to Company under this Tariff is not open for business.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**BILLING DEMAND.** Demand used for billing purposes as stated in the applicable Rate Schedule or Rider.

**BILLING DETERMINANTS.** Measured, calculated, or specified values used to determine Company's Delivery Charges that can be transmitted to the CR on an approved TX SET electronic transaction. These values may include, but are not limited to, measurements of kilowatt-hours (kWh), actual monthly Non-Coincident Peak (NCP) Demand, annual NCP Demand, annual 4-CP Demand (coincident peak for four summer months), Billing Demand, Power Factor, fixed charges, number of lamps, Rate Schedules, and rate subclass.

**BUSINESS DAY.** Any day that Company's corporate offices are open for business, in accordance with Section 3.18, HOURS OF OPERATION.

**CENTRAL PREVAILING TIME, CPT.** As established by national time standards, either Central Standard Time or Central Day-Light time.

**CHRONIC CONDITION RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER.** As defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497, Critical Load Industrial Customers, Critical Load Public Safety Customers, Critical Care Residential Customers, and Chronic Condition Residential Customers.

**CODES.** Federal, state, or local laws, or other rules or regulations governing electrical installations.

**COMMISSION, PUC, or PUCT.** The Public Utility Commission of Texas.

**COMPANY.** The transmission and distribution utility providing Delivery Service pursuant to this Tariff, and its respective officers, agents, employees, successors, and assigns.

**COMPANY'S DELIVERY SYSTEM.** The portion of the Delivery System that is owned by Company.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCUMENT

46050

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**COMPETITIVE RETAILER (CR).** A Retail Electric Provider, or a Municipally Owned Utility, or an Electric Cooperative that offers customer choice in the restructured competitive electric power market or any other entity authorized to provide Electric Power and Energy in Texas. For purposes of this Tariff, a Municipally Owned Utility or an Electric Cooperative is only considered a Competitive Retailer where it sells retail Electric Power and Energy outside its certified service territory.

**CONSTRUCTION SERVICE.** Services related to the construction, extension, installation, modification, repair, upgrade, conversion, relocation, or removal of Delivery System facilities, including temporary facilities.

**CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGE.** Commission authorized charges to recover costs associated with Construction Services.

**CRITICAL CARE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER.** As defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497, Critical Load Industrial Customers, Critical Load Public Safety Customers, Critical Care Residential Customers, and Chronic Condition Residential Customers.

**CRITICAL LOAD INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMER.** As defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497, Critical Load Industrial Customers, Critical Load Public Safety Customers, Critical Care Residential Customers, and Chronic Condition Residential Customers .

**CRITICAL LOAD PUBLIC SAFETY CUSTOMER.** As defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497, Critical Load Industrial Customers, Critical Load Public Safety Customers, Critical Care Residential Customers, and Chronic Condition Residential Customers.

**DELIVERY.** The movement of Electric Power and Energy through Company's electric lines and other equipment, including transformers, from the Point of Supply to the Point of Delivery.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**DELIVERY CHARGES.** Commission authorized rates and charges for the use of Company's Delivery System. Delivery Charges are comprised of Delivery System Charges and Discretionary Charges.

**DELIVERY SERVICE.** The service performed by Company pursuant to this Tariff for the Delivery of Electric Power and Energy. Delivery Service comprises Delivery System Services and Discretionary Services.

**DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT.** The standard, pro-forma document set forth in this Tariff in which Company and Competitive Retailer agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of Company's Tariff.

**DELIVERY SYSTEM.** The electric lines, and other equipment, including transformers, owned by Company and the Meters, including Non-Company Owned Meters, used in the Delivery of Electric Power and Energy.

**DELIVERY SYSTEM CHARGES.** Commission authorized charges to recover costs associated with Delivery System Services.

**DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICES.** Delivery Services whose costs are attributed to all Retail Customers that receive Delivery Service from Company and charged to Competitive Retailers serving Retail Customers under the Rate Schedules specified in Section 6.1.1, DELIVERY SYSTEM CHARGES. Delivery System Services are all Tariffed Delivery Services provided by Company that are not specifically defined as Discretionary Services.

**DEMAND.** The rate at which electric energy is used at any instant or averaged over any designated period of time and which is measured in kW or kVA.

**DEMAND RATCHET.** As defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.244, Billing Demand for Certain Utility Customers.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES.** Commission authorized charges to recover costs associated with Discretionary Services.

**DISCRETIONARY SERVICES.** Customer-specific services for which costs are recovered through separately priced Rate Schedules specified in Chapter 6.

**ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE.** An electric cooperative as defined in PURA §11.003(9), Definitions.

**ELECTRIC POWER AND ENERGY.** The kWh, the rate of Delivery of kWh, and ancillary services related to kWh that a Competitive Retailer provides to Retail Customers.

**ELECTRIC RELIABILITY COUNCIL OF TEXAS (ERCOT).** The Electric Reliability Council of Texas, Inc. as defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.5, Definitions.

**ELECTRIC SERVICE IDENTIFIER or ESI ID.** The basic identifier assigned to each Point of Delivery used in the registration system and settlement system managed by ERCOT or another Independent Organization.

**ESTIMATED METER READING.** The process by which Billing Determinants are estimated when an Actual Meter Reading is not obtained.

**FACILITY EXTENSION POLICY.** The Company policy that covers such activities as extensions of standard facilities, extensions of non-standard facilities, extensions of facilities in excess of facilities normally provided for the requested type of Delivery Service, upgrades of facilities, electric connections for temporary services, and relocation of facilities.

**FACILITY EXTENSION AGREEMENT.** The Service Agreement pursuant to this Tariff that must be executed by Company and the entity (either a Retail Customer or Retail Electric Provider) requesting certain Construction Services before Company can provide such Construction Services to the requesting entity.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DD  
TEK  
T

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**FIELD OPERATIONAL DAY.** Any day but Saturday, Sunday, or a holiday designated in or pursuant to Section 3.18, HOURS OF OPERATION.

**FIRST AVAILABLE SWITCH DATE (FASD).** As defined in ERCOT Nodal Protocols Section 15, CUSTOMER REGISTRATION.

**GOOD UTILITY PRACTICE.** As defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.5, Definitions.

**INDEPENDENT ORGANIZATION or IO.** The organization authorized to perform the functions prescribed by PURA §39.151.

**INTERVAL DATA.** Meter data that reports electricity usage in 15-minute intervals.

**INTERVAL DATA RECORDER (IDR) METER.** Metering Equipment that is designed to provide Interval Data and does not otherwise qualify as a Standard Meter or an AMS-M Meter.

**KILOVOLT-AMPERES (kVA).** 1,000 volt-amperes.

**KILOWATT (kW).** 1,000 watts.

**KILOWATT-HOUR (kWh).** 1,000 watt-hours.

**LOAD FACTOR.** The ratio, usually stated as a percentage, of actual kWh used during a designated time period to the maximum kW of Demand times the number of hours occurring in the designated time period.

**METER or BILLING METER.** A device, or devices for measuring the amount of Electric Power and Energy delivered to a particular location for Company billing, CR billing and as required by ERCOT. Meters for residential Retail Customers shall be Company owned unless otherwise determined by the Commission. Commercial and industrial Retail Customers required by the Independent Organization to have an IDR Meter may choose a Meter Owner in accordance with P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.311, Competitive Metering Services.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**METER DATA.** The data contained within, or generated by, the Meter that is used by Company to calculate charges for service pursuant to this Tariff. This term includes Interval Data.

**METER OWNER.** Entity authorized by the Retail Customer to own the Meter. Entity could be Retail Customer, Competitive Retailer, or other entity designated by the Retail Customer as permitted by Applicable Legal Authorities. If the Retail Customer is not eligible for competitive metering or does not choose to participate in competitive metering, the Meter Owner shall be Company.

**METER READING.** The process whereby Company collects the information recorded by a Meter. Such reading may be obtained manually, through telemetry or other electronic communications, or by estimation, calculation or conversion in accordance with the procedures and practices authorized under this Tariff.

**METER READING SCHEDULE.** No later than December 15 of each calendar year, Company shall post its schedule for reading each Meter on its website so that Competitive Retailers and Retail Customers may access it. Company shall notify Competitive Retailer of any changes to this schedule 60 days prior to the proposed change. Company is responsible for reading the Meter within two Business Days of the date posted in this schedule.

**METER REMOVAL.** Removal of a Meter by Company as authorized under this Tariff.

**METERING EQUIPMENT.** Required auxiliary equipment that is owned by Company and used with the Billing Meter to accurately measure the amount of Electric Power and Energy delivered. Metering equipment under this definition does not include communication, storage, and equipment necessary for customer access to data.

**MUNICIPALLY OWNED UTILITY.** A utility owned, operated, and controlled by a municipality or by a nonprofit corporation, the directors of which are appointed by one or more municipalities, as defined in PURA §11.003(11), Definitions.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCK  
T

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**NON-BUSINESS DAY.** Any day that Company's corporate offices are not open for business, in accordance with Section 3.18, HOURS OF OPERATION.

**NON-COMPANY OWNED METER.** A Meter on the ERCOT-approved competitive Meter list that is owned by an entity other than the Company. Unless otherwise expressly provided herein, a Non-Company Owned Meter shall be treated under this Tariff as if it were a Meter owned by the Company.

**NON-STANDARD METER.** A Meter that is not a Standard Meter because it lacks the ability to provide one or more of the following functions: automated or remote Meter Reading, two-way communications, remote disconnection and reconnection capability, or the capability to provide Interval Data. A Non-Standard Meter includes a Meter that is otherwise a Standard Meter but has one or more of the aforementioned functionalities disabled.

**NON-STANDARD METERING SERVICE.** Service using a Non-Standard Meter.

**POINT OF DELIVERY.** The point at which Electric Power and Energy leaves the Delivery System.

**POINT OF SUPPLY.** The point at which Electric Power and Energy enters the Delivery System.

**POWER FACTOR.** The ratio of real power, measured in kW, to apparent power, measured in kVA, for any given load and time, generally expressed as a percentage.

**PREMISES.** A tract of land or real estate or related commonly used tracts, including buildings and other appurtenances thereon.

**PROVIDER OF LAST RESORT (POLR).** A REP certified in Texas that has been designated by the Commission to provide a basic, standard retail service package to requesting or default customers.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

REC'D

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**PUBLIC UTILITY REGULATORY ACT (PURA).** Public Utility Regulatory Act, Texas Utilities Code, Title II.

**RATE SCHEDULE.** A statement of the method of determining charges for Delivery Service, including the conditions under which such charges and method apply. As used in this Tariff, the term Rate Schedule includes all applicable Riders.

**REGISTRATION AGENT.** Entity designated by the Commission to administer settlement and Premises data and other processes concerning a Retail Customer's choice of Competitive Retailer in the competitive retail electric market in Texas.

**RETAIL CUSTOMER.** An end-use customer who purchases Electric Power and Energy and ultimately consumes it. Whenever used in the context of Construction Services, the term Retail Customer also includes property owners, builders, developers, contractors, governmental entities, or any other organization, entity, or individual that is not a Competitive Retailer making a request for such services to the Company. For purposes of Sections 4.2.1 and 5.2.1 of Company's Tariff, Retail Customer includes any organization, entity, or individual who consumes Electric Power and Energy but does not purchase it and includes, but is not limited to, guests, occupants, and tenants.

**RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION.** All conductors, equipment, or apparatus of any kind on Retail Customer's side of the Point of Delivery, except the Meter and Metering Equipment, used by or on behalf of Retail Customer in taking and consuming Electric Power and Energy delivered by Company.

**RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL LOAD.** The power and energy required by all motors and other electricity-consuming devices located on Retail Customer's Premises that are operated simultaneously using Electric Power and Energy delivered by Company.

**RETAIL ELECTRIC PROVIDER or REP.** As defined in PURA §31.002(17), Definitions.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

RECORDED

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**RETAIL SEASONAL AGRICULTURAL CUSTOMER.** A customer whose Demand is subject to significant seasonal variation and that is primarily engaged in producing crops or processing crops subsequent to their harvest to prepare or store them for market or other processing, including, but not limited, to cotton ginning, irrigation, and the drying or storing of rice and grain. To be qualified as an irrigation customer under this definition, the pumping load must be for water that is used to raise agricultural crops.

**RIDER.** An attachment to a Rate Schedule that defines additional service options, pricing, conditions, and limitations for that class of service.

**SCHEDULED METER READING DATE.** Date Company is scheduled to read the Meter according to the Meter Reading Schedule.

**SERVICE AGREEMENT.** Any Commission-approved agreement between Company and a Retail Customer or between Company and a Competitive Retailer, which sets forth certain information, terms, obligations and/or conditions of Delivery Service pursuant to the provisions of this Tariff.

**SERVICE CALL.** The dispatch of a Company representative to a Delivery Service address or other designated location for investigation of a complete or partial service outage, irregularity, interruption or other service related issue.

**STANDARD METER.** A Meter that the Company has deployed in accordance with P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.130(d), with the capabilities defined in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.130(g), including automated or remote Meter Reading, two-way communications, remote disconnection and reconnection capability, and the capability to provide Interval Data.

**SWITCHING FEE.** Any fee or charge assessed to any Retail Customer or Competitive Retailer upon switching the Competitive Retailer that does not relate to recovering any utility cost or expenses already included in Commission-approved Delivery Charges included in Chapter 6 of this Tariff.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17  
46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 1

Chapter Title: Definitions

Revision: Ninth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**TAMPER or TAMPERING.** Any unauthorized alteration, manipulation, change, modification, or diversion of the Delivery System, including Meter and Metering Equipment, that could adversely affect the integrity of billing data or the Company's ability to collect the data needed for billing or settlement. Tampering includes, but is not limited to, harming or defacing Company facilities, physically or electronically disorienting the Meter, attaching objects to the Meter, inserting objects into the Meter, altering billing and settlement data or other electrical or mechanical means of altering Delivery Service.

**TARIFF.** The document filed with, and approved by, the PUC pursuant to which Company provides Delivery Service. It is comprised of Rate Schedules, Riders, and service rules and regulations. The service rules and regulations include definitions, terms and conditions, policies, and Service Agreements.

**TEXAS SET, TX SET or SET.** A Standard Electronic Transaction as defined by the protocols adopted by the Commission or the Independent Organization.

**TRANSITION CHARGES or TC.** Charges established pursuant to a financing order issued by the Commission.

**UNMETERED SERVICE.** Delivery Service to Premises without a Meter.

**VALID INVOICE.** An invoice transaction that contains all the information required by TX SET and is in compliance with TX SET standards as set forth in the TX SET Implementation Guides and Commission rules, and have not been rejected in accordance with the TX SET Implementation Guides and Commission Rules.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

SOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 2 Section 2.1

Section Title: Service Territory

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**2. DESCRIPTION OF COMPANY'S CERTIFIED SERVICE AREA**

**2.1 Service Territory**

The Energy Delivery Company serving the existing Service Territory of AEP Texas - North Division is a utility that owns and operates for compensation in Texas equipment and facilities to transmit and distribute electricity in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas.

AEP Texas - North Division serves all or portions of 50 counties in North Central and West Texas, and covers approximately 53,000 square miles, or about one-fifth of the State of Texas. It extends over 600 miles from within the Texas Panhandle to the Mexican border. The area is predominately rural, with almost one-half of the population concentrated in the cities of Abilene and San Angelo.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET  
T

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 2 Section 2.2

Section Title: Communities Served

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**2.2 Communities Served**

Abilene	Flomot *	Menard *	Sagerton *
Acme *	Fort Chadbourne *	Mereta *	San Angelo
Afton *	Fort Davis *	Merkel *	Santa Anna *
Albany *	Gasoline *	Mertzon *	Saragosa *
Alpine *	Girard *	Miles *	Scranton *
Anson *	Girvin *	Moran *	Sedwick *
Aspermont *	Glenn *	Munday	Shafter *
Avoca *	Goodlett *	Nimrod *	Sheffield *
Baird *	Goree *	Noodle *	Sherwood *
Bakersfield *	Grayback *	Norton *	Sonora
Ballinger *	Hamlin *	O'Brien *	Spur *
Balmorhea *	Harold *	Odell *	Stamford
Barnhart *	Haskell *	Oklahoma *	Sterling City *
Benjamin	Hatchell *	Old Glory *	Swenson *
Best *	Hawley	Ovalo *	Sylvester *
Big Lake	Hefner *	Ozona *	Talpa *
Blackwell *	Impact *	Paducah	Tankersley *
Bradshaw *	Imperial *	Paint Rock *	Thalia *
Bronte *	Iraan *	Peacock *	Throckmorton *
Buffalo Gap *	Jayton *	Pioneer *	Toyahvale *
Burkett *	Junction *	Potosi *	Trent *
Caps *	Kirkland *	Presidio *	Truscott *
Carlsbad *	Knickerbocker *	Putnam	Turkey *
Childress	Knox City	Quanah	Tuscola *
Chillicothe *	Lawn *	Quitaque *	Tye *
Christoval *	Lockett *	Rankin *	Valentine *
Cisco	Longworth *	Rayland *	Valera *
Clyde *	Lueders *	Redford *	Veribest *
Cross Cut *	Marathon *	Rising Star *	Vernon
Cross Plains *	Marfa *	Roaring Springs *	View *
Crowell *	Margaret *	Robert Lee *	Wall *
Dickens *	Matador *	Roby *	Water Valley *
Eden	May *	Rochelle *	Weinert *
Eldorado *	McAdoo *	Rochester	Whiteland *
Elliot *	McCamey *	Rotan *	Wilmeth *
Elton *	McCaulley *	Rowena *	Wingate *
Eola *	Medicine Mound *	Royston *	Winters
Eula *	Melvin *	Rule *	Woodson *
Farmers Valley *			

\* Original jurisdiction ceded to the Public Utility Commission of Texas by the city.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 2 Section 2.3

Section Title: Counties Served

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**2.3 Counties Served**

Baylor  
Brewster  
Briscoe  
Brown  
Callahan  
Childress  
Coke  
Coleman  
Concho  
Cottle  
Crane  
Crockett  
Dickens  
Eastland  
Edwards  
Fisher  
Foard

Gillespie  
Hall  
Hardeman  
Haskell  
Irion  
Jeff Davis  
Jones  
Kent  
Kimble  
King  
Knox  
Mason  
McCulloch  
Menard  
Motley  
Nolan  
Pecos

Presidio  
Reagan  
Reeves  
Runnels  
Schleicher  
Shackelford  
Stephens  
Sterling  
Stonewall  
Sutton  
Taylor  
Throckmorton  
Tom Green  
Upton  
Wheeler  
Wilbarger

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

RECORDED

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 3

Section Title: General Service Rules & Regulations

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**CHAPTER 3: GENERAL SERVICE RULES & REGULATIONS**

**3.1 APPLICABILITY**

This Tariff governs the rates, terms of access and conditions of the provision of Delivery Service by Company to Competitive Retailers and Retail Customers. The provisions of this Tariff shall uniformly apply to all Competitive Retailers and Retail Customers receiving Delivery Service from Company. This Tariff does not apply to the provision of service to wholesale customers. To the extent that a financing order of the PUCT relating to securitization conflicts with any portion of this Tariff, the terms of such order shall be controlling.

Company will use reasonable diligence to comply with the operational and transactional requirements and timelines for provision of Delivery Service as specified in this Tariff and to comply with the requirements set forth by Applicable Legal Authorities to effectuate the requirements of this Tariff.

**3.2 GENERAL**

Company will construct, own, operate, and maintain its Delivery System in accordance with Good Utility Practice for the Delivery of Electric Power and Energy to Retail Customers that are located within the Company's service territory and served by Competitive Retailers. Company has no ownership interest in any Electric Power and Energy it delivers. Company will provide to all Competitive Retailers access to the Delivery System pursuant to this Tariff, which establishes the rates, terms and conditions, and policies for such access. Company will provide Delivery Services to Retail Customers and Competitive Retailers pursuant to this Tariff. Company shall provide access to the Delivery System on a nondiscriminatory basis to all Competitive Retailers and shall provide Delivery Service on a nondiscriminatory basis to all Retail Customers and Competitive Retailers.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 3  
Section Title: General Service Rules & Regulations  
Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

This Tariff is intended to provide for uniform Delivery Service to all Competitive Retailers within Company's service area.

### 3.3 DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE

Company will provide Delivery Service for Electric Power and Energy of the standard characteristics available in the locality in which the Premises to be served are situated. All types of Delivery Service offered by Company are not available at all locations. Company will provide Delivery Service at Company's standard voltages. Requestors of Delivery Service should obtain from Company the phase and voltage of the service available before committing to the purchase of motors or other equipment, and Company is not responsible if the requested phase and voltage of service are not available. The standard Delivery System Service offered by Company is for alternating current with a nominal frequency of 60 hertz (cycles per second). Delivery Services may be provided at the secondary, primary, or transmission voltage level as specified under the appropriate Rate Schedule.

The provision of Delivery Service by Company is subject to the terms of any Service Agreements, the terms and conditions of this Tariff, and Applicable Legal Authorities.

### 3.4 CHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH DELIVERY SERVICE

All charges associated with a Delivery Service provided by Company must be authorized by the Commission and included as a Tariffed charge in Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES.

### 3.5 AVAILABILITY OF TARIFF

Copies of this Tariff are on file with the Commission and are also available for inspection at any business office of the Company. Company will provide a Competitive Retailer and Retail Customer, upon request and at no cost, a copy of the Rate Schedule under which Delivery Service is provided to Retail Customer. Additional copies of its Rate Schedules, or any portion of this Tariff, shall be provided by Company pursuant to the Rate Schedules

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17  
DOCUMENT  
46050  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 3

Section Title: General Service Rules & Regulations

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

included in this Tariff. Company shall post on its Internet site a copy of its current, complete Tariff in a standard electronic format for downloading free of charge.

### 3.6 CHANGES TO TARIFF

This Tariff may be revised, amended, supplemented or otherwise changed from time to time in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the rules and regulations of the PUC, and such changes, when effective, shall have the same force and effect as the present Tariff. Company retains the right to file an application requesting a change in its rates, charges, classifications, services, rules, or any provision of this Tariff or agreement relating thereto and will comply with all laws and rules concerning the provision of notice concerning any such application. Any agreement made pursuant to this Tariff shall be deemed to be modified to conform to any changes in this Tariff as of the date of the effectiveness of such change. No agent, officer, director, employee, assignee or representative of Company has authority to modify the provisions of this Tariff or to bind Company by any promise or representation contrary to the terms of this Tariff except as expressly permitted by the PUC. In the event that Company determines it necessary to change its application of an existing Tariff provision, Company shall notify the designated contact of all Competitive Retailers certified to serve customers in its service territory, at least 30 Business Days in advance of any change in application of an existing Tariff provision.

### 3.7 NON-DISCRIMINATION

Company shall discharge its responsibilities under this Tariff in a neutral manner, not favoring or burdening any particular Competitive Retailer or Retail Customer. Company will comply with Applicable Legal Authorities regarding relations with affiliates, or the Affiliated Retail Electric Provider in its service territory and, unless otherwise authorized by such Applicable Legal Authorities, will not provide its affiliates, or the Affiliated Retail Electric Provider in its service territory, or Retail Customers doing business with its affiliates, any preference over non-affiliated retailers or their Retail Customers in the provision of Delivery

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 3

Section Title: General Service Rules & Regulations

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Services under this Tariff. Company shall process requests for Delivery Services in a non-discriminatory manner without regard to the affiliation of a Competitive Retailer or its Retail Customers, and consistent with Applicable Legal Authorities.

**3.8 FORM AND TIMING OF NOTICE**

A notice, demand, or request required or authorized under this Tariff to be given by any party to any other party shall be in paper format or conveyed electronically, as specified in the section of this Tariff requiring such notice. Electronic notice shall be given in accordance with the appropriate TX SET protocol if a TX SET transaction exists. If a TX SET transaction does not exist, electronic notice shall be provided to the authorized representative for the Competitive Retailer in accordance with Section 3.9. Any notice, demand, or request provided electronically, other than those for which a standard market transaction exists, shall be deemed delivered when received by the designated contact. Notice provided in paper format shall either be personally delivered, transmitted by telecopy or facsimile equipment (with receipt confirmed), sent by overnight courier or mailed, by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, to the designated contact. Any such notice, demand, or request in paper format shall be deemed to be given when so delivered or three days after mailed unless the party asserting that such notice was provided is unable to show evidence of its delivery. The designated contact is the contact designated in the Delivery Service Agreement or contact(s) otherwise agreed to by the parties, except that for notices required under Sections 4.4.6 and 4.6 of this Tariff, the "designated contact" shall be the contact(s) designated in the Delivery Service Agreement.

The timelines for the provision of notice from Company to Competitive Retailer are specified in applicable sections in this Tariff.

---

**3.9 DESIGNATION OF COMPANY CONTACT PERSONS FOR MATTERS RELATING TO DELIVERY SERVICE**

Company shall designate a person(s) who will serve as the Company's contact for all matters relating to Delivery Service provided to Competitive Retailers. Company shall also designate a person(s) who will serve as the Company's contact for all matters relating to Delivery Service provided to Retail Customers. Company shall identify to the Commission a Delivery Service contact person(s), either by name or by title, and shall provide convenient access through its Internet website to the name or title, telephone number, mailing address and electronic mail address of its Delivery Service contact person(s). Company may change its designation by providing notice to the Commission, and Competitive Retailers utilizing Delivery Service by the Company, updating such information on the Company's website, and by direct notice to Retail Customer requesting Construction Service.

**3.10 INVOICING TO STATE AGENCIES**

Notwithstanding any provisions in this Tariff with respect to when invoices become past due and imposing an increased amount if invoices are not paid within a specified time, all invoices rendered directly to a "State Agency," as that term is defined in Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, shall be due and shall bear interest if overdue as provided in Chapter 2251.

**3.11 GOVERNING LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

Company's provision of Delivery Service is governed by all Applicable Legal Authorities as defined herein. This Tariff is to be interpreted to conform therewith. Changes in applicable laws, rules, or regulations shall become effective with regard to this Tariff, and any Service Agreements made pursuant to it, as of the effective date of such law, rule, or regulation.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
JAN 01 '17 46050  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 3

Section Title: General Service Rules & Regulations

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**3.12 GOOD-FAITH OBLIGATION**

Company, Competitive Retailer, and Retail Customer will cooperate in good-faith to fulfill all duties, obligations, and rights set forth in this Tariff. Company, Competitive Retailer, and Retail Customer will negotiate in good-faith with each other concerning the details of carrying out their duties, obligations, and rights set forth in this Tariff.

**3.13 QUALITY OF DELIVERY SERVICE**

Company will use reasonable diligence to provide continuous and adequate Delivery of Electric Power and Energy in conformance with Applicable Legal Authorities, but Company does not guarantee against irregularities or interruptions.

**3.14 COOPERATION IN EMERGENCIES**

Company, Competitive Retailer, and any Retail Customer shall cooperate with each other, the Independent Organization, and any other affected entities in the event of an emergency condition affecting the Delivery of Electric Power and Energy or the safety and security of persons and property.

**3.15 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

This Tariff shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, Company, Competitive Retailer, and Retail Customer and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

**3.16 EXERCISE OF RIGHT TO CONSENT**

Company, Competitive Retailer, or Retail Customer shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay giving any consent required for another party to exercise rights conferred under this Tariff that are made subject to that consent. Company, Competitive Retailer, or Retail Customer further shall not unreasonably withhold, condition, or delay their performance of any obligation or duty imposed under this Tariff.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

### 3.17 WAIVERS

The failure of Company, Competitive Retailer, or Retail Customer to insist in any one or more instances upon strict performance of any of the provisions of this Tariff, or to take advantage of any of its rights under this Tariff, shall not be construed as a general waiver of any such provision or the relinquishment of any such right, but the same shall continue and remain in full force and effect, except with respect to the particular instance or instances.

### 3.18 HOURS OF OPERATION

Company's normal hours of operation are 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM CPT on Monday – Friday, excluding holidays. Company recognizes the following holidays on their day of federal observance: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. Company may establish additional holiday observances by posting the additional holiday observance on Company's website no later than October 31 of the preceding calendar year. Company may expand its normal hours of operation at its discretion. Notwithstanding its designated hours of operation, Company shall ensure that personnel and other resources are available to process and complete service orders in compliance with Chapter 6 and other Applicable Legal Authorities. Company shall also ensure that personnel and other resources are available to respond to emergencies at all times.

### 3.19 PUBLIC SERVICE NOTICE

Company shall, as required by the Commission after reasonable notice, provide public service notices.

### 3.20 HEADINGS

The descriptive headings of the various sections of this Tariff have been inserted for convenience of reference only and shall in no way define, modify or restrict any of the terms and provisions hereof.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**CHAPTER 4: SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO ACCESS TO DELIVERY SYSTEM OF COMPANY BY COMPETITIVE RETAILERS**

**4.1 GENERAL SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS**

**4.1.1 APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER**

This Chapter governs the terms of access to and conditions of the provision of Delivery Service by Company to Competitive Retailers, whether the Competitive Retailer has entered into a Service Agreement or not. This Chapter also applies to Competitive Retailers utilizing the Delivery System of the Company unlawfully or pursuant to unauthorized use. The provisions of this Chapter shall uniformly apply to all Competitive Retailers receiving Delivery Service from Company.

**4.1.2 REQUIRED NOTICE**

Notice to Competitive Retailer and Company shall be provided pursuant to Section 3.8, FORM OF NOTICE.

**4.2 LIMITS ON LIABILITY**

**4.2.1 LIABILITY BETWEEN COMPANY AND COMPETITIVE RETAILERS**

This Tariff is not intended to limit the liability of Company or Competitive Retailer for damages, except as expressly provided in this Tariff.

*Company will make reasonable provisions to supply steady and continuous Delivery Service, but does not guarantee the Delivery Service against fluctuations or interruptions. Company will not be liable for any damages, whether direct or consequential, including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of revenue, or loss of production capacity, occasioned by fluctuations or interruptions, unless it be shown*

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

*that Company has not made reasonable provision to supply steady and continuous Delivery Service, consistent with the Retail Customer's class of service, and in the event of a failure to make such reasonable provisions (whether as a result of negligence or otherwise), Company's liability shall be limited to the cost of necessary repairs of physical damage proximately caused by the service failure to those electrical Delivery facilities of Retail Customer which were then equipped with the protective safeguards recommended or required by the then current edition of the National Electrical Code.*

*Company will make reasonable provisions to provide Construction Service, but does not guarantee the timeliness of initiating or completing such Construction Service nor the suitability of such facilities for Retail Customer's specific uses. Company will not be liable for any damages, whether direct or consequential, including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of revenue, or loss of production capacity, occasioned by the failure to provide timely or suitable Construction Service. The term "Construction Service" in this paragraph includes any and all services that (a) are provided, (b) fail to be provided, or (c) fail to be timely provided by Company, from the time Retail Customer first contacts Company with respect to the provision of any type of Construction or Delivery Service.*

However, if damages result from failure to provide timely or suitable Construction Service or fluctuations or interruptions in Delivery Service that are caused by Company's or Competitive Retailer's gross negligence or intentional misconduct, this Tariff shall not preclude recovery of appropriate damages when legally due.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.2.2 LIMITATION OF DUTY AND LIABILITY OF COMPETITIVE  
RETAILER**

*Competitive Retailer has no ownership, right of control, or duty to Company, Retail Customer, or third party, regarding the design, construction, or operation of Company's Delivery System. Competitive Retailer shall not be liable to any person or entity for any damages, direct, indirect, or consequential, including, but without limitation, loss of business, loss of profits or revenue, or loss of production capacity, occasioned by any fluctuations or interruptions of Delivery Service caused, in whole or in part, by the design, construction, or operation of Company's Delivery System.*

**4.2.3 DUTY TO AVOID OR MITIGATE DAMAGES**

Company and Competitive Retailer shall use reasonable efforts to avoid or mitigate its damages or losses suffered as a result of the other's culpable behavior under Section 4.2.1, LIABILITY BETWEEN COMPANY AND COMPETITIVE RETAILERS.

**4.2.4 FORCE MAJEURE**

*Neither Company nor Competitive Retailer shall be liable for damages for any act or event that is beyond such party's control and which could not be reasonably anticipated and prevented through the use of reasonable measures, including, but not limited to, an act of God, act of the public enemy, act of terrorism, war, insurrection, riot, fire, explosion, labor disturbance or strike, wildlife, unavoidable accident, equipment or material shortage, breakdown or accident to machinery or equipment, or good-faith compliance with a then valid curtailment, order, regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military, or lawfully established civilian authorities, including any order or directive of the Independent Organization.*

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.2.5 EMERGENCIES AND NECESSARY INTERRUPTIONS**

Company may curtail, reduce voltage, or interrupt Delivery Service in the event of an emergency arising anywhere on the Company's Delivery System or the interconnected systems of which it is a part, when the emergency poses a threat to the integrity of its Delivery System or the systems to which it is directly or indirectly connected if, in its sole judgment, such action may prevent or alleviate the emergency condition. Company may interrupt service when necessary, in the Company's sole judgment, for inspection, test, repair, or changes in the Delivery System, or when such interruption will lessen or remove possible danger to life or property, or will aid in the restoration of Delivery Service.

Company shall provide advance notice to Competitive Retailer of such actions, if reasonably possible. Such notice may be provided by electronic notice to all certificated Competitive Retailers operating within the Company's service territory with specific identification of location, time, and expected duration of the outage. If reasonably possible, Company shall provide notice to Competitive Retailer no later than one hour after the initiation of the curtailment, interruption, or voltage reduction that occurs due to the emergency if the emergency occurs during the Company's normal hours of operation as defined in Section 3.18. If the emergency occurs outside Company's normal hours of operation, Company shall provide notice as soon as reasonably possible under the circumstances to Competitive Retailer after the initiation of the curtailment, interruption, or voltage reduction that occurs due to the emergency. Advanced notice shall also be provided, if reasonably possible, to those Retail Customers designated as Critical Care Residential Customers, Chronic Condition Residential Customers, Critical Load Industrial Customers, and Critical Load Public Safety Customers.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Nothing herein shall prevent the Company from being liable if found to be grossly negligent or to have committed intentional misconduct with respect to its exercise of its authority in this Tariff.

The operation of broadband over power line (BPL) shall not interfere with or diminish the reliability of Company's Delivery System. Should a disruption in the provision of Delivery Service occur due to BPL, Company shall prioritize restoration of Delivery Service prior to restoration of BPL-related systems.

#### 4.2.6 LIMITATION OF WARRANTIES BY COMPANY

*Company makes no warranties with regard to the provision of Construction Service or Delivery Service and disclaims any and all warranties, express or implied, including, but without limitation, warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.*

### 4.3 SERVICE

#### 4.3.1 ELIGIBILITY

A Competitive Retailer is eligible for Delivery Service when:

- (1) The Competitive Retailer and Company have received written notice from the Independent Organization certifying the Competitive Retailer's successful completion of market testing, including receipt of the digital certificate pursuant to Applicable Legal Authorities. Market testing will be conducted in accordance with a test plan as specified by Applicable Legal Authorities. Company and Competitive Retailer shall use best efforts to timely complete market testing; and
- (2) Competitive Retailer and Company execute a Delivery Service Agreement; or
- (3) In the event that subsection (1) has been satisfied, and Competitive Retailer has executed and delivered the Delivery Service Agreement to Company but

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Company has failed to execute the agreement within two Business Days of its receipt, Competitive Retailer shall be deemed eligible for Delivery Service during an interim period of Commission investigation by filing the unexecuted Delivery Service Agreement with the Commission for investigation into the reasons for such non-execution by Company.

**4.3.2 INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE (SERVICE CONNECTION)**

For purposes of this section, "initiation of Delivery System Service" refers to the actions taken by Company to energize a Retail Customer's connection to the Delivery System.

**4.3.2.1 INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ARE NOT REQUIRED**

Where existing Company facilities will be used for Delivery System Service and no Construction Service is needed, Company shall initiate Delivery System Service for Retail Customer if requested by Competitive Retailer through the Registration Agent unless:

- (1) The Retail Customer's Electrical Installation is known to be hazardous or interferes with the service of other Retail Customers; or
- (2) The Competitive Retailer is not eligible for Delivery Service under Section 4.3.1, ELIGIBILITY or the Competitive Retailer or Retail Customer is in default under this Tariff. Retail Customer is considered to be in default if Retail Customer fails to satisfy any material obligation under this Tariff after being given notice of the failure and at least ten days to cure.

Company may decline to initiate Delivery Service if it cannot be provided consistent with Good Utility Practice. Company shall provide service and if a

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

charge has been authorized by the Commission, Company may assess a charge for service connection pursuant to Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES.

**4.3.2.2 INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ARE REQUIRED**

Where Construction Services are required prior to the initiation of Delivery System Service, Competitive Retailer may request initiation of Delivery System Service on behalf of Retail Customer. All such requests shall be governed by the provisions in Section 5.7, FACILITIES EXTENSION POLICY. After completion of Construction Service, Company shall initiate Delivery System Service in accordance with Section 4.3.2.1, INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ARE NOT REQUIRED.

**4.3.3 REQUESTS FOR DISCRETIONARY SERVICES INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

A Competitive Retailer may request Discretionary Services from Company. Such requests for Discretionary Service must include the following information and any additional data elements required by Applicable Legal Authorities:

- (1) Retail Customer contact name;
- (2) Retail Customer contact phone number;
- (3) ESI ID, if in existence;
- (4) Service address (including City and zip code) and directions to location, and access instructions as needed;
- (5) Discretionary Services requested; and
- (6) Requested date for Company to perform or provide Discretionary Services.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

TEKCOO

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

For an electronic service request sent by Competitive Retailer, Company will acknowledge receipt of Competitive Retailer's electronic service request and will notify Competitive Retailer upon completion of the service request as required by Applicable Legal Authorities. Such notification shall include the date when the service was completed in the field. For requests involving Construction Services, Company will contact the designated person to make proper arrangements for Construction Service pursuant to Section 5.7, FACILITIES EXTENSION POLICY.

Competitive Retailer shall be responsible for informing its Retail Customers how to obtain Discretionary Services, including Construction Services, consistent with the requirements of Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.

**4.3.4 CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER**

Company shall change a Retail Customer's designated Competitive Retailer upon receipt of proper notification from the Registration Agent, in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities, unless the new Competitive Retailer is in default under this Tariff. Competitive Retailer may request a Meter Reading for the purpose of a self-selected switch subject to charges and timeframes specified in Chapter 6. Charges for a Meter Reading for the purpose of self-selected switch shall be applied only if data is collected for an Actual Meter Reading. As provided by Chapter 6, separate charges may apply in the event a trip is made to collect the data, but collection of data is prevented due to lack of access to the Meter, or estimation is necessary to complete a mass transition of customers within a specified time, as required by Applicable Legal Authorities. Otherwise, no charge shall be applied if Billing Determinants are estimated. Company shall honor the requested switch date contained in the TX SET transaction in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities to the extent that Company has received the request within the timeframes established in Applicable Legal Authorities. Company shall

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

39

JAN 01 '17

TEKNOU

46050

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

release proprietary customer information to the designated Competitive Retailer in a manner prescribed by the Applicable Legal Authorities.

#### 4.3.5 SWITCHING FEE

Company shall not charge Competitive Retailer for a change of designation of a Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer.

#### 4.3.6 IDENTIFICATION OF THE PREMISES AND SELECTION OF RATE SCHEDULES

The establishment, assignment, and maintenance of ESI IDs shall be as determined by Applicable Legal Authorities. In addition, Company shall:

1. Assign a unique ESI ID for each Point of Delivery, or in the case of non-Metered load, a unique ESI ID to each Premises, in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities;
2. Establish separate and distinct ESI IDs for temporary and permanent service. The temporary ESI ID shall be retired after all market transactions associated with the temporary ESI ID have been completed. If the temporary Meter has been used for the same Premises for which the permanent Meter will be used, the same ESI ID may be used for temporary and permanent service;
3. Identify, assign, and maintain ESI IDs with the appropriate load profile, Meter Reading cycle, and other information necessary for accurate settlement of the wholesale market, unless such functions are undertaken by the Independent Organization;
4. Notify the Competitive Retailer and Independent Organization, using the appropriate TX SET transaction, of revisions in the assignment of a Rate Schedule; and

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

- 
5. Maintain accurate United States Postal Service compliant services addresses, when available, to comply with Applicable Legal Authorities. When there are two or more ESI IDs for the same service address, the service address shall include information to distinguish between the Points of Delivery at the service address.

The Rate Schedules included in this Tariff state the conditions under which Company's Delivery Services are available and the applicable rates for each Delivery Service. For service to a new Retail Customer at an existing Premises, the Company shall reset all Demand Ratchets and Retail Customer's Billing Demand and charges for Delivery Service shall not be determined based upon Premises history not associated with the new Retail Customer or on Retail Customer's previous history at a prior location unless Company's current base rates were set based upon the assumption that the Demand Ratchet would not be reset, in which case, Company shall begin resetting Demand Ratchets for new Retail Customers no later than the conclusion of its next general rate case. If requested by the Competitive Retailer, Company will assist in selecting the Rate Schedule that is best suited to existing or anticipated Retail Customer's Delivery Service requirements. However, Company does not assume responsibility for the selection of the Rate Schedule or for any failure to select the most appropriate Rate Schedule for the Retail Customers' Delivery Service requirements. Upon the request of the Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer, the Company shall switch a Retail Customer's Rate Schedule to any applicable Rate Schedule for which the Retail Customer is eligible.

Subsequent to the selection of a Rate Schedule, the Competitive Retailer shall notify Company of any change of which it is aware in the Retail Customer's Electrical Installation or use of Premises that may affect the applicability of a Rate Schedule.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

BOOKED

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Upon notice to the Competitive Retailer, Company may change a Retail Customer's Rate Schedule if Company is made aware that the Retail Customer is no longer eligible to receive service under its current Rate Schedule.

A change in Rate Schedule that does not require a change in Billing Determinants, shall be applicable for the entire billing cycle in which the change in Rate Schedule is made if the request is made at least two Business Days before the Scheduled Meter Reading Date for that Retail Customer. If a change in the Company's facilities, the Meter used to serve a Retail Customer, or a Rate Schedule requires a different methodology or different Billing Determinants, then such change shall be effective in the next full billing cycle.

**4.3.7 PROVISION OF DATA BY COMPETITIVE RETAILER TO COMPANY**

Competitive Retailer shall timely supply to Company all data, materials, or other information specified in this Tariff, including current customer names, telephone number, and mailing address, in connection with Company's provision of Delivery Services to Competitive Retailer's Retail Customers, if required. Such information shall be used only for Company operations or in transitions of customers to another REP or POLR in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities and will be subject to the provisions of the code of conduct rule, P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.272(g), Code of Conduct for Electric Utilities and Their Affiliates.

Regardless of any information provided on an outage or service request, and regardless of the option chosen, a Competitive Retailer shall provide to Company, on the TX SET transaction intended for maintenance of current Retail Customer contact information, the information needed to verify Retail Customer's identity (name, address and telephone number) for a particular Point of Delivery served by Competitive Retailer and shall periodically provide Company updates of such information, in the manner prescribed by Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

SECRET

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.3.8 SUSPENSION OF DELIVERY SERVICE**

Company shall notify, as soon as reasonably possible, the affected Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer of a suspension of Delivery Service pursuant to Section 5.3.7.1.

**4.3.9 CRITICAL CARE, CHRONIC CONDITION, CRITICAL LOAD CUSTOMER DESIGNATION**

**4.3.9.1 CRITICAL CARE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER OR CHRONIC CONDITION RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER STATUS**

Upon receipt of the Application for Chronic Condition or Critical Care Residential Status, Company shall:

- (1) Follow the procedures specified in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497 for processing the application and designating a Retail Customer as a Critical Care Residential Customer or Chronic Condition Residential Customer and for notifying the Competitive Retailer and Retail Customer of any designation and any change in Retail Customer's designation;
- (2) Follow the requirements under P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497 for sending renewal notices to a Retail Customer designated as a Critical Care Residential Customer or Chronic Condition Residential Customer; and
- (3) Ensure ESI IDs are properly identified for Critical Care Residential Customer or Chronic Condition Residential Customer status in Company systems and on applicable retail market transactions.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.3.9.2 CRITICAL LOAD INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMER OR CRITICAL  
LOAD PUBLIC SAFETY CUSTOMER**

Upon receipt of a request for designation as a Critical Load Industrial Customer or Critical Load Public Safety Customer, Company shall:

- (1) Follow the Company-established process for evaluating the request for designation as a Critical Load Industrial Customer or Critical Load Public Safety Customer in collaboration with the Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer and Retail Customer and determine Retail Customer's eligibility for Critical Load Industrial Customer or Critical Load Public Safety Customer designation within one month of Company's receipt of the application;
- (2) Upon request, provide to Competitive Retailer or Retail Customer a paper or electronic copy of the Company-established process for appeal;
- (3) Follow the Company-established process for appeal and notify the Competitive Retailer and Retail Customer of any change in eligibility based on the appeal; and
- (4) Ensure ESI IDs are properly identified for Critical Load Industrial Customer or Critical Load Public Safety Customer status in Company systems and on applicable retail market transactions.

**4.3.9.3 OTHER COMPANY RESPONSIBILITIES**

Company shall fulfill any other responsibilities pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.3.10 NOTICED SUSPENSION NOT RELATED TO EMERGENCIES OR NECESSARY INTERRUPTIONS**

Upon notice to Competitive Retailer, Company may suspend Delivery Service to Retail Customer:

- (1) In the event of unauthorized use, unauthorized connection or reconnection, or diversion of service or Tampering with the Meter or Metering Equipment or bypassing same;
- (2) In the event of Retail Customer's violation of the provisions of Company's Tariff pertaining to the use of Delivery Service in a manner which interferes with the Delivery Service of others or the operation of nonstandard equipment, or as otherwise specified by written agreement, and a reasonable opportunity has been provided to remedy the situation;
- (3) Upon Retail Customer's failure to comply with the terms of any written agreement made between Company and Retail Customer, upon default of Retail Customer under such an agreement, or upon failure to pay any charges billed by Company directly to Retail Customer pursuant to Section 5.8.2, BILLING TO RETAIL CUSTOMER BY COMPANY after a reasonable opportunity has been provided to remedy the failure;
- (4) For Retail Customer's failure to provide Company with reasonable access to Company's facilities or the Meter located on Retail Customer's Premises after a reasonable opportunity has been provided to remedy the situation; or
- (5) Upon Company's receipt of a notice requiring such action, in the form and from the party specified by Applicable Legal Authorities. Company will not be responsible for monitoring or reviewing the appropriateness of any such notice except as provided in Section 5.3.7.4, PROHIBITED SUSPENSION OR DISCONNECTION.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Company shall provide electronic notice pursuant to Section 3.8, FORM OF NOTICE, of any noticed suspension of service to Competitive Retailers, operating in its service territory specifically identifying the time, location (if possible), cause and expected duration of such suspension. Company shall perform all suspensions or disconnects in accordance with Section 5.3.7.4, PROHIBITED SUSPENSION OR DISCONNECTION.

**4.3.11 RESTORATION OF DELIVERY SERVICE**

Company will conduct restoration efforts as soon as possible following the alleviation or correction of the conditions that cause a suspension or disconnection and provide notice of restoration of service as soon as practicably possible.

**4.3.12 DISCONNECTION OF SERVICE TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S FACILITIES AT THE REQUEST OF COMPETITIVE RETAILER**

Except as provided in Section 5.3.7.4, PROHIBITED SUSPENSION OR DISCONNECTION, Company will not be responsible for monitoring or reviewing the appropriateness of any notice from a Competitive Retailer requesting connection, disconnection, or suspension of Delivery Service to Retail Customer.

**4.3.12.1 MOVE OUT REQUEST**

In the event that Retail Customer is vacating the Premises and Competitive Retailer no longer desires to be associated with the Point of Delivery, Competitive Retailer shall notify the Registration Agent of the date Competitive Retailer desires Company to discontinue Delivery Service to a particular Point of Delivery through a move-out transaction and Company shall discontinue Delivery Service to the Point of Delivery in accordance with Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES. Competitive Retailer shall not be responsible for any Delivery Services provided to that Point of Delivery after the move-out is effectuated unless specifically

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

requested by the Competitive Retailer, and applicable to the time the Competitive Retailer was the Competitive Retailer of Record.

**4.3.12.2 DISCONNECTION DUE TO NON-PAYMENT OF  
COMPETITIVE RETAILER CHARGES; RECONNECTION  
AFTER DISCONNECTION**

Competitive Retailer may request disconnection for non-payment by Retail Customer or reconnection thereafter as authorized by the Commission's customer protection rules and in accordance with Chapter 6 of this Tariff. The execution of a disconnection for non-payment does not relieve the Competitive Retailer of responsibility for any Delivery Services provided to that Point of Delivery. Company shall provide service and if a charge has been authorized by the Commission, Company may assess a charge pursuant to Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES.

**4.3.12.3 COORDINATED DISCONNECTION**

Competitive Retailer and Company may coordinate the disconnection of a master-metered Premises; a Chronic Condition Residential Customer, Critical Load Industrial Customer, Critical Load Public Safety Customer, or Critical Care Residential Customer Premises; or any other Premises that presents a life-threatening or otherwise hazardous condition. When appropriate, the coordinated disconnection of service may occur between 5:00 PM and 7:00 AM CPT.

**4.3.13 CUSTOMER REQUESTED CLEARANCE**

At the request of Competitive Retailer for Retail Customer related construction, alteration, or other temporary clearance, Company shall disconnect Retail Customer's facilities in accordance with Chapter 6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.3.14 EXTREME WEATHER**

When Company discontinues performing disconnections for non-payment due to an extreme weather emergency determined pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.483, Company shall notify the PUCT as described in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.483. Additionally, Company shall provide notice to Competitive Retailers at the same time, pursuant to Section 3.8, FORM AND TIMING OF NOTICE.

**4.4 BILLING AND REMITTANCE**

**4.4.1 CALCULATION AND TRANSMITTAL OF DELIVERY SERVICE INVOICES**

Not later than three Business Days after the scheduled date of a Meter Reading for a Point of Delivery, Company shall transmit an electronic invoice for the Company's total Delivery System Charges associated with that Point of Delivery, to the Competitive Retailer supplying Electric Power and Energy to that Point of Delivery. Company shall separately identify the Delivery System Charges and Billing Determinants on the electronic invoice, to the extent that the transaction allows them to be reported, for each Point of Delivery served by a Competitive Retailer. Company shall provide information on any Billing Determinants not provided on the electronic transaction free of charge to Competitive Retailer upon request, within two Business Days from the receipt of the request. The start and end dates for the billing period contained on the invoice shall match the start and end dates of the Meter Reading for the Premises.

Charges for Discretionary Services, other than Construction Services, provided to a particular Point of Delivery shall be separately identified on the invoice. Electronic invoices shall be transmitted using the appropriate TX SET transaction and shall be consistent with the terms and conditions of this Tariff. The Competitive Retailer shall

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

acknowledge the receipt of the invoice and indicate whether the transaction conformed with ANSI X12 using the appropriate TX SET transaction within 24 hours of the receipt of the invoice. If Company receives a negative acknowledgement indicating the transaction failed ANSI X12 validation, Company shall correct any Company errors and re-issue the transaction within two Business Days of receipt of the negative acknowledgement. Following a positive acknowledgement indicating the transaction passed ANSI X12 validation, the Competitive Retailer shall have five Business Days to send a rejection response in accordance with the TX SET Implementation Guides and Commission Rules. However, if the Competitive Retailer receives an invoice relating to an ESI ID for which the Competitive Retailer has sent an enrollment or move-in request but has not received a response transaction from ERCOT, then the Competitive Retailer shall allow four Business Days to receive the response. If the Competitive Retailer has still not received the response transaction, the Competitive Retailer shall not reject the invoice, but will utilize an approved market process to resolve the issue. Additionally, a Competitive Retailer shall not reject an invoice, claiming it is not a Valid Invoice, outside the timelines specified in this subsection, or without supplying appropriate rejection reasons in accordance with TX SET Implementation Guides and Commission Rules. A Competitive Retailer may dispute a Valid Invoice under Section 4.4.8, INVOICE DISPUTES, but not reject it.

**4.4.2 CALCULATION AND TRANSMITTAL OF CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES**

Construction Service Charges shall be invoiced to the entity requesting such service. If Competitive Retailer has requested such a service, Company shall include the Construction Service Charge associated with that service as a separately identified item on the invoice provided pursuant to Section 4.4.1, CALCULATION AND TRANSMITTAL OF DELIVERY SERVICE INVOICES.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.4.3 INVOICE CORRECTIONS**

Invoices shall be subject to adjustment for estimation or errors, including, but not limited to, arithmetic errors, computational errors, Meter inaccuracies, and Meter Reading errors. Company shall cancel and re-bill the original invoice that was incorrect and apply any payments made as provided by Applicable Legal Authorities. If it is determined that Company over-billed for Delivery Charges, Company will make adjustment(s) associated with the Point of Delivery for the entire period of over-billing. Interest shall be paid on any overcharge not corrected within three billing cycles of the occurrence of the error (or estimation) at a rate set by the Commission, compounded monthly, from the date of payment of the overcharged amount through the date of the refund. If it is determined that Company under-billed for Delivery Charges, Company will promptly issue a corrected invoice. Company may not charge interest on underbilled amounts unless such amounts are found to be the result of theft of service. Company may not issue an invoice for underbillings for adjustments more than 150 days after the date the original invoice was issued or should have been issued.

All invoices with estimations shall be trued-up within 150 days of the estimation. If Company does not true-up an underbilling within 150 days, Company may not bill for the difference it has underbilled. If Company has over-billed due to an estimation, Company shall refund the difference for the entire period.

Company shall render a corrected invoice within seven days of the date of resolution of the error unless otherwise prohibited by this section. Company shall provide notice to an affected Competitive Retailer pursuant to Section 3.8, FORM AND TIMING OF NOTICE, at least one Business Day before the rendition of corrected invoices affecting a total number of 100 or more ESI IDs served by Competitive Retailer when the rebilling corrects the same issue.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Disputes about invoice corrections shall be governed by Section 4.9, DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES.

**4.4.4 BILLING CYCLE**

Unless otherwise stated in the applicable Rate Schedule or as provided in Section 4.8.1.3, OUT-OF-CYCLE METER READS, invoiced charges shall be based on a cycle of approximately one month.

The Competitive Retailer shall have the right to request a one-time adjustment to a Retail Customer's Meter Reading/billing cycle. The Competitive Retailer must select another Company-defined Meter Reading Schedule, if available for that account, unless the Retail Customer has remote Meter Reading capability, in which case the Competitive Retailer has the right to arrange for any Meter Read/billing cycle subject to processing capabilities for Company's Meter Data and ERCOT's settlement data. Company shall notify Competitive Retailer of any permanent changes in billing cycle or Meter Reading Schedules. Notification shall be provided in accordance with appropriate TX SET protocol. Company's Meter Reading Schedules will be made available on Company's website for the next year by December 15. Company shall provide 60 days' notice for any changes in the Meter Reading Schedule.

**4.4.5 REMITTANCE OF INVOICED CHARGES**

Payments for all Delivery Charges invoiced to Competitive Retailer shall be due 35 calendar days after the date of Company's transmittal of a Valid Invoice. The 35 calendar day payment provision shall not apply to invoices that have been rejected using Applicable Legal Authorities. Disputed invoiced amounts shall be governed by Section 4.4.8, INVOICE DISPUTES. Payments are due without regard to whether or when the Competitive Retailer receives payment from its Retail Customer(s). The Company shall specify the due date on the invoice, and the due date shall be the 35<sup>th</sup> calendar day after

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

the transmittal date of the Valid Invoice, unless the 35<sup>th</sup> day falls on a weekend or Banking Holiday, in which case the due date shall be the following Business Day that is not a Banking Holiday. Electronic invoices transmitted after 5:00 p.m. CPT shall be considered transmitted on the next calendar day.

Notwithstanding the above, Company and Competitive Retailer may mutually agree to different billing and payment timelines for Discretionary Services, provided that such terms are afforded on a non-discriminatory basis to all Competitive Retailers.

Competitive Retailer shall pay the invoice by electronic funds transfer (EFT) or by wire transfer (WT) to a bank designated by Company. Payment will be considered received on the date Company's bank receives the EFT or WT and the appropriate remittance advice is received by Company in accordance with the requirements specified by Applicable Legal Authorities.

#### 4.4.6 DELINQUENT PAYMENTS

Payments for Delivery Charges invoiced to Competitive Retailer shall be considered delinquent if not received by 5:00 p.m. CPT of the due date stated on the Valid Invoice. Delinquent payments will be subject to a one-time late fee of 5% of the delinquent balance existing on the day after the due date stated on the Valid Invoice. Competitive Retailer shall be considered in default only after a ten calendar day grace period has passed without the Competitive Retailer fully paying the delinquent balance. Upon delinquency of Competitive Retailer, Company shall provide notice in writing to Competitive Retailer stating that Competitive Retailer is delinquent and shall be in default if payment is not received within ten calendar days. If the amount of the penalty is the sole remaining past-due amount after the ten calendar day grace period, the Competitive Retailer shall not be considered to be in default unless the penalty is not paid within an additional 30 calendar days.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.4.7 PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

Unless otherwise governed by Schedule TC of this Tariff or P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.108, Financial Standards for Retail Electric Providers Regarding the Billing and Collection of Transition Charges, partial payments will be applied pro-rata to all separately stated charges.

**4.4.8 INVOICE DISPUTES**

Unless otherwise governed by Schedule TC of this Tariff or P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.108, Financial Standards for Retail Electric Providers Regarding the Billing and Collection of Transition Charges, Competitive Retailer shall pay all undisputed portions of an invoice within the remittance timeframes of Section 4.4.5, REMITTANCE OF INVOICED CHARGES, unless otherwise agreed to by Company and Competitive Retailer. If a Competitive Retailer disputes all or a portion of an invoice, the Competitive Retailer may refuse to pay the disputed amount. If it does so, it shall provide written notice of the dispute to the Company's designated contact under Section 3.9, DESIGNATION OF COMPANY CONTACT PERSONS FOR MATTERS RELATING TO DELIVERY SERVICE and shall include in the notice, at a minimum, an explanation of the disputed portion of the invoice, the basis of the dispute, and a proposed resolution.

Company may dispute the reason for which a Competitive Retailer rejects an invoice as prescribed in Section 4.4.1, CALCULATION AND TRANSMITTAL OF DELIVERY SERVICE INVOICES. Company shall provide written notice of the dispute to the Competitive Retailer's designated contact and shall include in the notice, at a minimum, an explanation of the disputed rejection, the basis of the dispute and a proposed resolution.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Upon notice of a dispute, the responding party shall investigate and respond in writing to the disputing party within ten Business Days of transmittal of the notice. Such response shall include a proposed resolution. Within 20 Business Days of the response, either party may initiate the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Section 4.9, DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES. If Company does not receive notification of a dispute within 11 months from the due date of the invoice in question, said invoice shall be deemed conclusive and binding.

Upon resolution of the dispute, the appropriate adjustments will be reflected on the first subsequent invoice after resolution. If the Competitive Retailer has remitted amounts found to be improperly invoiced, Company shall pay interest on such amounts from the date payment was received by Company until the date of refund of such amounts at the interest rate set in accordance with Tex. Utilities Code Ann. Chapter 183. If the Competitive Retailer has been found to have withheld amounts properly invoiced, Competitive Retailer shall pay interest on the disputed amount from the due date on the invoice at the interest rate set in accordance with TEX. UTIL. CODE ANN. Chapter 183.

If the dispute is resolved in favor of the Company, Company shall not hold Competitive Retailer in default for non-payment of the original invoice based on the original due date. The invoice shall be due within one Business Day of resolution of the dispute.

A Competitive Retailer shall not dispute a methodology used to estimate a Meter Reading if the estimation methodology has been approved by the Commission.

#### 4.4.9 SUCCESSOR COMPETITIVE RETAILER

A Competitive Retailer shall not be obligated to pay the delinquent balance of another Competitive Retailer as a condition of providing service to Retail Customers. The prior Competitive Retailer, however, shall in no case be relieved of any previously invoiced charges or late fees incurred in the use of Company's Delivery System.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

#### 4.5 SECURITY DEPOSITS AND CREDITWORTHINESS

##### 4.5.1 SECURITY RELATED TO TRANSITION CHARGES

If Company is subject to a financing order, Competitive Retailer shall provide security for Transition Charges in accordance with Schedule TC of this Tariff in addition to other requirements in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.108, Financial Standards for Retail Electric Providers Regarding the Billing and Collection of Transition Charges. For purposes of establishing any required deposit for Transition Charges, a Competitive Retailer shall provide any required deposit within ten calendar days of receipt of the first Valid Invoice from the Company. Company shall ensure that its deposit calculations are reproducible and able to be calculated by Competitive Retailer.

##### 4.5.2 SECURITY RELATED TO OTHER DELIVERY CHARGES

###### 4.5.2.1 DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS

Except as provided for in Schedule TC of this Tariff and P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.108, Financial Standards for Retail Electric Providers Regarding the Billing and Collection of Transition Charges, or as provided in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.107, Certification of Retail Electric Providers, Company shall not require deposits for a Competitive Retailer that has not defaulted under Section 4.6, DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ON DEFAULT, within the past 24 months. If a Competitive Retailer has defaulted under Section 4.6 within the past 24 months, Company shall require the Competitive Retailer to provide a deposit as security for payments of amounts billed under this Tariff. Competitive Retailers who do not provide and maintain the security required by this section shall be considered in default, as provided in Section 4.6.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.5.2.2 SIZE OF DEPOSIT**

Deposits shall be equal to one-sixth of the estimated annual amount to be billed under this Tariff by Company to Competitive Retailer. The computation of the size of a required deposit shall be mutually agreed upon by the Competitive Retailer and Company. The amount of deposit shall be adjusted, if necessary, during the first month of each calendar quarter to ensure that the deposit accurately reflects the required amount.

**4.5.2.3 FORM OF DEPOSIT**

Deposits under this section shall be in the form of cash, surety bond, letter of credit, affiliate guaranty, or any combination thereof at the Competitive Retailer's option. Competitive Retailer and Company may mutually agree to other forms of security, provided that Company offers such terms on a non-discriminatory basis to all Competitive Retailers. The Company shall be the beneficiary of any affiliate guaranty, surety bond or letter of credit. Providers of affiliate guaranty, surety bonds or letters of credit must have and maintain long-term unsecured credit ratings of not less than "BBB-" or "Baa3" (or equivalent) from Standard and Poor's or Moody's Investor Service, respectively. Other forms of security may be mutually agreed to by Company and Competitive Retailer. If the credit rating of the provider of the surety bond, affiliate guarantee, or letter of credit is downgraded below BBB- or Baa3 (or equivalent), Competitive Retailer must provide a deposit in accordance with this Tariff within ten Business Days of the downgrade.

**4.5.2.4 INTEREST**

Cash deposits shall accrue interest payable to Competitive Retailer. Company shall pay all interest to Competitive Retailer upon refund of the deposit, or during

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

U  
C  
O  
M  
M  
I  
S  
S  
I  
O  
N

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

the quarterly review under Section 4.5.2.2, SIZE OF DEPOSIT, if such interest causes the size of the deposit to exceed the required amount. Interest shall be paid at the Commission-approved interest rate for customer deposits.

#### 4.5.2.5 HISTORICAL DEPOSIT INFORMATION

Company shall maintain records showing the name and address of a depositor, the amount of the deposit, and each transaction concerning the deposit. Records of each unclaimed deposit shall be maintained for at least four years, during which time Company will make reasonable efforts to return the deposit and any accrued interest.

#### 4.5.2.6 REFUND OF DEPOSIT

Deposits, plus any accrued interest, shall be returned to Competitive Retailer after deduction of all charges and other debts that the Competitive Retailer owes Company, including any applicable late fees, when:

- (1) Competitive Retailer ceases operations within Company's service territory;
- (2) Other arrangements are made for satisfaction of deposit requirements; or
- (3) 24 months have elapsed without Competitive Retailer defaulting on any payment obligations, unless Section 4.5.2.1 permits Company to require a deposit.

All unclaimed deposits will be held by Company for four years from the date the Competitive Retailer ceases operations in the Company's service territory.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.6 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ON DEFAULT**

**4.6.1 COMPETITIVE RETAILER DEFAULT**

A Competitive Retailer shall be considered to be in default under this Tariff if the Competitive Retailer:

- (1) Fails to remit payment to the Company as set forth in Section 4.4.6, DELINQUENT PAYMENTS;
- (2) Fails to satisfy any material obligation under this Tariff, including failure to fulfill the security requirements set forth in Section 4.5, SECURITY DEPOSITS AND CREDITWORTHINESS; or
- (3) Is no longer certified as a Retail Electric Provider.

**4.6.2 REMEDIES ON DEFAULT**

**4.6.2.1 DEFAULT RELATED TO FAILURE TO REMIT PAYMENT OR MAINTAIN REQUIRED SECURITY**

Upon Competitive Retailer's default related to failure to remit payment or maintain required security, Company may pursue any or all of the following remedies:

- (1) Apply to delinquent balances Competitive Retailer's cash deposit, if any, and any accrued interest, or seek recourse against any letter of credit or surety bond for the amount of delinquent charges due to Company, including any penalties or interest;
- (2) Avail itself of any legal remedies that may be appropriate to recover unpaid amounts and associated penalties or interest;
- (3) Implement other mutually suitable and agreeable arrangements with Competitive Retailer, provided that such arrangements are available to all Competitive Retailers on a non-discriminatory basis;

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

- 
- (4) Notify the Commission that Competitive Retailer is in default and request suspension or revocation of Competitive Retailer's certificate; and
  - (5) Require Competitive Retailer to do one of the following:
    - (A) Immediately arrange for all future remittances from Retail Customers of the Competitive Retailer in default to be paid into a dedicated account controlled by Company. Amounts collected in a dedicated account shall first be applied to amounts due Company, including any late fees and penalties with remaining amounts released to Competitive Retailer. Competitive Retailer shall bear all costs of such mechanism; or
    - (B) Require Competitive Retailer to transition customers to another Competitive Retailer or POLR.

A Competitive Retailer that has defaulted shall choose and notify Company as to which option under (5) above it shall implement, but, if the Competitive Retailer fails to immediately implement one of those options, Company shall immediately implement option (B). If Company or Competitive Retailer chooses option (B), Competitive Retailer shall provide all needed customer information to the POLR within three Business Days so that the POLR can bill Retail Customers. Competitive Retailer shall notify its Retail Customers of its choice of option (A) or (B) as soon as possible.

**4.6.2.2 DEFAULT RELATED TO FAILURE TO SATISFY OBLIGATIONS UNDER TARIFF**

Upon failure of Competitive Retailer to satisfy material obligations under this Tariff, Company shall provide notice of default to Competitive Retailer that explains the reason(s) for default. Competitive Retailer shall have ten Business Days from the date of receipt of notification to cure such default. Upon the

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Competitive Retailer's failure to remedy the default by the expiration of the notice period, Company may pursue any or all of the following:

- (1) Implement mutually suitable and agreeable arrangements with Competitive Retailer, provided that such arrangements are available to all Competitive Retailers on a non-discriminatory basis;
- (2) Notify the Commission that Competitive Retailer is in default and request that certification be suspended or revoked;
- (3) Notify the Commission that the Municipally Owned Utility or Electric Cooperative is in default, and request that its Retail Customers in Company's service territory be immediately served by another qualified Competitive Retailer or the POLR.

**4.6.2.3 DEFAULT RELATED TO DE-CERTIFICATION**

Upon loss of Commission certification as a Retail Electric Provider, Competitive Retailer shall abide by P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.107, Certification of Retail Electric Providers, with respect to notice and transfer of Retail Customers to another qualified Competitive Retailer or the POLR. In the event Competitive Retailer fails to abide by this rule, the Commission may instruct the Registration Agent to immediately transfer the customers to the POLR.

**4.6.3 CURE OF DEFAULT**

Upon payment of all past due amounts and associated penalties and late fees, establishment of any security required pursuant to Section 4.5 SECURITY DEPOSITS AND CREDITWORTHINESS, and cure of any failure to fulfill its material obligations under this Tariff, Competitive Retailer will no longer be considered in default and will not be required to comply with Section 4.6, DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ON DEFAULT.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.7 MEASUREMENT AND METERING OF SERVICE**

**4.7.1 MEASUREMENT**

All charges for electricity consumed or demanded by a Retail Customer shall be based on Meter measurement except where otherwise provided for by the applicable Rate Schedule or this Tariff. Meters for residential Retail Customers shall be Company owned unless otherwise determined by the Commission. Retail Customers required by the Independent Organization to have an IDR Meter may choose a Meter Owner, other than Company, in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities; otherwise, the Meter shall be owned by the Company.

When mutually agreed to by Company and Competitive Retailer, if Retail Customer takes Delivery Service at primary distribution or transmission voltage, Company may meter Delivery Service on the low side of Retail Customer's transformers and adjust measurements to account for losses as set forth in Chapter 6.

**4.7.2 METER READING**

Company is responsible for reading the Meter on a monthly basis in accordance with the published Meter Reading Schedule. Company shall make a reasonable effort to complete an Actual Meter Reading. Company must obtain an Actual Meter Reading within two Business Days of the date published in the Meter Reading Schedule, except as otherwise provided herein, and shall submit the Data from the Meter Reading to the Registration Agent within three Business Days of the Scheduled Meter Reading Date. If an Actual Meter Reading cannot be completed, an Estimated Meter Reading shall be performed for invoicing purposes in accordance with this Chapter, the Rate Schedules in Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES, and Applicable Legal Authorities. Unless otherwise provided in this section or in the Rate Schedule, a Meter Reading shall not be estimated more than

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

three times consecutively. Company shall establish validation procedures that prohibit zero usage and extreme value Meter Readings unless good reason exists for the readings. Company shall ensure that invoices and Meter Reading transactions with zero usage or usage with extreme and unlikely values are not issued to Competitive Retailer or Retail Customer unless Company has good reason to believe that the value is correct.

In any month where the Meter Reading fails the validation process, Company shall perform a second Meter Reading at no cost to the Competitive Retailer or Retail Customer.

**4.7.2.1 DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER**

If in any month Retail Customer prohibits Company access to read the Meter (due to Premises being locked, presence of a threatening animal, physical threats to Company, or other similar reason), Company shall provide the Retail Customer a door hanger requesting access the following month and informing the Retail Customer of the consequences for continuing to fail to provide access. If there is no door on which to leave a door hanger, Company may leave the door hanger at a point of ingress. If no point of ingress is available, Company may choose not to leave the door hanger and must notify Competitive Retailer of the inability to leave the door hanger. Company shall inform Competitive Retailer that Company was unable to gain access and the reason that Company was unable to gain access, providing enough detail that Competitive Retailer can explain to the Retail Customer and inform Competitive Retailer of the number of consecutive months Company has been denied access by the Retail Customer. If the Competitive Retailer is notified that a Retail Customer denied Company access to read the Meter, Competitive Retailer shall contact the Retail Customer to request access for Company the following month and inform the Retail Customer of the

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

62

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

consequences for continuing to fail to provide access. Competitive Retailer contact may be either by mail, telephone or door to door contact.

After three consecutive months of denial of access by the Retail Customer to Company to read the Meter, the Retail Customer has the following options:

- a) Disconnection of service;
- b) Installation of a remotely read Meter at the Retail Customer's expense and billed directly by Company to Competitive Retailer; or
- c) Relocation of the Meter to make Meter accessible at the Retail Customer's expense.

If Retail Customer does not choose an option, the Competitive Retailer shall choose the option on behalf of the Retail Customer. If the Competitive Retailer does not choose an option, the Company shall choose the option on behalf of the Competitive Retailer and Retail Customer.

Company may continue to perform Estimated Meter Reading for an additional 60 days in order to implement one of the options.

For a Critical Load Public Safety Customer or a Critical Load Industrial Customer, if the additional 60-days have expired and Company has failed to implement an option that provides access to a Critical Load Public Safety Customer or Critical Load Industrial Customer because the Retail Customer failed to grant access to implement the solution, Company may charge a fee each month of continued denial of access until an option authorized by this section can be implemented, in accordance with Chapter 6. Company must provide documentation of its attempts to implement the option to the Competitive Retailer, Retail Customer or the Commission upon request.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.7.2.2 ESTIMATES FOR REASONS OTHER THAN FOR DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER**

The Company shall not perform Estimated Meter Reading for more than three consecutive Scheduled Meter Reading Dates for Retail Customer's Premises when Retail Customer has not denied access.

Company's failure to complete an Actual Meter Reading for reasons other than the Retail Customer's failure to provide access shall not be considered a break in a series of consecutive months of denial of access under Section 4.7.2.1, DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER, but shall not be considered a month in which the Retail Customer has denied access.

Estimated Meter Reading performed by Company for the purpose of a mass transition of Retail Customers when Actual Meter Reading is infeasible or Applicable Legal Authorities dictate an Estimated Meter Reading shall not be considered a break in a series of consecutive months of Estimated Meter Reading, and shall not be considered a month in a series of consecutive Estimated Meter Reading performed by Company.

**4.7.2.3 STANDARD METER DATA**

Company shall provide Meter Data, other than Interval Data, consistent with its Meter Reading Schedule. In addition, Company shall provide to Competitive Retailer access to, and provide to Registration Agent, complete Interval Data for the prior calendar day for each Standard Meter in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities. The inclusion of missing Interval Data does not meet the requirement of complete Interval Data.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

U  
C  
C  
O  
U  
N  
T

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Company shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that the sum of all Interval Data reported by Company for a Standard Meter equals the monthly usage for the same billing period within the acceptable range established by the NAESB Uniform Business Practices (UBP), or any range established in a superseding Applicable Legal Authority. Despite Company's reasonable efforts, however, there will be instances when the Interval Data and the monthly usage for the same billing period are not equal within the acceptable range. Upon request, Company shall provide to Competitive Retailer a detailed explanation when the sum of the Interval Data does not equal the monthly usage within the acceptable range.

**4.7.3 REPORTING MEASUREMENT DATA**

Company shall report measurement data for a Point of Delivery as required by this Chapter and Applicable Legal Authorities.

**4.7.4 METER TESTING**

Company will test the Meters in accordance with the schedule and standards of the American National Standards Institute, Incorporated ("ANSI"), as adopted by the Commission, and P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.124, Meter Testing. Upon a request by any authorized person in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities, Company will perform additional tests of the accuracy of the Meter no later than ten Business Days after the request is received, provided the Meter is a self-contained single phase, kWh Meter and subject to obtaining Access as provided in Section 5.4.8, ACCESS TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES and completing any necessary coordination with the Retail Customer or a third party. In the event the Meter is other than a self-contained, single phase kWh Meter, Company will perform the additional tests no later than 30 calendar days after the request is received. The additional tests will be performed preferably on the Retail Customer's Premises, but may, at Company's discretion, be performed at a Meter test laboratory. The additional tests will be free of charge if the Meter is

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

determined to be outside the accuracy standards established by ANSI or if a test has not been requested and performed in the previous four years, Company will provide a copy of the complete results of that test to the requesting party as soon as possible but within the timeframes allowed for testing of the Meter. Competitive Retailer or Retail Customer may request a new test if one has been performed within the previous four years, but if the Meter tests within ANSI accuracy standards, Company will charge Competitive Retailer for the additional tests in accordance with the Rate Schedules in Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES. Following the completion of any additional test, Company will promptly advise the party requesting the test of the date of removal of the Meter, the date of the test, the result of the test, who conducted the test, and where the test was performed. Company will provide more detailed information to customer upon request at no additional charge to the customer.

A Competitive Retailer may request testing of a Non-Company Owned Meter. Company shall invoice any charges resulting from the request, to the Competitive Retailer. If a Non-Company Owned Meter is determined to be outside the accuracy standards established by ANSI, the Company shall remove the Meter and install a replacement Meter. Company must immediately notify Competitive Retailer upon removal of the Meter.

**4.7.5 INVOICE ADJUSTMENT DUE TO METER INACCURACY, METER TAMPERING OR THEFT**

If any Meter is determined to be non-compliant with the accuracy standards prescribed by Commission rules, Company shall render an adjusted bill pursuant to Commission rules.

**4.8 DATA EXCHANGE**

Company shall make proprietary Retail Customer information available to Competitive Retailer as prescribed by Applicable Legal Authorities. Company shall not assess separate

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

charges to Competitive Retailer for the provision of the most recent 12 months of Meter Data used by Company for billing the Premises; however charges may apply for the provision of such data beyond the most recent 12 months.

#### 4.8.1 DATA FROM METER READING

Company shall make available to the Registration Agent within three Business Days of the Scheduled Meter Reading Date, all of the data recorded in the Meter that is used for Company billing and is required by the Retail Customer's settlement profile (such as kWh, kW, kVA) and, if applicable, Power Factor and any Meter Data required by Applicable Legal Authorities for Competitive Retailer to bill the Retail Customer. Competitive Retailer has the right to physical access of the Meter to the same extent Retail Customer has access, in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.10.2, RETAIL CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITY AND RIGHTS, to obtain Meter Data if:

- (1) The Retail Customer authorizes the Competitive Retailer to access the Meter;
- (2) Data integrity is not compromised; and
- (3) Access is technically feasible.

Meter Data, except as specified in Section 4.8.1.3, METER READINGS FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SELF-SELECTED SWITCH OR TO VERIFY ACCURACY OF METER READING, will be sent to the Competitive Retailer in complete billing periods.

All Meter Data values for IDR Meters and Standard Meters will contain an associated date/time field as a time stamp, consistent with protocols implemented through Applicable Legal Authorities. All time stamps will be reported in CPT. Meter Data from all other Meters will have a date field.

Unless procedures are established for historical usage information to be provided by the Independent Organization, Company shall provide, in accordance with P.U.C. SUBST. R

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

25.472, Privacy of Customer Information and within three Business Days if requested by Competitive Retailer in a switch request, access to the most recent 12 months of historical usage and/or Interval Data for a Retail Customer to Competitive Retailer through the appropriate TX SET protocol.

Unless procedures are established for access to historical usage information to be provided by the Independent Organization, Company shall provide access to Retail Customer's historical usage and/or Interval Data, to Retail Customer and with the Retail Customer's permission, current and/or prospective Competitive Retailers within three Business Days of the receipt of the request. Company shall maintain at least 12 months of Meter Data, including Interval Data for any Premises for which Company records Interval Data. If access is not provided by the Independent Organization, Company shall provide access to these data for each Retail Customer served using an IDR Meter, AMS-M Meter, or Standard Meter through a web-portal or other means such that the historical data are accessible at any time. Company shall ensure confidentiality of Retail Customer data through the unique Retail Customer passwords or personal identification numbers (PINs) established by the Retail Customer.

**4.8.1.1 DATA RELATED TO INTERVAL METERS**

Data from Standard Meters and IDR Meters will be sent as kWh during each interval. The kWh will be reported for each interval. Each recording interval shall be labeled according to Applicable Legal Authorities.

**4.8.1.2 DATA REPORTED BY VOLUMETRIC (kWh) METERS**

Data reported by volumetric (kWh) Meters will include: the start-of-period date, usage for period, Demand readings (if available), end-of-period date, and end-of-period reading. Exceptions, which include initial Meter Reads and Meter changes

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

BOOKED

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

for start-of-period reading, shall be appropriately labeled and provided in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities.

Upon termination of a Retail Customer's Delivery Service at a particular Point of Delivery through a successfully executed move-out transaction, Company will provide Meter Data to the Registration Agent within three Business Days of the date that the move-out was executed.

**4.8.1.3 METER READINGS FOR THE PURPOSE OF A SELF-SELECTED SWITCH OR TO VERIFY ACCURACY OF METER READING**

If a Competitive Retailer requests a self-selected switch, Company shall perform the associated Meter Reading in accordance with the timelines provided in Chapter 6. Meter Readings for the purpose of a self-selected switch shall be provided to both the new and previous Competitive Retailers on the next Business Day following the Meter Reading date. For the new Competitive Retailer, the billing period begins with the date of the Meter Reading for the purpose of a self-selected switch, and for the previous Competitive Retailer, the billing period ends with the date of the Meter Reading for the purpose of a self-selected switch.

A Meter Reading to verify the accuracy of an original Meter Reading of a Non-Standard Meter, other than an AMS-M Meter, shall be performed and the new reading shall be transmitted to Competitive Retailer within five Business Days of Company's receipt of the request. If, based upon the Meter re-read, it is determined that the original monthly Meter Reading was in error, the Meter Reading and Billing Determinants for that billing period shall be corrected in accordance with Section 4.4.3, INVOICE CORRECTIONS, and no Discretionary Service Charge will be applied by Company. If the Meter re-read determines that

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

the original monthly Meter Reading was correct, a charge may be assessed for the re-read in accordance with Chapter 6.

**4.8.1.4 ESTIMATED USAGE**

Company is responsible for reading Meter on a monthly basis in accordance with the published Meter Reading Schedule. Company shall make a reasonable effort to complete an Actual Meter Reading. If Company does not complete an Actual Meter Reading, Company shall perform an Estimated Meter Reading for invoicing purposes in accordance with this Tariff. Estimated usage must be identified as "Estimated" in the TX SET transactions.

Unless an Applicable Legal Authority has prescribed an estimation methodology, Company shall perform an Estimated Meter Reading consistent with the following: In no event shall estimated usage equal zero for a known active Meter, or equal or exceed double the usage from the previous month's Actual Meter Reading unless Company has good reason to believe that this value is a reasonable estimate and can provide its reason upon request to Competitive Retailer.

For Meters other than Standard Meters, AMS-M Meters, and IDR Meters, when an Actual Meter Reading is taken after two or more consecutive months of estimation, Company shall allocate any over or under-estimated usage over the entire estimation period. The allocation shall be based on the average daily consumption for the Retail Customer for the period between Actual Meter Readings. For Standard Meters, AMS-M Meters, and IDR Meters, Company shall consistently use reasonable methodologies to develop Estimated Billing Determinants. When Company must estimate Interval Data, it shall estimate the interval usage based on a methodology that reasonably accounts for the Retail

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Customer's consumption and consumption patterns. If requested, Company shall provide the estimation methodology used.

A Meter Reading for a Standard Meter, AMS-M Meter, or an IDR Meter shall not be considered an Estimated Meter Reading if an Actual Meter Reading was completed and Company had to estimate a limited number of intervals of data to fill in gaps in the data collected.

**4.8.1.5 METER/BILLING DETERMINANT CHANGES**

Upon a Meter change, the data for each Meter shall be reported as a separate set of data within a single SET corresponding to the Retail Customer's billing period.

If a Meter is replaced, an estimation of Meter Data may be made. The period of estimated Meter Data will be reported with the old Meter number.

If changes occur in Rate Schedule Billing Determinants, the new Billing Determinants will not become part of billing until the new Billing Determinants are available for a full Meter Reading cycle.

**4.8.1.6 NOTICE OF PLANNED AND UNPLANNED INTERRUPTIONS TO MARKET COMMUNICATIONS AND DATA EXCHANGE**

Company shall provide at least seven days advance notice to Competitive Retailer of any planned interruption to Company's ability to engage in market transactions or provide Meter Data to Competitive Retailer. Company shall provide notice of any significant unplanned interruptions to Company's market transactions or provision of Meter Data to Competitive Retailer no later than one hour after discovery or knowledge of the interruption. Notice is not required for short-term disruptions where market transactions or the provision of Meter Data are not affected or where there is no impact on Competitive Retailer. Company shall

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 4  
Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

provide updates to Competitive Retailer in the event of changes to the expected duration of the interruption and inform Competitive Retailer when the interruption has concluded.

**4.8.2 DATA FOR UNMETERED LOADS**

For Unmetered Service, the following standards apply:

- (1) One usage value will be posted for an account, which may encompass multiple Points of Delivery;
- (2) If a change in an account's inventory of Points of Delivery is discovered for a past billing period, the entire amount of usage for the account should be reported as an adjustment; and
- (3) If an account goes from unmetered to metered service, metered usage starts with the first full billing cycle after the Meter is installed.

**4.8.3 ADJUSTMENTS TO PREVIOUSLY TRANSMITTED DATA**

Re-sending or adjusting of previously transmitted data arises from revisions to estimated Meter Data, data maintenance activities (e.g., response to inquiries, needs to restore data files, and responses to problems with posted data), and Meter maintenance activities (e.g., adjustments as improved information becomes available due to discovery of incorrect Meter Data, crossed Meters, non-registering Meters, slow or fast Meters, incorrect multipliers, etc.).

The following standards apply to such previously transmitted data:

- (1) When corrections are made to previously sent TX SET data, the original TX SET data shall be first cancelled. Replacement TX SET data (labeled as replacement data) shall then be transmitted within one Business Day of the cancelled TX SET data;

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

- (2) When corrections are made to previously sent TX SET data, the complete set of TX SET data pertaining to a Meter and billing cycle shall be provided in the replacement transaction. When sending or correcting TX SET data, each billing cycle for the affected Meter shall be in a distinct TX SET data set. Only the TX SET data for the affected billing cycle and Meter shall be transmitted;
- (3) In the case of "crossed Meters," in which Meter numbers have been incorrectly reported for sets of usage data, the original TX SET data shall be cancelled and new TX SET data shall be transmitted that correctly reports the TX SET data, ESI ID, and other associated TX SET data;
- (4) Company shall make corrected TX SET data available to the original recipients in a timely manner no matter when the correction is made;
- (5) Company shall provide a reason for any correction to Competitive Retailer when the adjustment is made in the TX SET data;
- (6) All transactions containing corrections to a previously submitted TX SET transaction must be sent in accordance with TX SET standards as set forth in TX SET Implementation Guidelines and Commission rules; and
- (7) For Interval Data associated with Standard Meters, for any replacement data that become available to Company due to corrected or revised actual or estimated intervals, Company shall timely replace the original Meter Data in the impacted intervals with such replacement data.

#### 4.8.4 DATA EXCHANGE PROTOCOLS

The following standards and protocols are a baseline, or minimum set, necessary to facilitate data exchange between parties. Parties shall also comply with data exchange protocols established by the Commission or Independent Organization.

- (1) A uniform premise identifier number, ESI ID, will be utilized by the Company;
- (2) The ESI ID number will be used in all data exchanges specific to related premise data transactions;

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

- (3) ESI ID is a unique, permanent, and non-intelligent number, used to facilitate communications in an unbundled electric market. The format shall be as determined by the protocols adopted by the Independent Organization; and
- (4) An ESI ID will be assigned by the Company for each Point of Delivery in accordance with protocols adopted by the Independent Organization.

#### 4.9 DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

##### 4.9.1 COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

For complaints about Delivery Service including billing disputes, Competitive Retailer may contact the Company during normal business hours.

Company and Competitive Retailer shall use good-faith and commercially reasonable efforts to informally resolve all disputes arising out of the implementation or interpretation of this Tariff and/or the activities relating to retail access. Unless otherwise provided for in this Tariff, all disputes shall be conducted pursuant to the following procedures:

- (1) Company or Competitive Retailer may initiate the dispute process by presenting to the other party a notice of the dispute/complaint in writing, unless the dispute involves an invoice and notice has already been given under Section 4.4.8, INVOICE DISPUTES. Notice shall include, at a minimum, a clear description of the dispute, the nature of the dispute, a contact name and telephone number, and a proposed resolution;
- (2) Disputes shall be referred as promptly as practicable to a designated senior representative of each of the parties for resolution on an informal basis;
- (3) The receiving party shall investigate the complaint and provide a response to the complaining party and a proposed resolution in writing as soon as possible, but not later than ten Business Days following receipt of the complaint;

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46056

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

- 
- (4) In the event that the designated representatives are unable to resolve the dispute within 30 calendar days, from the date of the complaining party's initial notice under this Section, such dispute, by mutual agreement, may be referred to mediation or be submitted to binding arbitration and resolved in accordance with the current Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association; and
- (5) In the event that binding arbitration is not chosen and resolution is not obtained within 30 calendar days after the initial notice or another mutually agreed upon timeline, an affected party may file a complaint with the Commission.

#### 4.9.2 COMPLAINT WITH REGULATORY AUTHORITY

Nothing in this section shall restrict the rights of Company or Competitive Retailer to file a complaint with the Commission, or to exercise all other legal rights and remedies.

#### 4.10 SERVICE INQUIRIES

Competitive Retailer may contact Company regarding the Delivery Service in situations that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) Inquiries regarding site specific Delivery Services;
- (2) Construction of new lines, installation of a Meter, modification of existing equipment or change in Point of Delivery;
- (3) Special circumstances such as Delivery Service requirements that are of non-standard size or characteristics; or
- (4) Initiation of Delivery System Service to Retail Customer.

A Competitive Retailer seeking information about the above items may contact Company as appropriate during normal business hours.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**4.11 OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING**

**4.11.1 NOTIFICATION OF INTERRUPTIONS, IRREGULARITIES, AND SERVICE REQUESTS**

Competitive Retailer shall be responsible for informing its Retail Customers how to report interruptions, irregularities, outages, and how to report service requests. Competitive Retailer shall meet this obligation in one of three ways:

- (1) Competitive Retailer may direct Retail Customers to call the Competitive Retailer for such reporting or requests and electronically forward outage information to the Company. Such arrangements shall ensure that all necessary information is communicated in a manner such that Company can respond to requests in a timely fashion and that Competitive Retailers are kept informed of the status of restoration efforts and service requests;
- (2) Competitive Retailer may direct Retail Customer to call Competitive Retailer for such reporting or requests and then forward the call to Company; or
- (3) Competitive Retailer may direct Retail Customers to directly call Company to make such reports or requests.

Competitive Retailer choosing option (1) must ensure that all necessary information is electronically communicated to Company in a timely manner using the appropriate TX SET protocol or other communication alternative agreed to by Company and Competitive Retailer, so as not to unnecessarily delay Company's response. Upon notification by a Competitive Retailer that the Competitive Retailer plans to forward outage information or service order requests to Company electronically, Company shall be capable of receiving data electronically from Competitive Retailer within 18 months, unless mutually agreed otherwise by Company and Competitive Retailer or Company obtains a waiver from the Commission. The data necessary includes the following information:

- (1) Customer name, and if different, contact name;

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

- 
- (2) Contact phone number;
  - (3) ESI ID;
  - (4) Service address (including City and zip code) and directions to location when necessary; and
  - (5) Description of problem or requested service.

A Competitive Retailer choosing option (2) shall ensure that calls are properly forwarded to a Company supplied toll free telephone number. A Competitive Retailer choosing option (3) shall provide Retail Customers, in accordance with the Commission's customer protection rules, with the Company supplied toll free telephone number and indicate that Retail Customer should call this number for interruptions, irregularities, outages, and/or service requests.

A Competitive Retailer choosing option (2) or (3) shall make arrangements with the Company to pre-authorize any service requests for which the Company will invoice the Competitive Retailer before such requests are performed. A Competitive Retailer who does not make other arrangements shall be deemed to have pre-authorized all service requests from Retail Customers. Company shall not act in a discriminatory manner in making such arrangements with Competitive Retailers.

Competitive Retailer shall designate in the Delivery Service Agreement Form (Appendix A to this Tariff) which one of the three options it will select as its primary method for reporting interruptions, irregularities, outages, and which one of the three options it will select as its primary method for making service repair requests. Nothing in this section is meant to restrict a Competitive Retailer who has chosen to utilize option (1) or (2) for the majority of their Retail Customers to allow a Retail Customer with special needs to directly contact the Company if agreed to by the Competitive Retailer and Retail Customer, provided that Competitive Retailer abides by the conditions prescribed by this section for choosing option (3) for that Retail Customer.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 4

Section Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to Access to Delivery System of Company  
by Competitive Retailers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Company shall notify Competitive Retailers choosing option (2) or (3) of any change in the Company supplied telephone number 60 days in advance of such change.

**4.11.2 RESPONSE TO REPORTS OF INTERRUPTIONS AND REPAIR REQUESTS**

Company will promptly investigate reported problems. If, upon making a Service Call, Company determines that a reported problem is caused by a condition on Retail Customer's side of the Point of Delivery, Company shall notify Competitive Retailer, and, if authorized by the Commission, charge Competitive Retailer a fee for the Service Call pursuant to the applicable Rate Schedule.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCK  
-HMKOOD

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

**Applicable:** Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
**Chapter:** 5  
**Chapter Title:** Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
**Revision:** Seventh **Effective Date:** July 13, 2017

---

**CHAPTER 5: SERVICE RULES AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PROVISION OF DELIVERY SERVICE TO RETAIL CUSTOMERS**

**5.1 GENERAL**

**5.1.1 APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER**

This Chapter governs the terms of access and conditions of the provision of Delivery Service by Company to Retail Customers, whether the Retail Customer has entered into a Service Agreement or not. This Tariff also applies to Retail Customers receiving Delivery Service unlawfully or pursuant to unauthorized use.

**5.1.2 COMPANY CONTACT INFORMATION**

Notices and other communications by Retail Customer to Company shall be addressed to:

Gilbert Hughes  
\_\_\_\_\_  
400 W. 15<sup>th</sup> Street  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Suite 1520  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Austin, Texas 78701  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(512) 481-4545  
\_\_\_\_\_

**5.2 LIMITS ON LIABILITY**

**5.2.1 LIABILITY BETWEEN COMPANY AND RETAIL CUSTOMERS**

This Tariff is not intended to limit the liability of Company or Retail Customer for damages except as expressly provided in this Tariff.

*Company will make reasonable provisions to supply steady and continuous Delivery Service, but does not guarantee the Delivery Service against fluctuations or interruptions. Company will not be liable for any damages, whether direct or*

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

*consequential, including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of revenue, or loss of production capacity, occasioned by fluctuations or interruptions unless it be shown that Company has not made reasonable provision to supply steady and continuous Delivery Service, consistent with the Retail Customer's class of service, and in the event of a failure to make such reasonable provisions, whether as a result of negligence or otherwise, Company's liability shall be limited to the cost of necessary repairs of physical damage proximately caused by the service failure to those electrical delivery facilities of Retail Customer which were then equipped with the protective safeguards recommended or required by the then current edition of the National Electrical Code.*

*Company will make reasonable provisions to provide Construction Service, but does not guarantee the timeliness of initiating or completing such Construction Service nor the suitability of such facilities for Retail Customer's specific uses. Company will not be liable for any damages, whether direct or consequential, including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of revenue, or loss of production capacity, occasioned by the failure to provide timely or suitable Construction Service. The term "Construction Service" in this paragraph includes any and all services that (a) are provided, (b) fail to be provided, or (c) fail to be timely provided by Company, from the time Retail Customer first contacts Company with respect to the provision of any type of Construction or Delivery Service.*

However, if damages result from failure to provide timely or suitable Construction Service or fluctuations or interruptions in Delivery Service that are caused by Company's or Retail Customer's gross negligence or intentional misconduct, this Tariff shall not preclude recovery of appropriate damages when legally due.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.2.2 LIMITATION OF DUTY AND LIABILITY OF COMPETITIVE  
RETAILER**

*Competitive Retailer has no ownership, right of control, or duty to Company, Retail Customer or other third party, regarding the design, construction or operation of Company's Delivery System. Competitive Retailer shall not be liable to any person or entity for any damages, direct, indirect or consequential, including, but without limitation, loss of business, loss of profits or revenue, or loss of production capacity, occasioned by any fluctuations or interruptions of Delivery Service caused, in whole or in part, by the design, construction or operation of Company's Delivery System.*

**5.2.3 DUTY TO AVOID OR MITIGATE DAMAGES**

Company and Retail Customer shall use reasonable efforts to avoid or mitigate its damages or losses suffered as a result of the other's culpable behavior under Section 5.2.1, LIABILITY BETWEEN COMPANY AND RETAIL CUSTOMERS.

**5.2.4 FORCE MAJEURE**

*Neither Company nor Competitive Retailer shall be liable for damages for any act or event that is beyond such party's control and which could not be reasonably anticipated and prevented through the use of reasonable measures, including, but not limited to, an act of God, act of the public enemy, act of terrorism, war, insurrection, riot, fire, explosion, labor disturbance or strike, wildlife, unavoidable accident, equipment or material shortage, breakdown or accident to machinery or equipment, or good-faith compliance with a then valid curtailment, order, regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military, or lawfully established civilian authorities, including any order or directive of the Independent Organization.*

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.2.5 EMERGENCIES AND NECESSARY INTERRUPTIONS**

Company may curtail, reduce voltage, or interrupt Delivery Service in the event of an emergency arising anywhere on the Delivery System or the interconnected systems of which it is a part, when the emergency poses a threat to the integrity of its system or the systems to which it is directly or indirectly connected if, in its sole judgment, such action may prevent or alleviate the emergency condition. Company may interrupt service when necessary, in Company's sole judgment, for inspection, test, repair, or changes in Company's Delivery System, or when such interruption will lessen or remove possible danger to life or property, or will aid in the restoration of Delivery Service.

Company shall provide advance notice to Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer, if reasonably possible. Such notice may be made by electronic notice to all certificated Competitive Retailers operating within Company's service territory, specifically identifying the location, time, and expected duration of outage. Notice shall also be provided, if reasonably possible, to those Retail Customers designated as Critical Care Residential Customers, Chronic Care Residential Customers, Critical Load Industrial Customers, and Critical Load Public Safety Customers. If Retail Customer believes it qualifies for designation as a Critical Care Residential Customer, Chronic Care Residential Customer, Critical Load Industrial Customer, or Critical Load Public Safety Customer under P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497, Retail Customer may apply for designation as provided in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497.

Nothing herein shall prevent the Company from being liable if found to be grossly negligent or to have committed intentional misconduct with respect to its exercise of its authority in this Tariff.

The operation of BPL shall not interfere with or diminish the reliability of Company's Delivery System. Should a disruption in the provision of Delivery Service occur due to

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

BPL, Company shall prioritize restoration of Delivery Service prior to restoration of BPL-related systems.

**5.2.6 LIMITATION OF WARRANTIES BY COMPANY**

*Company makes no warranties with regard to the provision of Construction Service or Delivery Service and disclaims any and all warranties, express or implied, including but not limited to warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.*

**5.3 SERVICE**

Company shall provide Delivery Service pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Tariff to any Retail Customer within Company's certificated service territory requiring such service. Except as required for Construction Services or other unique Delivery Service needs, Retail Customer should contact Retail Customer's designated Competitive Retailer for all matters relating to the provision of Delivery Service.

**5.3.1 INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE (SERVICE CONNECTION)**

For the purposes of this section, "initiation of Delivery System Service" refers to the actions taken by Company to energize Retail Customer's connection to the Delivery System.

**5.3.1.1 INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ARE NOT REQUIRED**

Where existing Company facilities will be used for Delivery System Service and no Construction Service is needed, Company shall initiate Delivery System Service for Retail Customer if requested by Competitive Retailer through the Registration Agent unless:

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

- (1) The Retail Customer's Electrical Installation is known to be hazardous under applicable Codes or interferes with the service of other Retail Customers; or unless a known dangerous condition exists as long as it exists; or
- (2) The Competitive Retailer is not eligible for Delivery Service under Section 4.3.1, ELIGIBILITY or the Competitive Retailer or Retail Customer is in default under this Tariff. Retail Customer is considered to be in default if Retail Customer fails to satisfy any material obligation under this Tariff after being given notice of the failure and at least ten days to cure.

Company may decline to initiate Delivery Service if it cannot be provided consistent with Good Utility Practice. The Retail Customer is responsible for selecting an eligible Competitive Retailer. Company shall direct Retail Customer to the Commission for a list of eligible Competitive Retailers or to other sources of information subject to Commission's Code of Conduct rules, if requested. Company shall provide initiation of Delivery System Service in accordance with Section 6.1.

**5.3.1.2. INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ARE REQUIRED**

Where Construction Services are required prior to the initiation of Delivery System Service, Retail Customer may contact Company directly to make arrangements for such service. All such requests shall be governed by the provisions in Section 5.7, FACILITIES EXTENSION POLICY. After completion of Construction Service, Company shall initiate Delivery System Service in accordance with Section 5.3.1.1, INITIATION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM SERVICE WHERE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES ARE NOT REQUIRED.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.3.2 REQUESTS FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES**

All Construction Service requests must include the following information:

- (1) Retail Customer contact name;
- (2) Retail Customer contact phone number;
- (3) ESI ID, if in existence and available;
- (4) Service address (including City and zip code), directions to location, and access instructions when appropriate;
- (5) Construction Services requested; and
- (6) Requested date for Company to perform or provide Construction Service.

Company will contact the person designated in the request within two Business Days to make necessary arrangements for Construction Services pursuant to Section 5.7, FACILITIES EXTENSION POLICY and Section 5.10, METER. If a new ESI ID is required, Company shall establish the new ESI ID for the Point of Delivery and transmit the appropriate TX SET transaction to the Registration Agent prior to the commencement of Construction Services.

**5.3.3 CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER**

Company shall change a Retail Customer's designated Competitive Retailer upon receipt of proper notification from the Registration Agent, in accordance with the Applicable Legal Authorities, unless the new Competitive Retailer is in default under this Tariff or is not eligible for Delivery Service under Section 4.3.1, ELIGIBILITY, of this Tariff. Company shall release proprietary customer information to a Competitive Retailer in a manner prescribed by Applicable Legal Authorities.

**5.3.4 SWITCHING FEES AND SWITCHOVERS**

Company shall not charge Retail Customer for a change in designation of Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer. Company shall charge Retail Customer for a

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

switchover to another distribution utility in accordance with Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES, of this Tariff.

**5.3.5 IDENTIFICATION OF THE PREMISES AND SELECTION OF RATE SCHEDULES**

The establishment, assignment and maintenance of ESI IDs shall be as determined by Applicable Legal Authorities. In addition, Company shall:

1. Assign a unique ESI ID for each Point of Delivery, or in the case of non-Metered load, a unique ESI ID to each Premises, in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities;
2. Establish separate and distinct ESI IDs for temporary and permanent service. The temporary ESI ID shall be retired after all market transactions associated with the temporary ESI ID have been completed. If the temporary Meter has been used for the same Premises for which the permanent Meter will be used, the same ESI ID may be used for temporary and permanent service;
3. Identify, assign, and maintain ESI IDs with the appropriate load profile, Meter Reading cycle, and other information necessary for accurate settlement of the wholesale market, unless such functions are undertaken by the Independent Organization;
4. Notify the Competitive Retailer and Independent Organization, using the appropriate TX SET transaction, of revisions in the assignment of a Rate Schedule; and
5. Maintain accurate United States Postal Service compliant services addresses, when available, to comply with Applicable Legal Authorities. When there are two or more ESI IDs for the same service address, the service address shall include information to distinguish between the Points of Delivery at the service address.

The Rate Schedules included in this Tariff state the conditions under which Company's Delivery Services are available and the applicable rates for each Delivery Service. For

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

service to a new Retail Customer at an existing Premises, Company shall reset all Demand Ratchets and Retail Customer's Billing Demand and charges for Delivery Service shall not be determined based upon Premises history not associated with the new Retail Customer or on Retail Customer's previous history at a prior location unless Company's current base rates were set based on the assumption that the Demand Ratchet would not be reset, in which case, Company shall begin resetting Demand Ratchet no later than the conclusion of its next general rate case. Retail Customer may, if directed by Competitive Retailer, contact the Company to discuss the appropriate Rate Schedule for the Retail Customer. If requested, Company will assist Retail Customer in selecting the Rate Schedule that is best suited to existing or anticipated Delivery Service requirements. However, Company does not assume responsibility for the selection of the Rate Schedule or for any failure to select the most appropriate Rate Schedule for Retail Customer's Delivery Service requirements. Company shall direct Retail Customer to its Competitive Retailer to initiate any changes in Rate Schedule selection.

Retail Customer shall notify its Competitive Retailer, who will in turn notify Company, of any factors affecting Retail Customer's Electrical Installation or use of Premises that may affect the applicability of a Rate Schedule. Company may change a Retail Customer's Rate Schedule if Company is made aware that the Retail Customer is no longer eligible to receive service under its current Rate Schedule.

### 5.3.6 CHANGES IN RATE SCHEDULES

Unless a change in Rate Schedule is requested as a result of a change in Company's facilities or the Meter used to serve Retail Customer, or unless the change in Rate Schedule requires a different billing methodology, any change in a Rate Schedule selection shall be applicable for the entire billing cycle in which the change in Rate Schedule was requested if the request is made at least two Business Days before the Meter Reading date for that Retail Customer. If a change in Company's facilities or Meter used

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

**Applicable:** Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
**Chapter:** 5  
**Chapter Title:** Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
**Revision:** Sixth **Effective Date:** January 1, 2017

---

to serve Retail Customer occurs, or if the change in Rate Schedule requires a different billing methodology or different Billing Determinants, then the change shall be effective in the next full billing cycle.

**5.3.7 SUSPENSION OF SERVICE**

**5.3.7.1 URGENT SUSPENSIONS**

Company may intentionally suspend Delivery Service to Retail Customer's Electrical Installation if it knows that providing the service is hazardous or a hazardous condition may be imminent, for as long as such condition exists or may be imminent, provided that such suspension eliminates or mitigates the hazardous condition and does not result in another hazardous or life-threatening condition. Company shall take reasonable steps to notify Retail Customer as soon as possible after Company decides that it will suspend service. Where reasonable, Company shall post a notice of suspension and the reason for the suspension at the place of common entry or upon the front door of each affected Retail Customer as soon as possible after service has been disconnected.

Company may also suspend service when such suspension is authorized by Applicable Legal Authorities.

**5.3.7.2 OTHER SUSPENSIONS**

Company may suspend Delivery Service to Retail Customer upon notice to Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer:

- (1) In the event of unauthorized use, connection or reconnection, or diversion of service, or Tampering with the Meter or equipment, or bypassing same;
- (2) In the event that Delivery Service to Retail Customer's Electrical Installation cannot be provided consistent with Good Utility Practice, after

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**  
JAN 01 '17 **CONTROL #** 46050  
**TEXAS**

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

a reasonable opportunity has been provided to Retail Customer to remedy the situation;

- (3) In the event of Retail Customer's violation of the provisions of Company's Tariff pertaining to the use of Delivery Service in a manner which interferes with the Delivery Service of others, or the operation of nonstandard equipment, or as otherwise specified by written agreement, and a reasonable opportunity has been provided to remedy the situation;
- (4) Upon Retail Customer's failure to comply with the terms of any written agreement made between Company and Retail Customer, or upon default of Retail Customer under such an agreement, or upon failure to pay any charges billed by Company directly to Retail Customer pursuant to Section 5.8.2, BILLING TO RETAIL CUSTOMER BY COMPANY, after a reasonable opportunity has been provided to remedy the failure;
- (5) For Retail Customer's failure to provide Company with reasonable access to Company's facilities and the Meter located on Retail Customer's Premises; or
- (6) Upon Company's receipt of a notice requiring such action, in the form and from the party specified by the Applicable Legal Authorities. Company will not be responsible for monitoring or reviewing the appropriateness of any such notice, except as provided in Section 5.3.7.4, PROHIBITED SUSPENSION OR DISCONNECTION.

**5.3.7.3 RESTORATION OF SERVICE**

Company will conduct restoration efforts as soon as possible following the alleviation or correction of the conditions that caused a suspension or disconnection and provide notice to Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer as soon as practicably possible.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.3.7.4 PROHIBITED SUSPENSION OR DISCONNECTION**

(1) Except in the case of suspensions of service related to dangerous conditions, clearance requests, or move-out requests, Company shall not disconnect or suspend Delivery Service to Retail Customer in the following situations:

- (A) On a day, or on a day immediately preceding a day, when personnel of Company are not available to the public for the purpose of reconnecting Delivery Service;
- (B) For delinquency of payment to Company by Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer;
- (C) During an "extreme weather emergency" as defined in the Commission's customer protection rules;
- (D) At a permanent, individually metered dwelling unit of a Retail Customer for non-payment of amounts billed directly to Retail Customer by Company pursuant to the Company's Tariff, when that Retail Customer establishes that disconnection of Delivery Service will cause some person residing at that residence to become seriously ill or more seriously ill.
  - (i) Each time a Retail Customer seeks to avoid disconnection of Delivery Service under subsection (D), the Retail Customer must accomplish all of the following by the stated date of disconnection:
    - (I) have the subject person's attending physician (for purposes of this subsection the term "physician" shall mean any public health official, including, medical doctors, doctors of osteopathy, nurse practitioners, registered nurses, and any other similar public health official) call or contact the Company by the date of the disconnection;
    - (II) have the subject person's attending physician submit a written statement to Company; and
    - (III) enter into a deferred payment plan.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
JAN 01 '17  
46050  
TIMKOD  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

- (ii) The prohibition against Delivery Service disconnection provided by subsection (D) shall last 63 days from the issuance of the bill by Company or a shorter period as agreed upon by Company and Retail Customer or subject person's physician; or
- (E) When the disconnection is authorized by the REP as a disconnection for nonpayment of electric service and Retail Customer is designated as a Critical Care Residential Customer, unless all of the procedures required by Company pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.497 and P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.483 have been completed; or when the disconnection is authorized by the REP as a disconnection for nonpayment of electric service and Retail Customer is designated as a Critical Load Industrial Customer or a Critical Load Public Safety Customer, unless all Company-established processes are followed. Upon request, Company shall provide a paper or electronic copy of all Company-established processes for the disconnection of a Critical Load Industrial Customer or Critical Load Public Safety Customer to Competitive Retailer.

**5.3.8 DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION OF SERVICE TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S FACILITIES**

At the request of Retail Customer, or Retail Customer's designated Competitive Retailer, for Retail Customer related construction, alteration, emergency, or other temporary clearance, Company shall disconnect Retail Customer's facilities in accordance with Chapter 6.

Competitive Retailer may request disconnection for non-payment by Retail Customer or reconnection thereafter as authorized by the Commission's customer protection rules. Company shall disconnect and reconnect Retail Customer's Premises upon request by a Competitive Retailer authorized to do so.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCK  
TEK  
COO

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.4 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

**5.4.1 RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND ACCESS**

Retail Customer is responsible for the design, installation, operation, protection, and maintenance of electric facilities beyond the Point of Delivery, and Company shall have no responsibility therefore, except for if Meter is maintained by Company. Retail Customer's Electrical Installation for receiving Electric Power and Energy must be installed in accordance with Company's specifications for electrical installations, which are available upon request at Company's business offices located in the specific area where Delivery Service is desired. Retail Customer shall install and maintain Retail Customer's Electrical Installation in accordance with all applicable Codes, and in such condition and manner as not to endanger persons or property, or to cause impairment of Company's Delivery Service to Retail Customer or others. Retail Customer assumes responsibility for Electric Power and Energy delivered to Retail Customer at and past the Point of Delivery in accordance with Section 5.5, RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL LOAD.

**5.4.2 INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

In those locations where an ordinance requires Retail Customer to obtain a certificate of inspection and acceptance or a permit, Retail Customer shall obtain all necessary permits and certificates of inspection covering its electrical installation. Company will not interconnect its Delivery System facilities with Retail Customer's Electrical Installation until Company receives notification of approval of Retail Customer's Electrical Installation by the proper authority.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Company does not assume any duty of inspecting Retail Customer's lines, wires, switches, or other equipment. Without limiting the provisions of the foregoing sentence, Company shall decline to interconnect its Delivery System facilities with Retail Customer's Electrical Installation if it is known to be hazardous or would interfere with the service of other Retail Customers, and may decline to interconnect if satisfactory Delivery Service to Retail Customer cannot be provided consistent with Good Utility Practice.

**5.4.3 LOCATION OF POINT OF DELIVERY AND RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION**

Retail Customer's Electrical Installation must be arranged so that the location of the Point of Delivery allows Company to provide safe and reliable Delivery Service, taking into consideration the location of existing Company facilities and construction needed to connect Retail Customer's Electrical Installation to Company's Delivery System.

Any change from the Company-approved Point of Delivery may be subject to a Discretionary Service Charge pursuant to Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES.

In the event Company is required by Applicable Legal Authorities to relocate any of its facilities, Retail Customer shall, at Retail Customer's expense, relocate or change Retail Customer's Electrical Installation as required.

**5.4.4 CONNECTION OF RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION TO COMPANY FACILITIES**

Only personnel authorized by Company are permitted to make, energize, or de-energize connections between Company facilities and Retail Customer's Electrical Installation.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.4.5 PROVISIONS FOR COMPANY FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT AND  
THE METER**

Retail Customer must grant to or secure for Company, at Retail Customer's expense, any rights-of-way or easements on property owned or controlled by Retail Customer necessary for Company to install Delivery System facilities for the sole purpose of delivering Electric Power and Energy to Retail Customer. Retail Customer must provide, without cost to Company, suitable space on Retail Customer's Premises for the installation of Delivery System facilities necessary to deliver Electric Power and Energy to Retail Customer and for installation of Metering Equipment and the Meter pursuant to Section 5.10, METER.

**5.4.6 RETAIL CUSTOMER'S DUTY REGARDING COMPANY'S FACILITIES  
ON RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES**

Consistent with Section 5.2, LIMITS ON LIABILITY (which limits any legal liability only as expressly stated therein), Retail Customer shall have a duty to exercise reasonable care not to damage Company Delivery System facilities on Retail Customer's Premises and shall not be considered to be a bailee or to have possession of those facilities.

Retail Customer shall not Tamper with Company's facilities or the Meter on Retail Customer's Premises. *Company shall not be liable to Retail Customer for any injuries that result from such Tampering.* Loss of, or damage to, Company Delivery System facilities on Retail Customer's Premises caused by or arising out of Retail Customer's Tampering or failure to exercise reasonable care not to damage such facilities shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5.2, LIMITS ON LIABILITY. Charges for such loss or damage shall be consistent with Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES.

The Retail Customer's authorization of the use of the Meter by a third party or designation of a Meter Owner does not relieve the Retail Customer of its obligations with regard to

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

exercising care of the Delivery System or of prohibitions against Tampering with the Meter. Additionally, consistent with Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES, the Company may assess charges to Retail Customer for any damage or loss caused by the Retail Customer or by parties to whom Retail Customer has authorized to access the Meter.

Company shall repair any street light or security light within 15 calendar days of receipt of a repair request from either the Retail Customer or Competitive Retailer unless otherwise provided in the Rate Schedules that pertain to lighting.

#### 5.4.7 UNAUTHORIZED USE OF DELIVERY SYSTEM

In the event of use or attempted use of the Delivery System, without Company's authorization, whether by Tampering with Meter or Metering Equipment or by any other means, Delivery Service may be suspended by Company. Company must comply with all Applicable Legal Authorities and Section 5.3.7, SUSPENSION OF SERVICE. A person found to be using the Delivery System without authorization must pay the charge for restoring Delivery Service as provided in Company's Rate Schedules under which that person would normally receive Delivery Service and may be required to pay all charges, including the following, before Delivery Service will be restored or initiated:

- (1) The Delivery Charges associated with the estimated amount of electricity delivered without Company authorization, which may be estimated based on amounts used under similar conditions during preceding years. Where no previous usage history exists at the same Premises, consumption may be estimated on the basis of usage levels of similar Retail Customers at similar Premises under similar conditions;
- (2) The cost of replacing and repairing a Meter and associated Company equipment (including the Meter seal);
- (3) The cost of installment of protective facilities or of relocation of Meter, if necessary to prevent further unauthorized use; and

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
JAN 01 '17  
46050  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

- (4) All other costs associated with the investigation and correction of the unauthorized use.

#### 5.4.8 ACCESS TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES

Company's duly authorized representatives have the right of access to Retail Customer's Premises at all reasonable hours, or at any hour if for the sole purpose of restoring Delivery Service, to: inspect, erect, install, maintain, upgrade, convert, remove, or replace Company's wiring apparatus and other facilities; read the Meter; and perform other activities necessary to provide Delivery Service, including tree trimming and tree removal where such trees in the opinion of Company constitute a hazard to Company personnel or facilities, or to the provision of continuous Delivery Service, provided, however, that such representatives comply with all applicable site-specific safety requirements which have been communicated by Retail Customer in writing to Company. Such personnel must exhibit a photo-identification badge to gain access. Failure to provide access may result in suspension of Delivery Service and/or additional charges under the appropriate Commission approved Tariff that shall be billed to Retail Customer's designated Competitive Retailer. Company shall notify Retail Customer's designated Competitive Retailer of Retail Customer's failure to provide access. Retail Customer shall not grant access to the facilities of Company and the Meter except to authorized Company representatives.

#### 5.5 RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL LOAD

##### 5.5.1 LOAD BALANCE

If a Retail Customer takes multi-phase Delivery Service, Retail Customer must take reasonable actions to control the use of Electric Power and Energy so that Retail Customer's Electrical Load at the Point of Delivery is in reasonable balance.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

**5.5.2 INTERMITTENT ELECTRICAL LOADS AND LIMITATIONS ON ADVERSE EFFECTS**

Retail Customer shall not, without Company's consent, connect or operate equipment that produces voltage fluctuations, interference or distorted wave forms that adversely affect Delivery Service to other Retail Customers or that may be detrimental to the Delivery System. Such equipment includes, but is not limited to, spot and arc welding machines, X-ray machines, arc-furnaces, variable speed drives, elevators, dredges, locomotives, shovels, feed grinders, etc. Retail Customer contemplating the installation of such equipment must make specific prior arrangements through Competitive Retailer, or if directed by Competitive Retailer, with the Company directly. As part of such arrangements, Company may require the installation on Retail Customer's side of the Meter, of suitable apparatus, including additional transformer capacity or other equipment designed specifically to reasonably limit such adverse effect. Any such equipment provided by Company on the Delivery System (which may or may not be dedicated solely to such Retail Customer) to correct such adverse effects shall be treated as a Discretionary Service that is subject to the applicable Rate Schedule contained in Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES.

Company shall comply with the procedures described in P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.51, Power Quality.

Where intermittent electrical loads or load control devices are a part of Retail Customer's installation, Company may determine through a methodology approved by the Commission, the billing Demand associated with the Retail Customer's Premises on the basis of a time interval which is shorter than that specified in Company's Rate Schedule under which Retail Customer is receiving Delivery Service.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
JAN 01 '17  
46050  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.5.3 EQUIPMENT SENSITIVE TO VOLTAGE AND WAVE FORMS**

Retail Customers planning the installation of electric equipment such as computers, communication equipment, electronic control devices, motors etc., the performance of which may be adversely affected by voltage fluctuations, distorted 60 hertz wave forms, or single phase events, are responsible for providing and installing the necessary facilities, including protective equipment, to limit these adverse effects.

**5.5.4 CHANGE IN RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL LOAD**

Retail Customer, or Competitive Retailer at the request of Retail Customer, shall notify Company when Retail Customer's Electrical Load or contracted Demand is to be changed substantially so that Company may ensure its facilities are adequate. In the event Retail Customer adds electrical load at Retail Customer's installation that results in the use of Delivery Service in excess of the maximum capacity of the Delivery System facilities serving Retail Customer, Retail Customer is subject to liability pursuant to Section 5.2, LIMITS ON LIABILITY for any damage to Company's facilities resulting from the use of Delivery Service in excess of such maximum.

**5.5.5 POWER FACTOR**

If the Power Factor of Retail Customer's load is found to be less than 95% lagging as measured at the Meter, Company may require Retail Customer to arrange for the installation of appropriate equipment on Retail Customer's side of the Meter necessary to correct Retail Customer's Power Factor between unity and 95% lagging as measured at Meter, or, if Retail Customer fails to correct its Power Factor consistent with this standard, the demand associated with Retail Customer's use of Delivery Service, as determined in the appropriate Rate Schedules in Section 6.1 RATE SCHEDULES, may be increased according to the following formulas:

- (1) Calculation of Power Factor Adjusted NCP kW.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

The NCP kW applicable under the Monthly Rate section shall be modified by the following formula:

Power Factor Adjusted Monthly NCP kW = (Actual Monthly NCP kW x 0.95)/Current Month Power Factor

(2) Calculation of Power Factor Adjusted 4-CP kW.

Each of the Retail Customer's monthly coincident peak kW Demands used to calculate the Retail Customer's average 4 CP kW Demand applicable under the Monthly Rate section shall be calculated using the following formula:

Power Factor Adjusted Monthly CP kW = (Actual Monthly CP kW Demand at the time of the ERCOT peak x 0.95)/Monthly Power Factor

Power Factor Adjusted 4-CP kW = average of the Retail Customer's Monthly CP kW as adjusted for Power Factor if applicable.

(3) Power Factor Adjusted Monthly NCP kW Demands will be used in determining the Billing kW under the applicable Tariff schedule.

If Company has a different Power Factor billing adjustment it shall conform to these calculations upon its next general rate case.

Should a Retail Customer's Power Factor deviate from the standard described above to the point that it is causing Delivery System problems for other Retail Customers, and the Retail Customer fails to correct the problem after sufficient notice, Company may install the necessary equipment on the Delivery System to correct the problem to the standard described above, and the Retail Customer shall be required to reimburse Company for the cost.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.5.6 TESTING OF RETAIL CUSTOMER EQUIPMENT**

In situations where historical Demand requirements will be exceeded due to properly noticed and Company approved scheduled equipment testing, Company will ignore for Billing Demand Ratchet purposes the test period demands. Approval of the equipment testing schedule including date and time, shall be at Company's discretion, but shall not be unreasonably withheld, provided Retail Customer or Competitive Retailer contacts Company at least ten days in advance of the equipment testing. In no event shall Company approved testing occur between the hours of 12 noon and 8:00 PM during the weekdays of the months of June, July, August, and September. Charges for electric usage (kWh and kW) during the test period, may be billed to the Competitive Retailer. Increased demand for the testing period shall not affect the customer's demand for billing ratchet purposes. Charges for reading and resetting the Meter, if required, shall be as calculated and shall be billed to Competitive Retailer.

**5.6 LIMITATIONS ON USE OF DISTRIBUTION SERVICE**

**5.6.1 INTRASTATE RETAIL DELIVERY SERVICE LIMITATIONS (FOR ERCOT UTILITIES)**

Company will not provide Delivery Service to Retail Customer where any part of Retail Customer's Electrical Installation is located outside the State of Texas or is connected directly or indirectly to any other electric lines, all or part of which are located outside the State of Texas, other than through certain high-voltage direct current interconnections constructed under orders of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

**5.6.2 PARALLEL OPERATION**

Retail Customer may not, without written agreement with Company, connect Retail Customer's Electrical Installation to a source of Electric Power and Energy in a manner that may permit Electric Power and Energy to flow into the Delivery System from such

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

source. Retail Customer proposing the interconnection of Distributed Generation must comply with the provisions set forth in this Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities. Requirements and specifications for all other interconnections for parallel operation shall be individually negotiated with Company.

## 5.7 FACILITIES EXTENSION POLICY

### 5.7.1 GENERAL

This Facilities Extension Policy ("Policy") addresses the requirements associated with extension of Delivery System facilities, i.e., Construction Services, at the request of Retail Customer or Competitive Retailer on behalf of its Retail Customer, for the following situations, which are sometimes collectively referred to as "extensions":

- (1) Installation of standard facilities;
- (2) Installation of facilities in excess of standard facilities normally provided for requested type of service and allowed for in this Tariff;
- (3) Installation of non-standard facilities;
- (4) Upgrades of facilities due to Customer adding load;
- (5) Electric connections to temporary facilities; and
- (6) Removal and relocation of facilities.

Company is responsible for the construction of Delivery System facilities necessary to connect Retail Customer's Point of Delivery to the Delivery System. The treatment of extension of Meter facilities is excluded from this section and is addressed in Section 5.10, METER, of this Chapter. Payments in the form of a contribution in aid of construction or an advance for construction may be required from the entity requesting such Construction Service prior to commencement of construction in accordance with Section, 5.7.4, ALLOWANCE FOR FACILITIES, Section 5.7.5, NON-STANDARD FACILITIES, and Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.7.2 CONTRACTUAL ARRANGEMENTS**

Company may require an executed Facility Extension Agreement, in the form approved by the Commission and specified in Section 6.3, AGREEMENTS AND FORMS, of this Tariff, between the entity requesting such service and Company prior to Company constructing standard and non-standard Delivery System facilities. In those instances where any payments are required, Company will provide a detailed cost estimate for the entity requesting the service to determine the special contractual arrangements required before Construction Service is provided. Regardless of any such payment, Company shall at all times have title to and complete ownership and control over facilities installed by Company.

**5.7.3 PROCESSING OF REQUESTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF DELIVERY SYSTEM**

Requests for new residential Delivery Service requiring Construction Service, such as line extensions, shall be completed within 90 days of execution of the Facility Extension Agreement, or within a time period agreed to by the entity requesting the Construction Service and Company, and after the entity requesting Construction Service has made satisfactory payment arrangements for Construction Service Charges. For all other extensions requiring construction, requests should be completed within the time estimated by Company. For the purposes of this section, facility placement that requires a permit for a road or railroad crossing will be considered a line extension. Unless mutually agreed to by Company and Retail Customer, within ten Business Days of Company's receipt of a detailed request, Company shall give the entity requesting Construction Service an estimated completion date and an estimated cost for all charges to be assessed.

Unless a delay is beyond the reasonable control of Company, a delay of more than 90 days beyond execution of the Facility Extension Agreement for new residential Delivery Service shall constitute failure to serve, unless the entity requesting the service has agreed

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

102

JAN 01 '17

U  
D  
C  
C  
O  
O  
T

4 6 0 5 0

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

to a longer term. The Commission may conduct enforcement action and seek penalties and other remedies for unreasonable delays.

#### 5.7.4 ALLOWANCE FOR FACILITIES

The entity requesting the service will receive an allowance for installation of facilities. The calculation of the allowance and definitions of standard and non-standard facilities are provided in Chapter 6. Payments in the form of a contribution in aid of construction may be required for requested extensions in excess of the allowance in accordance with Chapter 6. When two or more applications for Delivery Service from the same extension are received prior to starting construction of the extension, the maximum allowance is the sum of each individual applicant's allowance.

#### 5.7.5 NON-STANDARD FACILITIES

Non-standard facilities are defined in Chapter 6, and may include but are not limited to a two-way feed, automatic and manual transfer switches, Delivery Service through more than one Point of Delivery, redundant facilities, facilities in excess of those normally required for Delivery Service, or facilities necessary to provide Delivery Service at a non-standard voltage.

If the entity requesting Construction Service desires Delivery Service utilizing non-standard Delivery System facilities, as described above and not covered elsewhere in this Tariff, Company shall construct such facilities unless, in the reasonable judgment of Company, such construction would impair Company's facilities or facilities with which Company is interconnected, impair the proper operation of such facilities, impair service to Retail Customers, or there are other appropriate concerns that the entity requesting service is unable or unwilling to correct. The entity requesting Construction Service shall pay to Company the estimated cost of all non-standard facilities, offset by any applicable allowance, as detailed in Chapter 6, and the Facility Extension Agreement.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.7.6 CUSTOMER REQUESTED FACILITY UPGRADES**

In the case of upgrades to Delivery System facilities necessitated by Retail Customer adding load in excess of existing Delivery System facility capacity, should a contribution in aid of construction be required pursuant to Chapter 6, only the cost of the facility upgrades that are attributable to the Retail Customer's request will be included in calculating a payment to Company.

**5.7.7 TEMPORARY DELIVERY SYSTEM**

Company is responsible for the extension of Delivery System facilities necessary to connect Retail Customer's temporary Point of Delivery to Company's Delivery System for the purpose of providing temporary Delivery Service. Retail Customer, or the entity requesting such service, shall pay Company prior to Company's constructing temporary Delivery System facilities in accordance with Chapter 6.

**5.7.8 REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF COMPANY'S FACILITIES AND METERS**

Company may remove or relocate Company facilities and the Meter at Retail Customer's request unless doing so would create a safety hazard or would be incompatible with providing safe and reliable Delivery Service. Retail Customer, or the entity requesting such removal or relocation, shall pay to Company the total cost of removing or relocating such Delivery System facilities in accordance with Chapter 6. Company shall notify Competitive Retailer of all Meter Removals pursuant to this section.

**5.7.9 DISMANTLING OF COMPANY'S FACILITIES**

Company may, upon discontinuation of Delivery Service to Retail Customer, dismantle and remove all lines, equipment, apparatus, or other facilities, which Company installed to provide Delivery Service to Retail Customer. Company may abandon in place, in whole

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

or in part, its underground lines and equipment in lieu of removing such. Company shall be subject to liability pursuant to Section 5.2 LIMITS ON LIABILITY (which limits any legal liability only as expressly stated therein), for any such abandoned lines or equipment, and may offer Retail Customer the option to terminate applicable easements pursuant to this Tariff. If Company removes outdoor lighting on its own initiative, it shall not charge for removal. A Retail Customer or a Competitive Retailer on behalf of Retail Customer, shall request removal of outdoor lighting facilities at least 30 days prior to the requested removal date. The removal request shall be completed by Company on requested removal date. If mutually agreed to by Company and the Retail Customer, or the Competitive Retailer on behalf of the Retail Customer, Company may begin the removal of outdoor lighting facilities and complete the removal of outdoor lighting facilities on a date or dates other than the initially requested removal date.

## 5.8 BILLING AND REMITTANCE

### 5.8.1 BILLING OF DELIVERY CHARGES

Company shall bill Retail Customer's selected Competitive Retailer for all charges associated with Delivery Services and Discretionary Charges not associated with Construction Services. In no case shall Delivery Service Charges be billed to a Competitive Retailer for a time period when the Competitive Retailer was not the Retail Electric Provider for the Retail Customer.

### 5.8.2 BILLING TO RETAIL CUSTOMER BY COMPANY

For Construction Services, Company shall bill the entity that requests Construction Services from Company. When Retail Customer requests such services, Company may, pursuant to this Tariff and according to the terms of Facility Extension Agreement, require prepayments, contributions in aid of construction, or lump-sum payments for Construction Services. Upon a showing by Retail Customer of satisfactory credit, Company may

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

**Applicable:** Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
**Chapter:** 5  
**Chapter Title:** Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
**Revision:** Sixth **Effective Date:** January 1, 2017

---

extend payment options, such as deferred payment plans or installments of charges associated with Construction Services. Charges billed to Retail Customer pursuant to this section shall remain the responsibility of Retail Customer regardless of any change in Retail Customer's designated Competitive Retailer.

Retail Customers may also be billed by Company for damage caused to Company facilities by Retail Customer, pursuant to Section 5.4.6, RETAIL CUSTOMER'S DUTY REGARDING COMPANY'S FACILITIES ON RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES, or Section 5.5.4, CHANGE IN RETAIL CUSTOMER'S ELECTRICAL LOAD, or for costs incurred by Company to correct any adverse effects of Retail Customer's Electrical Installation pursuant to Section 5.5.2, INTERMITTENT ELECTRICAL LOADS AND LIMITATIONS ON ADVERSE EFFECTS, or to correct Power Factor problems pursuant to Section 5.5.5, POWER FACTOR.

**5.9 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ON DEFAULT**

**5.9.1 COMPANY REMEDIES ON DEFAULT BY COMPETITIVE RETAILER**

Upon failure of Competitive Retailer to timely abide by the terms of this Tariff, Competitive Retailer may be required to transfer Retail Customer to the POLR or arrange for Retail Customers to be served by another qualified Competitive Retailer or the POLR, as provided in Section 4.6 DEFAULT AND REMEDIES ON DEFAULT.

**5.10 METER**

**5.10.1 METERING PRACTICES**

Unless otherwise agreed to by Company and Retail Customer, Delivery Service is provided through one Point of Delivery, with Retail Customer's service entrance arranged so that Company can measure Retail Customer's Service with one Meter. Additional

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

information, including information concerning non-Company or advanced metering installations, may be found in Chapter 6.

**5.10.2 RETAIL CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILITY AND RIGHTS**

Each Retail Customer shall use reasonable care not to damage any of Company's Metering Equipment and related appurtenances on Retail Customer's Premises. Meters for residential Retail Customers shall be Company-owned unless otherwise determined by the Commission. Retail Customers required by the Independent Organization to have an IDR Meter may choose a Meter Owner, other than Company, in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities otherwise, the Meter shall be owned by the Company.

Retail Customer shall own all Meter Data related to the premise occupied by that customer, regardless of whether the Meter Owner is the Retail Customer, the owner of the premise or a third party. Ownership of the Meter Data does not affect Company's obligations under this Tariff or other Applicable Legal Authorities to transmit Meter Data to the Independent Organization or the Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer. To the extent that data integrity is not compromised, the Retail Customer shall have the right to physical access to the Meter to obtain such Meter Data when technically feasible. The Retail Customer shall have the right and capability, including necessary security passwords, to assign access to the Retail Customer's Meter Data related to the premise occupied by that customer. "Physical Access" does not grant a customer the right to access a Meter in any way that may allow the customer the ability, directly or indirectly to alter billing and settlement data or compromise the safety of the Meter. Retail Customer is precluded from accessing any element of the Meter that may permit Retail Customer to alter billing and settlement data or compromise the accuracy or integrity of the Meter Data.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

107

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Retail Customer and, to the extent authorized by the Retail Customer, its designated Competitive Retailer shall have access to all of Retail Customer's Meter Data, Retail Customer's historical load data, and other proprietary customer data from Company pursuant to Applicable Legal Authorities. If authorized by the Commission, Company may assess a charge for compiling such data pursuant to Section 6.1, RATE SCHEDULES.

**5.10.2.1 REQUIREMENTS**

Retail Customer shall provide the following, at no cost to Company, at a suitable and easily accessible location:

- (1) Sufficient and proper space for installation of Meter and Metering Equipment;
- (2) Meter socket and Meter enclosure as specified by Company for all self-contained Meters;
- (3) Meter loop; and
- (4) An adequate anchor for Service Drops.

Where the Point of Delivery is inside the building, Customer shall provide the service entrance enclosure and space for Company's instrument transformers, as required. Retail Customer shall install Company-approved Meter socket or Meter enclosure. No Meter or Metering Equipment may be by-passed for any reason without prior approval of Company or as permitted by Applicable Legal Authorities.

**5.10.3 METERING OF RETAIL CUSTOMER'S INSTALLATION IN MULTI-METERED BUILDINGS**

When Delivery Service is measured through individual Meters for each living unit in multi-family dwellings or each retail space in a multi-tenant building, the property owner

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

108

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

of each individually metered living unit or retail space is responsible for proper connection of Retail Customer's Electrical Installation to the Meter socket for Meter, including correct identification and labeling of Meter socket in order to designate living unit or retail space being metered. Company requires property owner, at property owner's expense, to correct any improper connection or identification and, when responsible, reimburse Company for any costs incurred as a result of the improper connection except as otherwise required by Applicable Legal Authorities.

**5.10.4 LOCATION OF METER**

Consistent with Good Utility Practice, a Meter and its associated equipment shall be installed in a location that facilitates the provision of safe and reliable Delivery Service and accurate measurement and that provides a clear working space on all sides. The center of the Meter shall be not less than four feet and not more than six feet above the finished grade. All Meter locations should be as near as possible to the Point of Delivery. Meters for residential Retail Customers are to be located outside the building. Meter location for nonresidential Retail Customers normally will be outside the building. Inside locations may be permitted with Company's approval.

Meters will not be installed as follows:

- (1) In any hazardous location;
- (2) In any place where vibration, moisture, fumes or dust may damage the Meter or interfere with its operation;
- (3) Directly over any stairway, ramp or steps;
- (4) On any portion of a building which at a later date will be enclosed and thereby render the Meter inaccessible;
- (5) In any location accessible only through a hatchway, trapdoor, or by means of a ladder; or

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery  
Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

- (6) In or recessed in the external surface of any wall that is within three feet of any property line, or that is over the edge of any walk, alley or driveway which provides access to commercial or industrial property.

### 5.10.5 NON-COMPANY OWNED METERS

Company shall provide all services associated with the Meter unless otherwise authorized by the Commission in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities, including but not limited to, ownership, installation, removal, maintenance, testing and calibration, and data collection and management for Company billing and submission to Independent Organization.

Requests for installation and/or removal of a Non-Company Owned Meter shall be made by the Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities, or by the Retail Customer to the Company directly. All such requests must include at least the following information:

- (1) Retail Customer contact name;
- (2) Retail Customer contact phone number;
- (3) Meter Owner contact name, address and phone number;
- (4) Meter Type and manufacturer;
- (5) Competitive Retailers contact name and phone number;
- (6) ESI ID if in existence and available;
- (7) Service address and directions to location when appropriate;
- (8) Service requested; and
- (9) Name, address, phone number and e-mail address of any agent designated by Retail Customer to make arrangements with Company for the requested service.

Company shall acknowledge receipt of the request to Retail Customer, Competitive Retailer or Retail Customer's designated agent and will contact the entity designated by

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

110

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

the Retail Customer to make proper arrangement to provide the requested service in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities.

An executed Service Agreement as approved by the Commission is required before installation of a Non-Company Owned Meter. The Service Agreement will include authorization of the Retail Customer's designated Meter Owner and will be in the form specified in Section 6.3, AGREEMENTS AND FORMS. Retail Customer is responsible for ensuring that Company is notified of any changes concerning the Non-Company Owned Meter in accordance with the Service Agreement and Applicable Legal Authorities.

The installation of a Meter that will cause a change of the settlement profile for the ESI ID may occur at any time of the month, however the settlement profile will not change until the beginning of the next scheduled Meter Reading/billing cycle.

Company shall not remove the Non-Company Owned Meter upon de-energization of the Meter unless a specific request for Meter Removal has been made by the Retail Customer, the Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer, the customer's designated agent or the Meter Owner. However, if the Company receives a request to energize a Meter not owned by the Company and there is not an agreement in place with the Meter Owner at the time that energization is requested, the Company may remove the Meter.

Upon removal of a Non-Company Owned Meter, Company shall immediately contact the Retail Customer, Meter Owner, and Competitive Retailer and shall ship the Meter Cash on Delivery (COD) to designated Meter Owner or shall safeguard the Meter until the earlier of (a) the date the Meter Owner takes possession of the Meter, or (b) 60 calendar days from the date of removal of the Meter. If the Meter Owner fails to take possession of the Meter within 60 calendar days or upon 30 days of the return of a Meter that has been

110-1

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050  
DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

shipped COD, the Company is no longer responsible for safeguarding the Meter and may dispose of it in any manner the Company deems appropriate.

Charges associated with Non-Company Owned Meters will be invoiced directly to the Retail Customer, Competitive Retailer, or the entity requesting the service, pursuant to Chapter 6, including charges for the installation, removal, and storage of a Non-Company Owned Meter and the installation and removal of a Meter owned by the Company.

## 5.11 RETAIL CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

### 5.11.1 SERVICE INQUIRIES

Retail Customer may contact Company directly regarding the Delivery Service, for the following situations:

- (1) Inquiries regarding site specific Delivery Services;
- (2) Construction of new lines, installation of a Meter, modification of existing equipment or change in Point of Delivery; or
- (3) Special circumstances such as Delivery Service requirements that are of non-standard size or characteristics.

Retail Customer seeking information about the above items may contact the Company during normal business hours. In the event that Company personnel with the expertise needed to respond to the inquiry are not immediately available at the time of the Retail Customer's call, Company shall ensure that the Retail Customer is contacted within two Business Days.

### 5.11.2 COMPLAINTS

Retail Customer may submit written complaints about Delivery Service to Company and may call Company to lodge complaints orally. Retail Customer shall contact the person listed under Section 5.1.2, COMPANY CONTACT INFORMATION. Company shall

110-2

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

DOCKET  
TEXT

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 5  
Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of Delivery Service to Retail Customers  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

inform Retail Customer of its right to file a complaint with the Commission. Company shall provide contact information for the Commission to the Customer.

### 5.11.3 BILLING INQUIRIES

Retail Customer inquiries concerning billing related issues shall be directed to Retail Customer's designated Competitive Retailer. Inquiries related to billing for Construction Services billed directly to Retail Customer should be referred to Company.

## 5.12 OUTAGE REPORTING

### 5.12.1 NOTIFICATION OF INTERRUPTIONS, IRREGULARITIES, AND SERVICE REPAIR REQUESTS

Retail Customer should report outages, interruptions, irregularities, or repair requests as directed by its designated Competitive Retailer.

Company shall maintain a toll free number to receive, in either English or Spanish, reports of interruptions, irregularities, or repair requests from a Retail Customer.

If Retail Customer directly contacts Company, Retail Customer must ensure that all necessary information is communicated to Company in a timely manner so as not to unnecessarily delay Company's response. The data necessary includes the following:

- (1) Retail Customer name, and if different, contact name;
- (2) Retail Customer phone number, and if different, contact phone number;
- (3) Service address (including city and zip code) and directions to location;
- (4) ESI ID, if available; and
- (5) Description of problem.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

110-3

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET  
TEXT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North  
Company

Chapter: 5

Chapter Title: Service Rules and Regulations Relating to the Provision of  
Delivery Service to Retail Customers

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**5.12.2 RESPONSE TO REPORTS OF INTERRUPTIONS AND REPAIR  
REQUESTS**

The Company will promptly investigate reported problems. If, upon making a Service Call, Company determines that a reported problem is caused by a condition on Retail Customer's side of the Point of Delivery, Company shall notify Competitive Retailer, and charge Competitive Retailer a fee for the Service Call pursuant to the applicable Service Charges in Chapter 6 of this Tariff.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

48050

110-4

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

## 6. COMPANY SPECIFIC ITEMS

### 6.1 RATE SCHEDULES

#### 6.1.1 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHARGES

##### 6.1.1.1 CHARGES FOR TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SERVICE

###### 6.1.1.1.1 RESIDENTIAL SERVICE

###### AVAILABILITY

This schedule is applicable to Delivery Service for residential purposes of a permanent nature to individual private dwellings and to individually metered apartments when such Delivery Service is to one Point of Delivery and measured through one Meter and is not for shared or resale purposes.

###### TYPE OF SERVICE

Delivery Service will be single-phase, 60 hertz, at a standard secondary voltage. Delivery Service will be metered using Company's standard watt-hour meter provided for this type of Delivery Service. Any other metering option(s) will be provided at an additional charge. Where Delivery Service of the type desired is not available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special arrangements may be required prior to Delivery Service being furnished, pursuant to Sections 5.7 and 6.1.2 of this Tariff.

###### MONTHLY RATE

###### I. Transmission and Distribution Charges:

Customer Charge	\$2.94 per Retail Customer per Month
Metering Charge	\$5.24 per Retail Customer per Month
Transmission System Charge	\$0.005803 per kWh
Distribution System Charge	\$0.019007 per kWh

###### II. System Benefit Fund Charge: See SBF 6.1.1.4

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

<b>III. Transition Charge:</b>	Not Applicable
<b>IV. Nuclear Decommissioning Charge:</b>	Not Applicable
<b>V. Transmission Cost Recovery Factor:</b>	See Rider TCRF 6.1.1.6.2.1
<b>VI. Excess Mitigation Credit:</b>	Not Applicable
<b>VII. State Colleges and Universities Discount:</b>	See Rider SCUD 6.1.1.6.1
<b>VIII. Other Charges or Credits:</b>	
<b>A. Rate Case Surcharge Rider</b>	See Rider RCS 6.1.1.6.3
<b>B. Advanced Metering System Rider</b>	See Rider AMSCRF 6.1.1.6.5
<b>C. Energy Efficiency Rider</b>	See Rider EECRF 6.1.1.6.6.1
<b>D. Distribution Cost Recovery Factor</b>	See Rider DCRF 6.1.1.6.7.1

**COMPANY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

This schedule is also available for electric connection to private rooming houses and duplexes served through one Meter. This schedule is not available for applications where there are more than two dwelling units being served through one Point of Delivery.

This schedule is not available for individual Meter installation to non-residential service, including but not limited to water wells, electric gates, barns, garages, boats and boat docks, swimming pools and individual hotel or motel rooms.

Delivery Service under this schedule is limited to 120/240 volts service (or 120/208 volts under special circumstances with Company approval).

Three-phase service may be provided to a residence with permanently installed motor(s) (in the residence and in regular use) which qualify according to Section 6.2.3.4 of the Tariff.

Transmission Service will be furnished by the Transmission Service Providers (TSPs) and not the Company. The Company provides only the billing function for TSPs.

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

**6.1.1.1.2 SECONDARY VOLTAGE SERVICE  
LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 KW**

**AVAILABILITY**

This schedule is applicable to Delivery Service for non-residential purposes at secondary voltage with demand less than or equal to 10 kW when such Delivery Service is to one Point of Delivery and measured through one Meter and is not for shared or resale purposes.

**TYPE OF SERVICE**

Delivery Service will be single-phase, 60 hertz, at a standard secondary voltage. Delivery Service will be metered using Company's standard watt-hour meter provided for this type of Delivery Service. Any other metering option(s) will be provided at an additional charge. Where Delivery Service of the type desired is not available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special arrangements may be required prior to Delivery Service being furnished, pursuant to Sections 5.7 and 6.1.2 of this Tariff.

**MONTHLY RATE**

**I. Transmission and Distribution Charges:**

Customer Charge	\$4.25	per Retail Customer per Month
Metering Charge*	\$7.50	per Retail Customer per Month

\*Charge does not apply to  
unmetered service

Transmission System Charge	\$0.003148	per kWh
Distribution System Charge	\$0.031948	per kWh

**II. System Benefit Fund Charge:** See SBF 6.1.1.4

**III. Transition Charge:** Not Applicable

**IV. Nuclear Decommissioning Charge:** Not Applicable

**V. Transmission Cost Recovery Factor:** See Rider TCRF 6.1.1.6.2.1

**VI. Excess Mitigation Credit:** Not Applicable

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

VII. State Colleges and Universities Discount: See Rider SCUD 6.1.1.6.1

VIII. Competitive Metering Credit: See Rider CMC 6.1.1.6.4

IX. Other Charges or Credits:

- A. Rate Case Surcharge Rider See Rider RCS 6.1.1.6.3
- B. Advanced Metering System Rider See Rider AMSCRF 6.1.1.6.5
- C. Energy Efficiency Rider See Rider EECRF 6.1.1.6.6.1
- D. Distribution Cost Recovery Factor See Rider DCRF 6.1.1.6.7.1

**COMPANY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

Service will normally be metered at the service voltage. For more information, refer to the Meter Installation and Meter Testing Policy, Section 6.2.3.3 of the Tariff. Three-phase service may be provided if Retail Customer has permanently installed, and in regular use, motor(s) which qualify according to Section 6.2.3.4, or at the Company's sole discretion, the load is sufficient to warrant three-phase service.

The Point of Delivery must be agreed to by the Company and any installation of equipment by the Retail Customer must comply with Section 6.2.3.3 of the Tariff.

Transmission Service will be furnished pursuant to ERCOT rules and regulations by the Transmission Service Providers (TSPs), and not the Company. The Company provides only the billing function for TSPs.

**DETERMINATION OF DEMAND**

Should Retail Customer's energy consumption exceed 1000 kWh for three months during any twelve month period or exceed 2000 kWh for any single month, the Company may install a demand meter upon which time demand will be measured. Should the metered demand exceed 10 kW, Retail Customer's account will automatically be changed to the applicable tariff schedule for billing.

**UNMETERED SERVICE**

Unmetered Service may be available, at the Company's sole discretion, for Customer-owned fixed lighting loads that are controlled by a photo electric controller, and for situations when Metering Equipment may be subject to vandalism, for public safety, or for aesthetic reasons, provided the Retail Customer's electric load can be reasonably estimated or predicted from the nameplate of the installed equipment. The Company and Retail Customer must agree on an estimate of constant monthly kWh and hours of

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

OCT 01 2017 47546

D  
O  
C  
K  
E  
T

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

operation to be used for billing purposes. The Company may require estimated loads of over five (5) kW to be metered.

Unmetered service will be supplied only at single phase, 60 hertz, and will be supplied at one of the Company's standard secondary voltages. Refer to Section 6.2.2 of the Tariff for additional voltage information.

Unmetered Service is also available for non-residential electric connection service for Retail Customer-owned outdoor lighting systems, roadway sign lighting, traffic control signals, and flashing or timed traffic signals where all facilities are owned and maintained by the Retail Customer and when the service conductors are the only facilities needed to complete the electric connection. Any facilities required in addition to the service conductors will be assessed in accordance with the Facilities Extension Policy, Sections 5.7 and 6.1.2.2.1 of the Tariff.

The monthly kWh for billing purposes will be constant as agreed to by the Company and Retail Customer until such time as additional Points of Delivery and additional loads or Customer-owned lighting facilities are installed.

The Company will require a written agreement listing the locations of each point of service, the Connected Load and the total kWh to be used for billing. Written request/notice will be required in advance of any additions, deletions, or changes in the Connected Load served under this schedule. It is the Retail Customer's obligation to inform Company of any additions or reductions in load. All billing adjustments reflecting reductions in load will be effective with the date of receipt of notice by Company, and the Company shall not be required to adjust any billings rendered prior to receiving such notice.

The kWhs for the Retail Customer's electric load will be the total kW as determined from the manufacturer's rated input wattage of the electrical load or the actual test load, whichever is greater, times the estimated hours of operation per month. The same value will be used each month for billing purposes.

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
 Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
 Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
 Revision: Eighth Effective Date: October 1, 2017

**6.1.1.1.3 SECONDARY VOLTAGE SERVICE  
 GREATER THAN 10 KW**

**AVAILABILITY**

This schedule is applicable to Delivery Service for non-residential purposes at secondary voltage with demand greater than 10 kW when such Delivery Service is to one Point of Delivery and measured through one Meter.

**TYPE OF SERVICE**

Delivery Service will be single-phase 60 hertz, at a standard secondary voltage. Delivery Service will be metered using Company's standard meter provided for this type of Delivery Service. Any meter other than the standard meter will be provided at an additional charge. Where Delivery Service of the type desired is not available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special arrangements may be required prior to Delivery Service being furnished, pursuant to Section 5.7 and 6.1.2 of this Tariff.

**MONTHLY RATE**

**I. Transmission and Distribution Charges:**

Customer Charge

Non-IDR Metered	\$4.25	per Retail Customer per Month
IDR Metered	\$26.00	per Retail Customer per Month

Metering Charge

Non-IDR Metered	\$18.68	per Retail Customer per Month
IDR Metered	\$35.00	per Retail Customer per Month

Transmission System Charge

Non-IDR Metered	\$1.245	per NCP kW Billing Demand
IDR Metered	\$1.953	per 4CP kW Billing Demand

Distribution System Charge

\$3.21	per NCP kW Billing Demand
--------	---------------------------

**II. System Benefit Fund:**

See SBF 6.1.1.4

**III. Transition Charge:**

Not Applicable

**IV. Nuclear Decommissioning Charge:**

Not Applicable

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: Eighth Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

- V. **Transmission Cost Recovery Factor:** See Rider TCRF 6.1.1.6.2.1
- VI. **Excess Mitigation Credit:** Not Applicable
- VII. **State Colleges and Universities Discount:** See Rider SCUD 6.1.1.6.1
- VIII. **Competitive Metering Credit:** See Rider CMC 6.1.1.6.4
- IX. **Other Charges or Credits:**
- A. **Rate Case Surcharge Rider** See Rider RCS 6.1.1.6.3
  - B. **Advanced Metering System Rider** See Rider AMSCRF 6.1.1.6.5
  - C. **Energy Efficiency Rider** See Rider EECRF 6.1.1.6.6.1
  - D. **Distribution Cost Recovery Factor** See Rider DCRF 6.1.1.6.7.1

**COMPANY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

Refer to Section 6.2.2 of the Tariff for additional voltage information.

Three-phase service may be provided if Retail Customer has permanently installed, and in regular use, motor(s) which qualify according to Section 6.2.3.4, or, at the Company's sole discretion, the load is sufficient to warrant three-phase service.

Service will normally be metered at the service voltage. For more information, refer to the Meter Installation and Meter Testing Policy, Section 6.2.3.3 of the Tariff.

Refer to Section 5.5.2 of the Tariff for additional information regarding highly fluctuating loads.

Refer to Section 5.5.4 of the Tariff for additional information regarding operational changes significantly affecting Demand.

Refer to Section 5.5.5 of the Tariff for additional information regarding Power Factor.

Transmission service will be furnished by the Transmission Service Providers (TSPs), and not the Company. The Company performs only the billing function for TSPs.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: Eighth Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

**Determination of Billing Demand for Transmission System Charges**

**Determination of NCP kW**

The NCP kW applicable under the Monthly Rate section for transmission system charges for non-IDR metered customers and IDR metered customers without sufficient 4CP kW demand data shall be the kW supplied during the 15-minute period of maximum use during the billing month.

**Determination of 4 CP kW For IDR Metered Customers**

If the Billing Meter is an IDR Meter that was installed at the Retail Customer's request, or by Commission rule, the transmission system charges will be calculated using the 4CP billing kW demand as determined in this section. The 4 CP kW demand applicable under the Monthly Rate section shall be the average of the sum of the Retail Customer's integrated 15-minute demands at the time of the monthly ERCOT system 15-minute peak demand for the months of June, July, August and September of the previous calendar year. The Retail Customer's average 4 CP kW demand will be updated effective on January 1 of each calendar year and remain fixed throughout the calendar year. Retail Customers without previous history on which to determine their 4 CP kW demand will be billed at the applicable NCP kW demand rate under the "Transmission System Charge" using the Retail Customer's NCP kW demand.

All Retail Customers with IDR metering, except IDR meters installed by Company for load survey purposes, will be billed Transmission charges on their 4 CP kW demand pursuant to this schedule.

**Determination of Billing Demand for Distribution System Charges**

**Determination of NCP kW Billing Demand**

The NCP kW Billing Demand shall be the kW supplied during the 15-minute period of maximum use. The NCP kW Billing Demand applicable to the Distribution System Charge shall be the higher of the NCP kW demand for the current billing month or 80% of the highest monthly NCP kW demand established in the 11 months preceding the current billing month (80% ratchet). The 80% ratchet shall not apply to Retail Seasonal Agricultural Customers.

**Determination Of Billing Demand When Meter Readings Cannot be Obtained**

When meter readings cannot be obtained due to denial of access, weather, meter failure, tampering, or other event, the Retail Customer's demand will be estimated pursuant to Section 6.2.3.2.

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
 Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
 Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
 Revision: Eighth Effective Date: October 1, 2017

**6.1.1.1.4 PRIMARY VOLTAGE SERVICE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This schedule is applicable to Delivery Service for non-residential purposes at primary voltage when such Delivery Service is to one Point of Delivery and measured through one Meter.

**TYPE OF SERVICE**

Delivery Service will be single-phase or three-phase, 60 hertz, at a standard primary voltage (see Section 6.2.2). Delivery Service will be metered using Company's standard meter provided for this type of Delivery Service. Any Meter other than the standard Meter will be provided at an additional charge. Where Delivery Service of the type desired is not available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special arrangements may be required prior to Delivery Service being furnished, pursuant to Section 5.7 and 6.1.2 of this Tariff.

**MONTHLY RATE**

**I. Transmission and Distribution Charges:**

Customer Charge			
	Non-IDR Metered	\$4.25	per Retail Customer per Month
	IDR Metered	\$26.00	per Retail Customer per Month
Metering Charge			
	Non-IDR Metered	\$151.75	per Retail Customer per Month
	IDR Metered	\$168.65	per Retail Customer per Month
Transmission System Charge			
	Non-IDR Metered	\$1.189	per NCP kW Billing Demand
	IDR Metered	\$1.963	per 4CP kW Billing Demand
Distribution System Charge			
		\$1.88	per NCP kW Billing Demand

**II. System Benefit Fund:** See SBF 6.1.1.4

**III. Transition Charge:** Not Applicable

**IV. Nuclear Decommissioning Charge:** Not Applicable

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: Eighth Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

- V. Transmission Cost Recovery Factor:** See Rider TCRF 6.1.1.6.2.1
- VI. Excess Mitigation Credit:** Not Applicable
- VII. State Colleges and Universities Discount:** See Rider SCUD 6.1.1.6.1
- VIII. Competitive Metering Credit** See Rider CMC 6.1.1.6.4
- IX. Other Charges or Credits**
- A. Rate Case Surcharge Rider** See Rider RCS 6.1.1.6.3
  - B. Advanced Metering System Rider** See Rider AMSCRF 6.1.1.6.5
  - C. Energy Efficiency Rider** See Rider EECRF 6.1.1.6.6.1
  - D. Distribution Cost Recovery Factor** See Rider DCRF 6.1.1.6.7.1

**COMPANY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

Refer to Section 6.2.2 of the Tariff for additional voltage information.

Service will normally be metered at the service voltage. For more information, refer to the Meter Installation and Meter Testing Policy, Section 6.2.3.3 of the Tariff.

Refer to Section 5.5.2 of the Tariff for information on highly fluctuating load.

Refer to Section 5.5.4 of the Tariff for additional information regarding operational changes significantly affecting demand.

Refer to Section 5.5.5 of the Tariff for additional information regarding Power Factor.

Transmission service will be furnished by the Transmission Service Providers (TSPs), and not the Company. The Company provides only the billing function for TSPs.

**Determination of Billing Demand for Transmission System Charges**

**Determination of NCP kW Billing Demand**

The NCP kW Billing Demand applicable under the Monthly Rate section for transmission system charges for non-IDR metered customers and IDR metered customers without sufficient 4CP kW demand data shall be the kW supplied during the 15 minute period of maximum use during the billing month.

UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: Eighth Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

**Determination of 4 CP kW Billing Demand For IDR Metered Customers**

If the Billing Meter is an IDR Meter that was installed at the Retail Customer's request, or by Commission rule, the transmission system charges will be calculated using the 4CP kW Billing Demand as determined in this section. The 4 CP kW Billing Demand applicable under the Monthly Rate section shall be the average of the sum of the Retail Customer's integrated 15-minute demands at the time of the monthly ERCOT system 15-minute peak demand for the months of June, July, August and September of the previous calendar year. The Retail Customer's average 4 CP kW Billing Demand will be updated effective on January 1 of each calendar year and remain fixed throughout the calendar year. Retail Customers without previous history on which to determine their 4 CP kW demand will be billed at the applicable NCP kW demand rate under the "Transmission System Charge" using the Retail Customer's NCP kW demand.

All Retail Customers with IDR metering, except IDR meters installed by Company for load survey purposes, will be billed Transmission charges on their 4 CP kW Billing Demand pursuant to this schedule.

**Determination of Billing Demand for Distribution System Charges**

**Determination of NCP kW Billing Demand**

The NCP kW Billing Demand shall be the kW supplied during the 15-minute period of maximum use. The NCP kW Billing Demand applicable to the Distribution System Charge shall be the higher of the NCP kW demand for the current billing month or 80% of the highest monthly NCP kW demand established in the 11 months preceding the current billing month (80% ratchet). The 80% ratchet shall not apply to Retail Seasonal Agricultural Customers.

**Determination of Billing Demand When Meter Readings Cannot be Obtained**

When meter readings cannot be obtained due to denial of access, weather, meter failure, tampering, or other event, the Retail Customer's demand will be estimated pursuant to Section 6.2.3.2.

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

**6.1.1.1.5 TRANSMISSION VOLTAGE SERVICE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This schedule is applicable to Delivery Service for non-residential purposes at transmission voltage when such Delivery Service is to one Point of Delivery and measured through one Meter.

**TYPE OF SERVICE**

Delivery Service will be three-phase, 60 hertz, at a standard transmission voltage. Delivery Service will be metered using Company's standard meter provided for this type of Delivery Service. Any meter other than the standard meter will be provided at an additional charge. Where Delivery Service of the type desired is not available at the Point of Delivery, additional charges and special arrangements may be required prior to Delivery Service being furnished, pursuant to Sections 5.7 and 6.1.2 of this Tariff.

**MONTHLY RATE**

**I. Transmission and Distribution Charges:**

Customer Charge	\$24.80	per Retail Customer per Month
Metering Charge	\$850.00	per Retail Customer per Month
Transmission System Charge	\$1.356	per 4CP kW Billing Demand
Distribution System Charge	\$0.0182	per NCP kW Billing Demand

**II. System Benefit Fund:** See SBF 6.1.1.4

**III. Transition Charge:** Not Applicable

**IV. Nuclear Decommissioning Charge:** Not Applicable

**V. Transmission Cost Recovery Factor:** See Rider TCRF 6.1.1.6.2.1

**VI. Excess Mitigation Credit:** Not Applicable

**VII. State Colleges and Universities Discount:** See Rider SCUD 6.1.1.6.1

**VIII. Competitive Metering Credit** See Rider CMC 6.1.1.6.4

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

**IX. Other Charges or Credits:**

- A. Rate Case Surcharge Rider See Rider RCS 6.1.1.6.3  
B. Distribution Cost Recovery Factor See Rider DCRF 6.1.1.6.7.1

**COMPANY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

Refer to Section 6.2.2 of the Tariff for additional information regarding Standard Voltages.

Service will normally be metered at the service voltage. For more information, refer to the Meter Installation and Meter Testing Policy, Section 6.2.3.3 of the Tariff.

Refer to Section 5.5.2 of the Tariff for additional information regarding highly fluctuating load.

Refer to Section 5.5.4 of the Tariff for additional information regarding operational changes significantly affecting demand.

Refer to Section 5.5.5 of the Tariff for additional information regarding Power Factor.

Transmission service will be furnished by the Transmission Service Providers (TSPs), and not the Company. The Company provides only the billing function for TSPs.

**Determination of Billing Demand for Transmission System Charges**

**Determination of 4 CP kW Billing Demand**

The 4 CP kW Billing Demand applicable under the Monthly Rate section shall be the average of the sum of the Retail Customer's integrated 15 minute demands at the time of the monthly ERCOT system 15 minute peak demand for the months of June, July, August and September of the previous calendar year. Retail Customers without previous history on which to determine their 4 CP kW Billing Demand will be billed based on estimated 4 CP kW demand, in accordance with the following procedures:

- (a) Retail Customers having IDR data for fewer than four, but at least two of the ERCOT System 15-minute CP peak demand periods, will be billed based on the average of the actual CP kW demand data, so long as the CP kW demands are representative of the Retail Customer's expected load, as derived from engineering estimates. If this calculated CP kW demand is not representative of the expected load, the estimated 4 CP kW demand will be set based on mutual agreement between the Retail Customer and the Company.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

- (b) Retail Customers that do not have data for at least two of the ERCOT system 15-minute CP peak demand periods will be billed by estimating the Retail Customer's 4 CP kW demand by applying a class coincidence factor to the Retail Customer's NCP, using the formula:

Estimated 4 CP kW Billing Demand = (NCP kW \* TCCF) where:

NCP kW is the highest 15-minute integrated demand of an individual Retail Customer served at transmission voltage during the month; and TCCF is the transmission class coincidence factor for the months June, July, August, and September calculated from the Company's most recent UCOS proceeding using the following formula:

$$TCCF = \frac{\sum \text{Class CP kW for June, July, August, September}}{\sum \text{Class NCP kW for June, July, August, September}}$$

Where:

Class CP kW is the transmission voltage rate class' 15-minute demand at the time of the ERCOT CP and Class NCP kW is the transmission voltage class' maximum 15-minute demand during a month.

All Retail Customers with IDR metering, except IDR meters installed by Company for load survey purposes, will be billed Transmission charges on their 4 CP kW Billing Demand pursuant to this schedule.

**Determination of Billing Demand for Distribution System Charges**

**Determination of NCP kW Billing Demand**

The NCP kW Billing Demand shall be the kW supplied during the 15-minute period of maximum use. The Billing Demand applicable to the Distribution System Charge shall be the higher of the NCP kW demand for the current billing month or 80% of the highest monthly NCP kW demand established in the 11 months preceding the current billing month (80% ratchet). The 80% ratchet shall not apply to Retail Seasonal Agricultural Customers.

**Determination of Billing Demand When Meter Readings Cannot be Obtained**

When meter readings cannot be obtained due to denial of access, weather, meter failure, tampering, or other event, the Retail Customer's demand will be estimated pursuant to Section 6.2.3.2.

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

### 6.1.1.1.6 LIGHTING SERVICE

#### 6.1.1.1.6.1 MUNICIPAL STREET LIGHTING SERVICE

##### AVAILABILITY

This schedule is available only to municipalities, government agencies, colleges, universities and eleemosynary institutions for service to Company-owned and maintained street lighting fixtures installed upon request for the purpose of illuminating public streets, highways, parking lots and campuses.

Service will be provided from Company's existing distribution system by means of Company-owned and maintained standard luminaries installed on Company's existing overhead distribution system wood poles. Costs for all added distribution facilities, ornamental poles, or ornamental fixtures, conforming to standard specifications and mutually satisfactory to both the Retail Customer and the Company, will be reimbursed to the Company by non-refundable payment and Retail Customer will not acquire any title in said facilities by reason of payment. Retail Customer will also be responsible for the cost of any associated circuit work.

The Retail Customer agrees to provide, at no cost to the Company, all required right-of-way together with tree trimming permits for installation of the system and any permit necessary to allow the Company the right to use highway, parkway, and street right-of-way for maintenance of the system. Service to mercury vapor lamps and incandescent lamps is available to existing service only.

##### TYPE OF SERVICE

Mercury vapor and incandescent lamps will be closed to new installations; service will continue to be provided until those fixtures fail or service is otherwise terminated.

##### MONTHLY RATE

#### I. Transmission and Distribution Charges:

Customer Charge	\$4.25	Per account
Facilities Charge		See chart
Transmission System Charge	\$0.003148	Per kWh
Distribution System Charge	\$0.028897	Per kWh

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

**MUNICIPAL STREET LIGHTING FACILITIES RATE**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>kWh</b>	<b>Facilities Price</b>
<b>Mercury Vapor</b>			
175 Watt	932	70	\$4.84
400 Watt	935	160	\$8.87
Twin 400 Watt	936	320	\$12.50
<b>High Pressure Sodium</b>			
70 Watt	944	28	\$4.71
100 Watt	945	39	\$5.59
150 Watt	946	57	\$4.97
250 Watt	947	104	\$7.39
400 Watt	949	165	\$8.77
Twin 150 Watt	948	114	\$12.38
Twin 250 Watt (b)	950	208	\$13.76
1000 Watt (d)	955	367	\$5.86
<b>Low Pressure Sodium**</b>			
35 Watt (c)	940	24	\$8.93
55 Watt (a)	941	28	\$9.05
90 Watt	942	44	\$10.70
Twin 90 Watt	943	88	\$13.00
<b>Incandescent</b>			
500 Watt	971	227	\$7.71
<b>Metal Halide</b>			
400 Watt	965	155	\$9.71
1000 Watt (d)	966	367	\$7.40

\*\* Available in Brewster, Jeff Davis, Presidio and Reeves Counties only.

- (a) Underground direct burial conductor on Company's option.
- (b) Available at Company's option.
- (c) Additional lights not available after 7-21-89.
- (d) Flood lighting available to MSL customers

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Section Title: Appendix A

Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

- II. **System Benefit Fund Charge:** See SBF 6.1.1.4
- III. **Transition Charge:** Not Applicable
- IV. **Nuclear Decommissioning Charge:** Not Applicable
- V. **Transmission Cost Recovery Factor:** See Rider TCRF 6.1.1.6.2.1
- VI. **Excess Mitigation Credit:** Not Applicable
- VII. **State Colleges and Universities Discount:** See Rider SCUD 6.1.1.6.1
- VIII. **Other Charges or Credits:**
- A. **Rate Case Surcharge Rider** See Rider RCS 6.1.1.6.3
  - B. **Distribution Cost Recovery Factor** See Rider DCRF 6.1.1.6.7.1

**COMPANY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

The Company will furnish to the Retail Customer, street light facilities for the operation from dusk to dawn of street lights served under this Tariff.

In the case where the lighting service is provided utilizing underground circuit(s), the Retail Customer will provide all trenching and back-filling necessary for the installation of the circuit(s).

The Company will, upon request of Retail Customer, relocate, remove, or change any of its facilities used in rendering service hereunder insofar as it may be practical and permissible, or will render service under any other street lighting service rate offered by the Company provided Retail Customer pays to Company, prior to the time such change is made or such different street lighting service is rendered, all costs incurred by Company in making the change, including costs of equipment or facilities rendered unusable.

If an outage of a street light occurs, Retail Customer shall notify the Company promptly of such outage and Company will be allowed three (3) business days after such outage has been reported in which to restore the lamp to service. If Company fails to restore any lamp which it is obligated to maintain to service within three (3) business days after official notice from Retail Customer of the outage, Retail Customer shall be entitled to a credit for the pro rata cost or charge by Company for such lamp for the period of time it remained out after the report of the outage by the Retail Customer.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Section Title: Appendix A

Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

In the event that a lighting service is being provided in an area where it is subject to vandalism, the Retail Customer will be responsible for reimbursing the Company for all costs of maintaining the light(s), and if the vandalism is severe enough, in the Company's sole opinion, lighting service under this Tariff may be refused or terminated.

Transmission Service will be furnished by the Transmission Service Providers (TSPs) and not the Company. The Company provides only the billing function for TSPs.

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Section Title: Appendix A  
Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

### 6.1.1.1.6.2 NON-ROADWAY LIGHTING SERVICE

#### AVAILABILITY

This schedule is for private lighting systems owned and operated by the Company and is only available to currently installed facilities. The Non-Roadway Lighting Tariff is closed to new service as of September, 2000.

#### TYPE OF SERVICE

The Company will own, operate and maintain complete luminaire units of approved design with an automatic control device for lights to burn from dusk until dawn.

The Retail Customer agrees to provide, at no cost to the Company, tree trimming permits for maintenance of the system.

The facilities installed by the Company will remain the property of the Company.

#### MONTHLY RATE

##### I. Transmission and Distribution Charges:

Customer Charge		Not Applicable
Facilities Charge		See chart
Transmission System Charge	\$0.003148	per kWh
Distribution System Charge	\$0.028897	per kWh

**MONTHLY FACILITIES RATE**

Description	Code	kWh	Facilities Price
<b><u>Security Lighting</u></b>			
<b>Mercury Vapor*</b>			
175 Watt	901	70	\$4.71
400 Watt	902	160	\$6.66
<b>High Pressure Sodium</b>			
70 Watt	903	28	\$2.16
100 Watt	915	39	\$5.06
150 Watt	904	57	\$2.30
250 Watt	916	105	\$6.22
<b>Low Pressure Sodium</b>			
35 Watt (a) (b)	905	24	\$4.09
55 Watt (a)	906	28	\$4.48
90 Watt (a)	907	44	\$4.74
<b><u>Flood Lighting</u></b>			
<b>High Pressure Sodium</b>			
100 Watt	917	39	\$6.23
150 Watt	908	63	\$2.88
250 Watt	909	100	\$3.73
400 Watt	910	158	\$4.23
1,000 Watt	911	367	\$5.86
<b>Metal Halide</b>			
250 Watt	912	97	\$5.68
400 Watt	913	153	\$6.16
1,000 Watt	914	367	\$7.40

\* Mercury Vapor lamps are closed to new installations; service will continue to be provided until those fixtures fail or service is otherwise terminated.

- (a) Available in Brewster, Jeff Davis, Presidio and Reeves Counties only.
- (b) Additional lights not available after 7-21-89.

**II. System Benefit Fund Charge:**

See SBF 6.1.1.4

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Section Title: Appendix A  
Revision: Seventh Effective Date: October 1, 2017

---

- III. Transition Charge:** Not Applicable
- IV. Nuclear Decommissioning Charge:** Not Applicable
- V. Transmission Cost Recovery Factor:** See Rider TCRF 6.1.1.6.2.1
- VI. Excess Mitigation Credit:** Not Applicable
- VII. State Colleges and Universities Discount:** See Rider SCUD 6.1.1.6.1
- VIII. Other Charges or Credits**
- A. Rate Case Surcharge Rider** See Rider RCS 6.1.1.6.3
  - B. Distribution Cost Recovery Factor** See Rider DCRF 6.1.1.6.7.1

**COMPANY-SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS**

In the event that a luminaire unit requires major maintenance or replacement to maintain service after September 2000, any new investment would be at the sole discretion of the Company.

In the event that a lighting service is being provided in an area where it is subject to vandalism, the Retail Customer will be responsible for reimbursing the Company for all costs of maintaining the light(s), and if the vandalism is severe enough, in the Company's sole opinion, lighting service under this Tariff may be refused or terminated.

If an outage of a non-roadway light occurs, Retail Customer shall notify the Company promptly of such outage and Company will be allowed three (3) business days after such outage has been reported in which to restore the lamp to service. If Company fails to restore any lamp which it is obligated to maintain to service three (3) business days after official notice from Retail Customer of the outage, Retail Customer shall be entitled to a credit for the pro rata cost or charge by Company for such lamp for the period of time it remained out after the report of the outage by the Retail Customer.

Transmission Service will be furnished by the Transmission Service Providers (TSPs) and not the Company. The Company provides only the billing function for TSPs.

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION**

**TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

**Applicable:** Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

**Chapter:** 6                      **Section:** 6.1.1

**Section Title:** Delivery System Charges

**Revision:** Third                      **Effective Date:** May 30, 2007

---

**6.1.1.2 SCHEDULE TC**

**NOT APPLICABLE**

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

**JAN 01 '17                      46050**

**COMMIT**

**CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_**

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: September 1, 2013

---

**6.1.1.4 CHARGES FOR SBF – SYSTEM BENEFIT FUND**

**AVAILABILITY**

Pursuant to Utilities Code Section 39.903, the system benefit fund (SBF) is a nonbypassable fee set by the Public Utility Commission (PUC).

**MONTHLY RATE**

A Retail Customer's SBF fee for the billing month shall be determined by multiplying the appropriate SBF factor shown below by the current month's billing kWh as determined in the Retail Customer's applicable Rate Schedule. Pursuant to House Bill 7, this Rider expires on September 1, 2013.

<u>Rate Schedule</u>	<u>Factor</u>
Residential Service	\$0.000000 per kWh
Secondary Service Less than or Equal to 10kW	\$0.000000 per kWh
Secondary Service Greater than 10kW	\$0.000000 per kWh
Primary service	\$0.000000 per kWh
Transmission Service	\$0.000000 per kWh
Lighting Service	\$0.000000 per kWh

**NOTICE**

This Rate Schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DO  
CKET  
#

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**6.1.1.5 CHARGES FOR NUCLEAR  
DECOMMISSIONING**

**NOT APPLICABLE**

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

### 6.1.1.6 OTHER CHARGES

#### 6.1.1.6.1 RIDER SCUD – STATE COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES DISCOUNT

##### AVAILABILITY

This rider is available to any facility of a four-year state university, upper-level institution, Texas State Technical College, or college as provided for in Section 36.351 of the Utilities Code, and is applicable to Delivery System Service taken pursuant to a Rate Schedule which specifically references this rider (the "Effectuating Rate Schedule").

##### MONTHLY RATE DISCOUNT

The total of the Transmission and Distribution Charges (including Municipal Franchise Fee), System Benefit Fund Charge, and Nuclear Decommissioning Charge that would otherwise be applicable under the Effectuating Rate Schedule, shall be reduced by 20%.

##### NOTICE

This Rider is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
 Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
 Revision: Sixth Effective Date: March 1, 2011

**6.1.1.6.2 SCHEDULE TCRF –  
 TRANSMISSION COST RECOVERY  
 FACTOR – ERCOT SYSTEM**

**APPLICABILITY**

Each Retail Customer connected to the Company’s transmission or distribution system will be assessed a nonbypassable transmission service charge adjustment pursuant to this rider. The charges derived herein, pursuant to Substantive Rule 25.193, are necessitated by a change in a transmission service provider's wholesale transmission rate subsequent to Commission approval of the Company's base rate charge for transmission service.

**MONTHLY RATE**

The REP, on behalf of the Retail Customer, will be assessed this transmission service charge adjustment based on the monthly per unit cost (TCRF) multiplied times the Retail Customer’s appropriate monthly billing determinant (kWh, [4 CP kW ] [4 CP kVA] or [NCP kW] [NCP kVA]).

The TCRF shall be calculated for each rate according to the following formula:

$$\frac{\{[\sum_{i=1}^N (NWTR_i * NL_i) - \sum_{i=1}^N (BWTR_i * NL_i)] * 1/2 * ALLOC\} + ADJ}{BD}$$

Where:

- TCRF = Transmission Cost Recovery Factor in dollars per kWh, dollars per [4 CP kW] [4 CP kVA] or dollars per [NCP kW] [NCP kVA] to be used for billing for each listed rate schedule. The rate schedules are listed under “ALLOC” below.
- NWTR<sub>i</sub> = The new wholesale transmission rate of a TSP, approved by the Commission by order or pursuant to Commission rules, since the DSP’s last rate case.
- BWTR<sub>i</sub> = The base wholesale transmission rate of the TSP represented in the NWTR<sub>i</sub> used to develop the retail transmission charges of the DSP, in the DSP’s last rate case.
- NL<sub>i</sub> = The DSP’s individual 4CP load component of the total ERCOT 4CP load information used to develop the NWTR<sub>i</sub>.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: March 1, 2011

$$ADJ = \sum_{p=1}^6 \{EXP_p - (REV_p - ADJP_{1p} - ADJP_{2p})\}$$

Where:

- ADJ = adjustment to Rate Class TCRF;
- EXP<sub>p</sub> = transmission expenses not included in base rates for period p;
- REV<sub>p</sub> = TCRF revenue for period p;
- ADJP<sub>1p</sub> = 1/6<sup>th</sup> of ADJ calculated in the previous TCRF update for the periods 5 and 6;
- ADJP<sub>2p</sub> = 1/6<sup>th</sup> of ADJ calculated in second previous TCRF update for the periods 1 through 4;

ALLOC = The class allocator approved by the Commission to allocate the transmission revenue requirement among classes in the DSP's last rate case, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission.

The Allocation Factor for each listed rate schedule is as follows:

Residential Service	46.553%
Secondary Service Less Than or Equal to 10 kW	2.897%
Secondary Service Greater Than 10 kW	
IDR	5.994%
Non IDR	30.869%
Primary Service	
IDR	12.388%
Non IDR	0.699%
Transmission Service	0.599%

BD = each class's billing determinant (kilowatt-hour (kWh), or kilowatt (kW), or kilovolt-ampere (kVa)) for the previous March 1 through August 31 period for the March 1 TCRF update, and for the previous September 1 through February 28 period for the September 1 TCRF update.

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: Thirty-six Effective Date: September 1, 2019

---

**6.1.1.6.2.1 Rider TCRF - Transmission Cost Recovery Factor**

**TCRF PRICES EFFECTIVE FOR BILLINGS ON AND AFTER SEPTEMBER 1, 2019**

Residential	\$0.010792	per kWh
Secondary Service Less Than or Equal to 10 kW	\$0.006907	per kWh
Secondary Service Greater Than 10 kW		
	IDR \$3.160362	per Avg.4CP kW
	Non IDR \$2.395434	per kW
Primary Service		
	IDR \$1.877624	per Avg.4CP kW
	Non IDR \$0.856780	per kW
Transmission Service	\$0.880132	per Avg.4CP kW

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
SEP - 1 '19  
DOCKET  
4958 U

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
 Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
 Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
 Revision: Second Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**6.1.1.6.4 RIDER CMC – COMPETITIVE METER CREDIT**

**AVAILABILITY**

Applicable to the electric service identifier (ESI ID) of a non-residential Retail Customer that has executed the Company’s Agreement For Meter Ownership and/or Access and for which the Company has installed a Non-Company Owned Billing Meter. An applicable ESI ID will receive only one Competitive Metering Credit per month.

**MONTHLY COMPETITIVE METERING CREDIT**

The Retail Electric Provider of record for the applicable ESI ID will receive one credit per month for the Retail Customer’s utilization of a Non-Company Owned Billing Meter according to the table below, based on ESI ID’s rate class, subclass and meter type, if applicable.

Rate Class	Monthly Credit
Secondary <= 10 KW	\$1.21
Secondary > 10 kW	\$2.17
Primary	\$13.00
Transmission	\$30.00

**NOTICE**

This Rate Schedule is subject to the Company’s Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

RECORDED

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: First Effective Date: December 30, 2009

**6.1.1.6.5 RIDER AMSCRF – ADVANCED  
METERING SYSTEM COST  
RECOVERY FEE**

**AVAILABILITY:**

Rider AMSCRF is applicable, pursuant to PURA §39.107(h) and Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) Substantive Rule 25.130, to Retail Customers receiving metered service for which the Company will install an Advanced Metering System (AMS) during the recovery period approved by the PUCT.

This Rider is not applicable to Retail Customers: (1) whose load is required to be metered by an interval data recorder meter by the Independent System Operator, (2) whose load was metered by an interval data recorder meter installed prior to the date this tariff first is effective, and (3) who receive unmetered service.

**MONTHLY RATE:**

**Monthly Fees For Billings Rendered**

<b>Rate Schedule</b>	<b>January 2010 – December 2011</b>	<b>January 2012 – December 2013</b>	<b>January 2014 – December 2020</b>
Residential Service	\$3.15	\$2.77	\$2.35
Secondary Service Less Than or Equal to 10 kW	\$4.40	\$4.40	\$4.40
Secondary Service Greater Than 10 kW Non-IDR	\$1.46	\$1.46	\$1.46
Primary Service Non- IDR	\$0.22	\$0.22	\$0.22

**NOTICE:**

This Rate Schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authority.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
 Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
 Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
 Revision: Tenth Effective Date: March 1, 2019

**6.1.1.6.6 Rider EECRF – Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Factors**

**AVAILABILITY**

Rider EECRF recovers the cost of energy efficiency programs not already included in base distribution service rates and is applicable to the kWh sales of Retail Customers taking retail electric delivery service from the Company.

**APPLICABILITY**

The Rider EECRF is applicable to the current month's billed kWh of each Retail Customer taking electric delivery service from the Company.

**MONTHLY RATE**

<u>Rate Schedule</u>	<u>Factor</u>
Residential Service	\$0.000743 per kWh
Secondary Service Less than or Equal to 10 kW	\$0.000212 per kWh
Secondary Service Greater than 10 kW	\$0.000698 per kWh
Primary Service	(\$0.000056) per kWh
Transmission Service	(\$0.013177) per kW

**ID Notice Customer Base Rate Credit**

For distribution industrial customers meeting the definition and fulfilling the requirements in 16 TAC§25.181(c)(30) and (w) (ID Notice Customers) the following base rate energy efficiency credit will apply.

Secondary Service Less Than or Equal to 10 kW	(\$0.000256)	per kWh
Secondary Service Greater Than 10 kW	(\$0.067725)	per distribution kW
Primary	(\$0.076100)	per distribution kW

**NOTICE**

This Rate Schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: First Effective Date: September 1, 2016

**6.1.1.6.7 Schedule DCRF – Distribution Cost  
Recovery Factor**

**APPLICABILITY**

Each Retail Customer connected to the Company’s distribution system will be assessed a distribution service charge adjustment pursuant to this rider. The charges derived herein are pursuant to the requirements of 16 Tex. Admin. Code § 25.243, subsection (d).

**MONTHLY RATE**

The REP on behalf of the Retail Customer, will be assessed this Distribution Cost Recovery Factor (DCRF) based on the monthly per-unit cost (DCRF factor) multiplied times the Retail Customer’s appropriate monthly billing Distribution Service billing determinant (kilowatt-hour [kWh] or kilowatt [kW]).

The DCRF shall be determined for each rate by the following formula:

$\frac{(((DICc - DICRC) * RORAT) + (DEPRC - DEPRRC) + (FITC - FITRC) + (OTC - OTRC) - \sum(DISTREVC-CLASS * \%GROWTHCLASS)) * ALLOCCLASS}{BDC-CLASS}$	
Where:	DICc = Current Net Distribution Invested Capital.
	DICRC = Net Distribution Invested Capital from the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding.
	RORAT = After-Tax Rate of Return as defined in PUC SUBST. R. 25.243, subsection (d).
	DEPRC = Current Depreciation Expense, as related to Current Gross Distribution Invested Capital, calculated using the currently-approved depreciation rates.
	DEPRRC = Depreciation Expense, as related to Gross Distribution Invested Capital, from the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding.
	FITC = Current Federal Income Tax, as related to Current Net Distribution Invested Capital, including the change in federal income taxes related to the change in return on rate base and synchronization of interest associated with the change in rate base resulting from additions to and retirements of distribution plant as used to compute Net Distribution Invested Capital.

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: First Effective Date: September 1, 2016

	FITRC = Federal Income Tax, as related to Net Distribution Invested Capital from the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding.
	OTC = Current Other Taxes (taxes other than income taxes and taxes associated with the return on rate base), as related to Current Net Distribution Invested Capital, calculated using current tax rates and the methodology from the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding, and not including municipal franchise fees.
	OTRC = Other Taxes, as related to Net Distribution Invested Capital from the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding, and not including municipal franchise fees.
	$DISTREVRC-CLASS$ (Distribution Revenues by rate class based on Net Distribution Invested Capital from the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding) = $(DICRC-CLASS * RORAT) + DEPRRC-CLASS + FITRC-CLASS + OTRC-CLASS$ .
	$\%GROWTHCLASS$ (Growth in Billing Determinants by Class) = $(BDC-CLASS - BDRC-CLASS) / BDRC-CLASS$
Where:	$DICRC-CLASS$ = Net Distribution Invested Capital allocated to the rate class from the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding.
	$DEPRRC-CLASS$ = Depreciation Expense, as related to Gross Distribution Invested Capital, allocated to the rate class in the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding.
	$FITRC-CLASS$ = Federal Income Tax, as related to Net Distribution Invested Capital, allocated to the rate class in the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding.
	$OTRC-CLASS$ = Other Taxes, as related to Net Distribution Invested Capital, allocated to the rate class in the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding, and not including municipal franchise fees.
	$ALLOCCCLASS$ = Rate Class Allocation Factor approved in the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding, calculated as: total net distribution plant allocated to rate class, divided by total net distribution plant.
	$BDC-CLASS$ = Rate Class Billing Determinants (weather-normalized and adjusted to reflect the number of customers at the end of the period) for the 12 months ending on the date used for purposes of determining the Current Net Distribution Invested Capital.
	$BDRC-CLASS$ = Rate Class Billing Determinants used to set rates in the last comprehensive base-rate proceeding.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

DOCKET #

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: Third Effective Date: September 1, 2018

---

**6.1.1.6.7.1 RIDER DCRF**

**DCRF PRICES EFFECTIVE FOR BILLINGS ON AND AFTER SEPTEMBER 1, 2018**

<b>Rate Schedule</b>	<b>Factor</b>	<b>Unit</b>
Residential	\$0.003854	per kWh
Secondary Service Less Than or Equal to 10 kW	\$0.010585	per kWh
Secondary Service Greater Than 10 kW		
	IDR \$0.679589	per Distribution Billing kW
	Non IDR \$0.679589	per Distribution Billing kW
Primary Service		
	IDR \$0.305188	per Distribution Billing kW
	Non IDR \$0.305188	per Distribution Billing kW
Transmission Service	\$0.024541	per Distribution Billing kW
Lighting Service	\$0.010585	per kWh

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

SEP 01 '18 48222

DOCKET  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
Revision: First Effective Date: August 28, 2019

---

**6.1.1.6.8 Schedule Merger Savings Credit**

**APPLICABILITY**

Each Retail Customer connected to the Company's distribution system will be credited pursuant to this rider. The credits derived herein are pursuant to the requirements of the Commission Order approving the AEP Texas Merger in Docket No. 46050. Per the Order, AEP Texas shall provide a set rate annual credit of \$630,000 per year to account for savings stemming from lower debt issuance costs plus an additional credit equal to 90% of 0.2% of the total annual debt issued on behalf of AEP Texas beginning on the date of the issuance of the debt. The Merger Savings Credit will be adjusted annually and will account for the cumulative debt savings from prior year's debt issuance sharing. The annual savings will be allocated between the AEP Texas divisions, Central and North, using an allocator derived from the assets used to serve the customers of each division (asset allocator). The amount allocated to each division will then be allocated to the rate classes using a rate class base rate revenue allocator from the most recent revenue data. The Merger Savings Credit assigned to each rate class will be net of any credit savings that are flowed back through the AEP Texas Distribution Cost Recovery Factor (DCRF). The class allocation of the credit will also include a true-up mechanism to account for any rate class over-or-under crediting from the prior Merger Savings Effective Period.

**EFFECTIVE PERIOD**

The credits will be returned to a Retail Customer's Retail Electric Provider (REP) in the first billing cycle of September in the calendar year following the most recent debt issuance for each year in which the Merger Savings Credit Rider is in effect. The credits will terminate on the effective date of the rates approved in the Final Order in AEP Texas' next base rate case.

**MONTHLY RATE**

The REP on behalf of the Retail Customer, will be credited the Merger Savings Credit based on the monthly per-unit credit factor for each rate class (Merger Savings Credit Class Factor) multiplied times the Retail Customer's appropriate monthly kilowatt-hour (kWh) or demand (kW) billing determinant during the effective period.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

141-6

MAY -9 '19

DOCKET

49028

**AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1

Section Title: Delivery System Charges

Revision: First Effective Date: August 28, 2019

The Merger Savings Credit factor shall be determined for each rate class by the following formula:

$\text{MSCF} = \frac{[\text{((((ICS + CADIS + PADIS) * DAA)) * ALLOCCLASS) - (DCRF ID FB * DCRF ALLOCCLASS)} + (\text{CLASS O/U})]}{\text{CLASS BD}}$	
Where:	MSCF = Merger Savings Credit Factor
	ICS = set rate credits of \$630,000 per year to account for Issuance Cost Savings stemming from lower debt issuance costs.
	CADIS = Annual Debt Issuance Savings = Annual Debt Issuance * 0.20% * .90% * (number of days from issuance date / 365 days).
	PADIS = the annual amount of customer savings credit accumulated from the Previous Year(s) Annual Debt Issuance Savings.
	DAA = Division Asset Allocator is the rate base allocator filed in the most recent AEP Texas DCRF filing for each division.
	ALLOCCLASS = rate class allocation factor based on the most recent base rate revenue for each division and class.
Where:	<p>DCRF ID FB = Incremental Debt Flowed Back through the DCRF and represents the amount of customer savings already credited back to customers through the DCRF. The customer savings from the incremental debt issuance flowed back through the DCRF is calculated as the difference in the new AEP TX weighted cost of capital calculated to include new incremental debt (new weighted rate as a percentage) and the AEP TX weighted cost of capital calculated prior to new incremental debt issuance, multiplied by the DCRF rate base as filed in the most recent DCRF filing:</p> <p><math>[(\text{new AEP TX weighted rate} - \text{prior AEP TX weighted rate}) * \text{DCRF rate base}]</math></p> <p>The DCRF ID FB is allocated between the AEP TX divisions and then allocated to each rate class based upon DCRF-determined allocators for asset allocation and rate class allocation.</p>
	DCRF ALLOCCLASS = rate class allocation factor from the most recent AEP TX DCRF filed for each division.
	CLASS O/U = class over or under recovery from the prior Merger Savings Effective Period determined for each rate class by subtracting rate class rider revenue from the rate class allocated savings from the prior Merger Savings Credit Rider Effective Period. The O/U recovery is directly assigned to each rate class.
	CLASS BD = Rate Class Billing Determinants for the 1-month effective period for the Merger Savings Credit Rider.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
 Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.1  
 Section Title: Delivery System Charges  
 Revision: First Effective Date: August 28, 2019

---

**6.1.1.6.8.1 Rider Merger Savings Credit**

**CREDIT FACTORS EFFECTIVE BILLING MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2019**

<b>Rate Schedule</b>	<b>Factor</b>	<b>Unit</b>
Residential	(\$0.001388)	per kWh
Secondary Service Less Than or Equal to 10 kW	(\$0.002801)	per kWh
Secondary Service Greater Than 10 kW		
	IDR (\$0.240991)	per kW
	Non IDR (\$0.229412)	per kW
Primary Service		
	IDR (\$0.157232)	per kW
	Non IDR (\$0.198764)	per kW
Transmission Service	(\$0.043770)	per kW
Lighting Service	(\$0.005246)	per kWh

**NOTICE**

This rate schedule is subject to the Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

141-8

MAY -9 '19

DO NOT  
 WRITE

49028

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2 DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES (PREMISES WITH A STANDARD METER)**

This section of this Tariff lists the Discretionary Service Charges for Premises with a Standard Meter. A Standard Meter permits Company to perform many Discretionary Services without dispatching personnel to Retail Customer's Premises.

Competitive Retailer shall submit an order on behalf of Retail Customer to perform the Discretionary Service at Premises with a Standard Meter, unless this Tariff permits Retail Customer to directly request Company to perform the Discretionary Service or allows Company to initiate performance of the Discretionary Service. Competitive Retailer shall include the appropriate TX SET transaction in an order submitted to Company requesting performance of the Discretionary Service.

Company shall complete performance of the Discretionary Service according to the applicable timeline in this Section. If Company is unable to complete performance of the Discretionary Service in compliance with the applicable timeline for any reason, including, but not limited to, an inability to successfully communicate with the Meter, it shall complete performance of the service in a timely manner. The term "timely" requires Company to complete performance of the service on the same day specified in the applicable timeline if weather, time of day, location of Premises, and other relevant factors permit. Otherwise, Company shall prioritize the completion of the service on the next AMS Operational Day.

Company shall bill the appropriate Discretionary Service Charge to Competitive Retailer upon completion of the service, unless Company initiates performance of the Discretionary Service and bills the Retail Customer directly. Company shall

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

not apply any additional charges for its performance of the Discretionary Service, such as processing fees and copying fees. Charges designated "As Calculated" in this Section apply to Discretionary Services for which the costs of performing such services vary, depending upon the circumstances of the service order and the requirements necessary to complete service performance. Company shall use the appropriate TX SET transaction for the Discretionary Service in an invoice submitted to Competitive Retailer.

**6.1.2.1 UNIFORM DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES**

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Connection Charges</b>		
(1)	<p><b>Move-In (Existing Standard Meter)</b></p> <p>This service initiates Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery. It is available only at Premises with an existing Standard Meter. It is not available if inspections, permits, or construction is required and not completed.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) Company receives the order by 7:00 PM CPT on the requested date; and (2) the requested date is an AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 7:00 PM CPT on an AMS Operational Day, or on a day that is not an AMS Operational Day, as received by 7:00 PM CPT on the next AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>If the requested date is not an AMS Operational Day, Company shall complete performance of the service by the first AMS Operational Day following the requested date.</p>	\$0.00
(2)	<p><b>Move-In (New Standard Meter)</b></p> <p>This service initiates Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery upon the installation of a new Standard Meter at the Premises. It is not available if inspections, permits, or construction (other than installation of the Meter) is required and not completed. Construction Service Charges relating to the cost and installation of the new Standard Meter appear in Section 6.1.2.2, CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES.</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>If the order is received by the Company less than two Business Days prior to the requested date, Company shall complete performance of the service within two Business Days after the date the order is received. If the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date but the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall complete performance of the service by the first Business Day following the requested date.</p>	\$51.00
<b>Disconnection Charges (Standard Meter)</b>		
(3)	<p><b>Move-Out</b></p> <p>This service discontinues Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) Company receives the order by 7:00 PM CPT on the requested date; and (2) the requested date is an AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 7:00 PM CPT on an AMS Operational Day, or on a day that is not an AMS Operational Day, as received by 7:00 PM CPT on the next AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>If the requested date is not an AMS Operational Day, Company shall complete performance of the service by the first AMS Operational Day following the requested date.</p>	Charge included in the Move-In charge.
(4)	<p><b>Clearance Request</b></p> <p>This service de-energizes/re-energizes Company electrical facilities on Retail Customer's Premises before/after Retail Customer or Retail Customer's contractor engages in activity near Company's electrical facilities, or on or near Retail Customer's electrical facilities. Retail Customer may directly submit an order to Company to obtain this clearance as authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17  
DOCUMENT # 46050  
CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested clearance date, provided: (1) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (2) the order is received at least three Business Days prior to the requested clearance date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>Company shall accommodate an order requesting clearance based on a mutual agreement with the requesting party to perform the service at charges calculated by Company if: (1) the requested clearance date is not a Business Day; (2) the Company receives the order less than three Business Days prior to the requested clearance date; or (3) the activities necessary for clearance cannot be safely performed on the requested clearance date.</p> <p>Three Business Days' Notice (Residential)</p> <p>Three Business Days' Notice (Non-Residential)</p> <p>Less Than Three Business Days' Notice</p>	<p>As Calculated</p> <p>As Calculated</p> <p>As Calculated</p>
<b>Disconnection/Reconnection for Non-Payment Charges (Standard Meter)</b>		
(5)	<p><b>Disconnection for Non-Payment (DNP)</b></p> <p>This service discontinues Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to Retail Customer's non-payment of charges billed by Competitive Retailer or Company. Company may also discontinue Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to Retail Customer's failure to fulfill obligations to the Company pursuant to a contract, this Tariff, or other Applicable Legal Authorities.</p> <p>Company shall not discontinue Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to non-payment: (1) before the requested date; (2) in violation of P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.483(f)(2); or (3) if provisions in other Applicable Legal Authorities prohibit such disconnection. Company also shall not discontinue Delivery to a Retail Customer's Point of Delivery between the hours of 5:00 PM and 7:00 AM CPT due to non-payment, unless a coordinated disconnection allowing the disconnection of service between these hours is arranged pursuant to Section 4.3.12.3, COORDINATED DISCONNECTION. When appropriate, the coordinated disconnection of service may occur between 5:00 PM and 7:00 AM CPT.</p>	<p>PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  APPROVED</p>

DOCUMENT

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>Company shall not charge Competitive Retailer for performance of the service if Company initiates disconnection for non-payment.</p> <p><b>Disconnection at Meter</b></p> <p>Subject to the restrictions in this Tariff, Competitive Retailer may submit an order requesting Company to disconnect service to a Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to non-payment on either: (1) the date the order is received; or (2) a specified future date.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of a same-day service order within two hours of Company's receipt of the order, provided Company receives the order by 3:00 PM CPT on a Business Day. If Company receives an order for same-day service after 3:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, it shall complete performance of the service by 9:00 AM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of a future-dated service disconnection order by 9:00 AM CPT on the requested date, provided: (1) Company receives the order by 11:59:59 PM CPT on the day preceding the requested date; and (2) the requested date is a Business Day. If Company receives an order for future-dated service in which the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall complete performance of the service by 9:00 AM CPT on the first Business Day following the requested date.</p> <p><b>Disconnection at Premium Location (e.g., pole, weatherhead, secondary box)</b></p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the order within three Business Days of the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days before the requested date.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next Business Day as the requested date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>If the order is received by Company less than two Business Days prior to the requested date, Company shall complete performance of the service within four Business Days after the date the order is received.</p>	<p>\$0.00</p> <p>\$58.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

TEKCO

46050

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
(6)	<p><b>Reconnection After Disconnection for Non-Payment of Charges (DNP)</b></p> <p>This service restarts Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery after discontinuance due to Retail Customer's non-payment of charges billed by Competitive Retailer or Company.</p> <p>For Premises where Competitive Retailer provides prepaid service to Retail Customer pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.498, Company shall complete performance of the service within one hour of Company's receipt of order.</p> <p>Company shall not charge Competitive Retailer for performance of the service if Company restarts Delivery after Company-initiated disconnection for non-payment.</p> <p><b>Reconnection at Meter</b></p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service within two hours of Company's receipt of order.</p> <p><b>Reconnection at Premium Location (e.g., pole, weatherhead, secondary box, etc.)</b></p> <p>Company shall complete performance of standard reconnection service on the date Company receives the order, provided Company receives the order by 2:00 PM CPT on a Business Day.</p> <p>If the order is received after 2:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, Company shall complete performance of the standard service on the same date if possible, but no later than the close of Company's next Field Operational Day.</p> <p>Company shall treat an order for standard reconnection service received after 7:00 PM CPT, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received at 8:00 AM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of same-day reconnection service on date Company receives the order, provided Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day. If the order is received by Company after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, Company shall complete performance of the service no later than the close of Company's next Field Operational Day.</p>	\$0.00

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

DOCUMENT

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	In no event shall Company fail to reconnect service within 48 hours after receipt of an order for reconnection service. However, if this requirement results in the reconnection being performed on a day that is not a Business Day, the appropriate Weekend or Holiday charge shall apply.	
	i. Standard Reconnect	\$58.00
	ii. Same Day Reconnect	\$110.00
	iii. Weekend	\$110.00
	iv. Holiday	\$136.00
<b>Meter Testing Charge (Standard Meter)</b>		
(7)	This charge is for service to test Retail Customer's Meter in accordance with Section 4.7.4, METER TESTING. Retail Customer may directly submit an order to Company to perform this service as authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST AND REPORTING.	
	Company-Owned Meter	
	a. First Meter test in last four years	\$0.00
	b. Meter found outside relevant accuracy standards	\$0.00
	c. All other	\$112.00
	Competitive Meter	\$140.00
<b>Meter Reading Charges (Standard Meter)</b>		
(8)	<b>Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Standard Switch</b> This service reads Retail Customer's Meter for the purpose of switching Retail Customer's account to a different Competitive Retailer when Retail Customer has not requested a self-selected switch. The service is performed in accordance with Section 4.3.4, CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER.	
	Company shall complete performance of the service using an Actual Meter Reading to allow completion of the switch on the First Available Switch Date (FASD) received from the Registration Agent, provided: (1) Company receives the order by 7:00 PM CPT on an AMS Operational Day; and (2) the	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>FASD is an AMS Operational Day. The FASD is day zero unless otherwise specified by the Registration Agent.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 7:00 PM CPT on an AMS Operational Day, or on a day that is not an AMS Operational Day, as received on the next AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>Company may use an Estimated Meter Reading to complete performance of the service if conditions preclude execution of an Actual Meter Reading.</p> <p><b>(9) Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Self-Selected Switch</b></p> <p>This service reads Retail Customer's Meter on a date other than the Scheduled Meter Reading Date for the purpose of switching Retail Customer's account to a different Competitive Retailer on a date certain. The service is performed in accordance with Section 4.3.4, CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER. A charge applies only when Company uses an Actual Meter Reading to perform the service.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date provided: (1) Company receives the order by 7:00 PM CPT on the requested date; and (2) the requested date is an AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 7:00 PM CPT on an AMS Operational Day, or on a day that is not an AMS Operational Day, as received on the next AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>If the requested date is not an AMS Operational Day, Company shall complete performance of the service by the first AMS Operational Day following the requested date.</p> <p>Company may use an Estimated Meter Reading to complete performance of the service if conditions preclude execution of an Actual Meter Reading.</p>	<p>\$0.00</p>
<p><b>(10)</b></p>	<p><b>Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Mass Transition</b></p> <p>This service provides a Meter Reading for each affected Retail Customer for the purpose of a mass transition of the Retail Customers pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.43. Company shall charge the exiting Competitive Retailer for performance of the service.</p>	<p>\$0.00</p>

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Non-Standard Meter Installation Charge</b>		
(11)	<p><b>Non-Standard Metering Service One-Time Fee</b></p> <p>Applicable to a Retail Customer receiving Standard Metering Service who chooses pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.133 to begin receiving Non-Standard Metering Service.</p> <p>Company shall bill the One-Time Fee to Retail Customer, collect payment, and receive the signed, written acknowledgement pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.133 before the initiation of Non-Standard Metering Service.</p> <p>Existing Non-Standard Meter One-Time Fee</p> <p>New Analog Meter One-Time Fee</p> <p>Digital Non-Communicating Meter One-Time Fee</p> <p>    i. Self-Contained</p> <p>    ii. CT Meter</p> <p>Advanced Meter with Communications Disabled One-Time Fee</p>	<p>\$105.00</p> <p>\$220.00</p> <p>\$220.00</p> <p>\$257.00</p> <p>\$164.00</p>
<b>Service Call Charge (Standard Meter)</b>		
(12)	<p>This charge is for service that dispatches Company personnel to Retail Customer's Premises to investigate an outage or other service-related problem. Retail Customer may directly submit an order to Company to perform this service as authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.</p> <p>A charge for performance of this service applies only if Company completes its investigation and determines the outage or other service-related problem is not caused by Company's equipment.</p> <p>Business Day (8:00 AM -5:00 PM CPT)</p> <p>Business Day (Other Hours)</p> <p>Weekend</p> <p>Holiday</p>	<p>\$72.00</p> <p>\$138.00</p> <p>\$138.00</p> <p>\$171.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Tampering and Related Charges (Standard Meter)</b>		
(13)	<p><b>Tampering</b></p> <p>This service investigates and corrects the unauthorized use of Delivery System pursuant to Section 5.4.7, UNAUTHORIZED USE OF DELIVERY SYSTEM, or other Tampering with Company's Meter or Metering Equipment, or the theft of electric service by any person at the Retail Customer's Premises.</p> <p>Tampering charges may include, but are not limited to, Delivery Charges, the cost of testing the Meter, the cost of replacing and repairing a Meter and associated equipment (including the Meter seal), the cost of installing protective facilities or relocating the Meter, and all other costs associated with the investigation and correction of the unauthorized use.</p>	As Calculated
(14)	<p><b>Broken Outer Meter Seal</b></p> <p>This service replaces a broken outer Meter seal.</p>	\$65.00
<b>Denial of Access Charges (Standard Meter)</b>		
(15)	<p><b>Inaccessible Meter</b></p> <p>This service applies when Company personnel is unable to gain access to the Meter of a Critical Load Public Safety Customer or Critical Load Industrial Customer as a result of continued denial of access to the Meter as provided in Section 4.7.2.1, DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER.</p>	\$101.00
(16)	<p><b>Denial of Access to Company's Delivery System</b></p> <p>This charge applies when Retail Customer fails to provide access to Retail Customer's Premises, as required by Section 5.4.8, ACCESS TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES, and includes all costs incurred by Company to obtain such access.</p>	As Calculated

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

151

JAN 01 '17

46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

**6.1.2.2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES**

**APPLICATION**

The following table contains the Discretionary Charges for Construction Service Charges. Complete detail, if not provided in the table below, is contained in the subsection referenced in the column entitled "Charge No."

The charges listed below are in addition to any other charges made under Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service, and will be applied for the appropriate detailed description of each service.

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.2.2.1	<b>Facilities Extension Schedule</b> addresses the costs associated with the extension of Delivery System facilities under Section 5.7 of the Tariff.	As calculated pursuant to the Schedule
6.1.2.2.2	<b>Retail Electric Switchover Fee</b> is charged when a Retail Customer requests to switch service of a consuming facility from Company to another utility that has the right to serve the facility and shall be handled pursuant to PUCT Subst. R. 25.27, a copy of which will be provided upon request.  In multiple certificated areas, a Retail Customer may not avoid stranded cost recovery charges by switching to another electric utility, electric cooperative, or municipally-owned utility after May 1, 1999. A Retail Customer in a multiple certificated service area that requested to switch providers on or before May 1, 1999, or was not taking service from an electric utility on May 1, 1999, and does not do so after that date is not responsible for paying retail stranded costs of that utility.	Base Charge: \$419 Base Charge Adder: \$115
6.1.2.2.3	<b>Facilities Relocation/Modification Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer, or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting the temporary or permanent relocation/modification of any of the Company's facilities.  The fee will be the estimated actual cost to the Company to perform the request, calculated for each specific work request at then-current costs and must be paid in advance of the work being performed.	Estimated cost
6.1.2.2.4	<b>Special Products/Services Fee</b> is charged to the REP when products and/or services requested are appropriate for an electric utility to provide and are not prohibited by the PUCT. The full spectrum of such potential products and/or services either may not be anticipated at this time or may not occur regularly enough to warrant a specific fee.  For each of these qualifying products and/or services provided by the Company, the fee will be charged based on the estimated cost (current cost at the time the product/service is provided) to provide the requested product and/or service.	Estimated cost

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17  
46050  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

**Applicable:** Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

**Chapter:** 6                      **Section:** 6.1.2

**Section Title:** Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

**Revision:** First                      **Effective Date:** January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.2.2.5	<p><b>Emergency Maintenance Service Fee</b></p> <p>This service is available for emergency repair and/or maintenance service to electric facilities owned by the Retail Customer. The Company can only provide this service in the event of an emergency as defined in PUCT Subst. R. 25.343(g).</p>	Estimated cost
6.1.2.2.6	<p><b>Customized Maintenance Service Fee</b></p> <p>This service is available under the Company's Facilities Maintenance Agreement with Retail Customer to give the Company the exclusive right to perform routine operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities owned by the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system.</p>	Estimated cost

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17      **TEKCO**      46050

**CONTROL #** \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.2.1 FACILITIES EXTENSION  
SCHEDULE**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Schedule 6.1.2.2.1 addresses the costs associated with extension of Delivery System facilities under Section 5.7 of the Tariff. For purposes of this Schedule, whenever the context requires, the term "Retail Customer" includes property owners, builders, developers, contractors, government entities, authorized agent for the ultimate consumer, or any other organization, entity, or individual making the request to the Company for the extension of electric facilities and the installation of Billing Meter(s) for delivery service.

This schedule is applicable to all costs up to the service transformer, provided that the Retail Customer is not requesting an oversized transformer(s) or three-phase service when the load does not meet the minimum requirements. The Retail Customer will be responsible for the incremental increase in costs associated with requests for oversized facilities, three-phase service when the load does not meet the minimum requirements, or facilities in excess of what the Company would normally use to provide the service. The costs for the one standard meter, one set of service conductors (residential service conductors may be either overhead or up to 90 feet of underground conductors as measured horizontally along the route of the service), and properly sized transformation are provided for in the applicable base tariff schedule under which delivery service will be provided.

Modifications to, and/or re-routes of existing facilities outside of extending electric delivery service to the Retail Customer making the request, are addressed in Section 6.1.2.2 of this Tariff.

This Schedule is not applicable to interconnections with qualifying facilities (cogenerators or small power producers) or distributed generators. Sections 6.1.2.3 and 6.1.2.4 of this Tariff address facilities extension for service to those Customers.

Retail Customers must satisfy all applicable state and municipal laws and regulations, including Local Gov. Code Sec. 212 or 232 for residential customers and appropriate provisions of the Tariff prior to construction by the Company.

Electric delivery service will be provided utilizing construction facilities and routes that are the most cost efficient for providing delivery service. Delivery service will typically consist of one radial feed, supplying one Point of Delivery at one standard service voltage applicable for the Rate Schedule under which the Retail Customer will receive electric delivery service.

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

Electric delivery service to residential and non-residential secondary voltage Retail Customers where permanently installed motor loads do not meet the minimum load requirements for three-phase connection as set out in Section 6.2.3.4 of the Tariff, will be single-phase. A request for three-phase service by a residential Retail Customer or a non-residential Retail Customer that does not meet the permanently installed motor load requirements will only be provided with the Company's approval and will require the Retail Customer to share in the cost of the excess facilities according to the terms of this Policy.

Retail Customer requests for excess facilities may require the Retail Customer to pay a one-time, non-refundable, contribution in aid to construction (CIAC) to share in the cost of providing the requested service. Excess facilities shall include, but are not limited to, the use of construction methods or facilities that have a higher cost than the methods or facilities the Company would normally provide, delivery service requiring a longer route than necessary, oversized facilities, redundant facilities, three-phase service for loads that do not meet the minimum requirements, any non-standard voltage(s), or conversion from overhead to underground electric delivery service. If a Retail Customer requests electrical delivery service for two (2) or more voltage classes, each voltage class delivery service will be considered as a separate Retail Customer request for the purpose of application of this Schedule. Any Retail Customer requests for electric delivery service that is anticipated to be temporary as described in this Policy will be provided only with the Company's approval and the Retail Customer may be required to share in the cost of constructing and removing the facilities extension required to satisfy the Retail Customer's request.

**DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES EXTENSIONS**

Prior to the start of construction of any facilities to provide an underground electric delivery service, the Applicant shall:

- Agree to all provisions for an underground electric connection prior to the start of any construction by the Company.
- Provide legal description of property, stake all easements and appropriate control points prior to the initiation of any work by the Company.
- Locate and clearly mark all other underground facilities currently existing on the Retail Customer's property.
- Make all arrangements deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company for payment of the Retail Customer's portion of costs

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

- Execute all contracts, deeds, easements, and other legal documents that the Company deems necessary or appropriate.

CUSTOMER ASSUMES THE RISK OF AND SHALL INDEMNIFY COMPANY AGAINST DAMAGES FOR INJURIES OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS TO CUSTOMER'S PROPERTY, OR TO THE PROPERTY OF COMPANY, WHEN OCCASIONED BY ACTIVITIES OF CUSTOMER OR THIRD PARTIES ON CUSTOMER'S PREMISES, RESULTING FROM THE INSTALLATION, EXISTENCE, REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF COMPANY'S UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE TERMS OF "LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION," SECTIONS 4.2 AND 5.2 OF THIS TARIFF. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OF THE ABOVE, THE PROVISIONS REQUIRING A CUSTOMER TO INDEMNIFY, FULLY PROTECT, OR SAVE COMPANY HARMLESS APPLY TO A STATE AGENCY, AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN CHAPTER 2251 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, ONLY TO THE EXTENT OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY LAW.

**Overhead Facilities Extensions.** Overhead facilities extensions for permanent service that do not exceed the requirements that the Company would normally provide to extend service and do not exceed the allowances stated herein, will be provided to Retail Customers within the Company's certificated area without requiring the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC to share in the cost. Any request requiring expenditures on the part of the Company in excess of the stated allowances or that require the Company to install facilities in excess of what the Company would normally install to provide service may require the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC.

**Underground Facilities Extensions.** Underground facilities extensions for permanent service that do not exceed the requirements that the Company would normally provide to extend service, and do not exceed the allowances stated herein, will be provided to Retail Customers within the Company's certificated area without requiring the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC. Any requests requiring expenditures on the part of the Company in excess of the stated allowances or that require the Company to install facilities in excess of what the Company would normally install to provide service may require the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC.

**FACILITIES EXTENSION ALLOWANCES AND FACTORS**

The Company will consider the Standard Allowances, Facilities Extension Factors, and estimated costs to determine whether the Company's investment might produce a reasonable return for the investment in the facilities extension involved. If, in the Company's opinion, there are sufficient facts to indicate that the potential economic

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

outlook for the proposed facilities warrants, those facts may support an allowance in addition to the standard allowance.

**Facilities Extension Standard Allowances.** End-use Retail Customers will be given credit toward the reasonable facilities construction cost based on the applicable Standard Allowance stated below. Facilities construction costs include labor, transportation, and standard materials, equipment, and appropriate overheads. In addition to construction, other costs incurred by the Company in providing an electric connection to a Retail Customer may also be billed to the Retail Customer. These include, but are not limited to, clearing of easements or rights-of-way, permit costs (railroad, Corps of Engineers, highway, etc.) and use of specialized equipment such as cranes, barges, etc. The calculation of construction costs incurred in the extension of electrical facilities will be applied in a uniform manner throughout the Company's certificated service territory.

Standard Allowance for a residential connection:	\$1,285.00
Standard Allowance for a general service ≤ 10kW connection:	\$800.00
Standard Allowance for general service > 10kW connection:	\$225.00/kW
Standard Allowance for a primary voltage connection:	\$190.00/kW

**Pilot Program Allowance For Subdivisions With Front of Lot Delivery Service.** During an initial program period ending January 1, 2010, the Company will conduct a Pilot Program to encourage developers to develop new subdivisions with electric delivery service provided from the front of the lots. The Pilot Program is designed to provide added financial incentives to developers to encourage front of lot electric delivery service. To qualify for the pilot program, the subdivision must contain more than 20 lots and the lot sizes must be smaller than one-half acre. Subdivisions located within cities that have ordinances requiring electric delivery service from the rear of the lots, or have restrictions/requirements that otherwise prevent electric service from being provided from the front of the lot, will not qualify for participation in the Pilot Program.

The Company will continue to use its current uniformly-applied policy to determine the appropriate level of allowances to be extended to the developer of the qualified subdivision. For each qualified subdivision participating in the Pilot Program, the Company will add \$250 to each applicable Standard Allowance for a residential connection to be credited toward the cost of the electric infrastructure to be installed in the subdivision.

Upon approval from the Commission, the Pilot Program may be extended past January 1, 2010, or be designated as a permanent program.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

157

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**Facilities Extension Factors.** Facilities Extension Factors considered by the Company in determining the Retail Customer's share in the cost of the extension include the following:

1. A comparison of the total estimated cost of the extension, excluding the standard allowances, to the estimated annual revenue for the type of service requested.
2. In the case of electrical facilities upgrades, only the cost of the added facilities that are required due to the Retail Customer's request are included in determining the cost to meet the Retail Customer's request. Those portions of the upgrade that will benefit the system but are not needed to meet the Retail Customer's request will not be included. When the Retail Customer's request requires the Company to make a system upgrade in a dually certificated area, the Retail Customer will be required to commit in writing that he will reimburse the Retail Company for the undepreciated value of the upgrade in the event the Retail Customer elects to switch his electric connection provider to another utility.
3. If the expected revenue life of a facilities extension is not at least sixty (60) months, the facility will be deemed to be temporary service.
4. The possibility of serving additional Retail Customers from the proposed facilities within two (2) years.

**SHARING OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE RETAIL CUSTOMER**

Construction cost issues, including sharing of construction costs between the Company and the Retail Customer, or sharing of costs among the Retail Customer and other Applicants, will be explained to the Retail Customer after assessment of necessary work to extend the facilities.

For permanent installations, and after consideration of all these factors and application of all appropriate allowances, any expenditure deemed to be excessive will require the Retail Customer to share in the cost of the extension through a CIAC to be paid prior to construction. CIACs are taxable and shall include an Income Tax Component of Contribution (ITCC) at the current applicable rates. This ITCC rate will be revised and published annually, and it is available on request. The amount of the CIAC will be the total cost of the facilities extension less all applicable allowances plus the impact for taxes. The Company, at its sole discretion, may allow some or all of the CIAC to be paid in monthly installments not to exceed 36 months if the Retail Customer agrees to pay, in addition to the CIAC, a one-time finance charge of 1% for each month over which the

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

installment payments are spread. A Retail Customer requesting an installation which in the opinion of the Company may be of questionable permanence but not specifically temporary (such as, but not limited to, hunting or fishing camps) will pay a CIAC prior to construction. The CIAC for installations that the Company deems to be of questionable permanence will equal the total cost of the facilities extension. Should the Retail Customer default on the payment agreement, the full remaining balance of the CIAC will become due and will be billed to the Retail Customer immediately.

The monthly installment shall be calculated as shown below,

$CIAC + (CIAC * (1\% \times \text{number of months})) = \text{Total CIAC} / \text{Number of Months} =$   
Monthly Payment

The CIAC is non-refundable and will be based on estimated costs and warranted allowances as stated above. Only for extensions estimated to cost Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) or more, the Company will compare the estimated costs to the actual costs upon completion of the job. Any difference exceeding Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) between estimated costs and actual costs will be refunded or billed as the case may be. No adjustments to the CIAC will be made on extensions estimated to cost less than Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00).

**TEMPORARY SERVICE FACILITIES**

All requests for electric delivery service which, in the opinion of the Company, will be utilized for less than 60 months will be considered to be temporary service unless they will continue to be utilized by a different Applicant. For temporary service facilities the Customer will be charged a CIAC for the total estimated construction and removal costs, less salvage and depreciation, if any, without allowances.

**TRANSMISSION LINE EXTENSIONS (69KV AND ABOVE)**

For retail loads that warrant transmission voltage service, the Company will provide one meter and the construction cost for up to one mile of radial-feed circuit as measured by using the most direct approach to the Retail Customer's facility. This does not include any special engineering costs, regulatory filing costs, permit fees, right-of-way costs, or other expenses necessary to effectuate the extension of the transmission voltage facilities. The Retail Customer will be responsible for all excess costs in providing the requested delivery service.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.2.2 RETAIL ELECTRIC SERVICE  
SWITCHOVERS**

A request to switch service of a consuming facility to another utility that has the right to serve the facility shall be handled pursuant to Public Utility Commission of Texas Rule §25.27, a copy of which will be provided upon request.

Base Charge:	\$419.00
Base Charge Adder:	\$115.00

**6.1.2.2.3 FACILITIES RELOCATION/  
MODIFICATION FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.2.2.4 SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES  
FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

TIMKCOO

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.2.5 EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE  
SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available for emergency repair and/or maintenance services to electric facilities owned by the Retail Customer. The Company can only provide this service in the event of an emergency as defined in PUCT Subst. R. 25.343(g), which states:

*...an "emergency situation" means a situation in which there is a significant risk of harm to the health or safety of a person or damage to the environment. In determining whether to provide the competitive energy service in an emergency situation, the utility shall consider the following criteria:*

- (A) whether the customer's facilities are impaired or are in jeopardy of failing, and the nature of the health, safety, or environmental hazard that might result from the impairment or failure of the facilities; and*
- (B) whether the customer has been unable to procure, or is unable to procure within a reasonable time, the necessary transformation and protection equipment or the necessary transmission or substation repair services from a source other than the electric utility.*
- (C) whether provision of the emergency service to the customer would interfere with the electric utility's ability to meet its system needs.*

**APPLICABILITY**

Prior to providing services under this tariff schedule, the entity requesting the service must deliver (delivery may be accomplished via facsimile) to the Company a letter stating the nature of the emergency based on the criteria in (A) and (B) in Availability above. In addition, the letter must clearly acknowledge that the requested maintenance and/or repair service is a competitive energy service and that the utility is not permitted to provide the service unless it is an emergency situation. The Company will make a determination as to its willingness to provide the service based on the information provided in the letter and the Company's assessment as to (C) in Availability above.

**CHARGES FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES**

Charges for providing services under this tariff schedule will be based on the fully unbundled embedded costs of the Company. The charges for labor will be the Company's fully loaded overtime labor rate per hour for all employees involved in providing the emergency service. All materials required to be provided by the Company

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS

APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

will be charged at the most current invoice price plus all applicable overheads. Should the Company be required to lease or contract for special equipment to perform the services under this tariff schedule, the costs of those leases or contracts will be billed at invoice price plus applicable overheads, if any.

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

The Company will bill the requesting entity for emergency service provided under this schedule. All charges invoiced by the Company will be due and payable to the Company within 16 days of the Company rendering the invoice.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The requester understands that the Company has no obligation to provide services under this tariff schedule and that the Company has the right to deny the provision of service under this tariff schedule. The requester also understands that it is the requester's responsibility to provide the Company with a written statement describing the emergency situation, pursuant to the definition contained in (A) and (B) under Availability above, and indicating its awareness that the service provided by the Company is a competitive energy service. The requester also understands that such written communication must be delivered to the Company prior to the work being performed.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any customer-owned facilities removed by the Company in performing services under this schedule.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCK  
-113000

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION**

**TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.2.6 CUSTOMIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under a Maintenance Service Agreement negotiated between the Company and the Retail Customer to give the Company the exclusive right to perform routine control, operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities installed specifically to provide delivery service to the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The electric facilities to be maintained under this schedule must be standard to Company's system or of the type and character normally maintained by Company.

**APPLICABILITY**

The services performed under this schedule are restricted to the control, operation, and maintenance of facilities that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The frequency of, and the specific performance requirements to be provided as a service under this schedule will be based on a written agreement between the Company and the Retail Customer.

**MAINTENANCE CHARGES**

The charges for services provided under this tariff schedule will be based on the actual work performed as specified in the Maintenance Service Agreement. Charges for providing services under this tariff schedule will be based on the fully unbundled embedded costs of the Company. The charges for labor will be the Company's fully loaded labor rate per hour for all employees directly involved in completing the maintenance work requested, including supervision, engineering, and preparation and/or presentation of reports. All materials required to be provided by the Company will be charged at the most current invoice price plus all applicable overheads. Should the Company be required to lease or contract for special equipment to perform the services under this tariff schedule, the costs of those leases or contracts will be billed to the Retail Customer at invoice price plus applicable overheads, if any.

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

All charges under this schedule, including acquiring and installing any replacement equipment purchased by Company, will be billed directly to the Retail Customer and will be due and payable to the Company within 16 days of the Company rendering the invoice to the Retail Customer.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET  
#

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The Retail Customer grants to the Company the exclusive right to control, operate, maintain, and replace the facilities that are considered to constitute an integral part of the Company's delivery system.

Should any of the equipment being maintained under this tariff schedule require replacement, Retail Customer will pay Company the cost of removing original equipment and acquiring and installing the replacement equipment purchased by Company. The Retail Customer may elect to purchase the replacement equipment; however, the replacement equipment purchased by the Retail Customer must meet the specifications determined by the Company.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any facilities covered under this schedule that are removed by the Company.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

**6.1.2.3 COMPANY-SPECIFIC DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES**

**APPLICATION**

The following table contains the Discretionary Charges other than Construction Service Charges. Complete detail, if not provided in the table below, is contained in the subsection referenced in the column entitled "Charge No."

The charges listed below are in addition to any other charges made under Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service, and will be applied for the appropriate detailed description of each service. All references to "normal business hours" shall mean a Business Day between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except for holidays. The term "priority" as used in this schedule of charges shall mean that the Retail Customer or the REP specifically indicated that the requested work be performed on a priority basis. All requests for services that do not contain a specific indication by the Retail Customer or REP that the work be performed on a priority basis shall be considered as "routine" requests and should be completed within two business days. "Priority" and "routine" fees will be charged in accordance with these definitions.

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.2.3.1	<p><b>Builder's Construction Service Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer (or to the Customer's REP when requested on behalf of the Retail Customer) when the electrical service connection requested is to provide service in conjunction with the construction of a new consuming facility that will have a permanent service point of delivery upon completion. This fee includes only the costs associated with the connection and disconnection of the service conductors to the construction meter loop. If any construction or additional facilities are needed to provide the construction service or permanent service, the customer may be required to pay additional costs pursuant to the Facilities Extension Schedule. This fee is charged in addition to the Connection Charge (Move-In). This fee is payable in advance when the fee is to be billed directly to the Retail Customer.</p> <p>During Normal Business Hours</p>	\$44.00

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.2.3.2	<p><b>Temporary Service Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer (or to the Customer's REP when requested on behalf of the Retail Customer) when the electrical service connection requested is to provide service that is temporary, provided the nature of the requested service is not in conjunction with the construction of a new consuming facility that will have a permanent service point of delivery upon completion. This fee includes only the costs associated with the installation and removal of the service conductors and the meter. If any additional facilities or construction are needed, the customer may be required to pay additional costs pursuant to the Facilities Extension Schedule. This fee is charged in addition to the Connection Charge (Move-In); however, if no facilities are required to be installed and/or removed in providing this service, then only the Move-In fee will be charged. The Temporary Service Fee is payable in advance when the fee is to be billed directly to the Retail Customer.</p> <p>During Normal Business Hours</p>	\$212.00
6.1.2.3.3	<p><b>Returned Instrument Fee</b> is charged to the party making the payment for each check (or other form of payment) returned unpaid by a financial institution to the Company.</p>	\$43.00
6.1.2.3.4	<p><b>Special Products/Services Fee</b> is charged to the REP when products and/or services requested are appropriate for an electric utility to provide and are not prohibited by the PUCT. The full spectrum of such potential products and/or services either may not be anticipated at this time or may not occur regularly enough to warrant a specific fee.</p> <p>For each of these qualifying products and/or services provided by the Company, the fee will be charged based on the estimated cost (current cost at the time the product/service is provided) to provide the requested product and/or service.</p>	Estimated cost
6.1.2.3.5	<p><b>Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Fee</b> is charged for routine operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities owned by the Retail Customer that are an integral part of the Company's delivery system.</p>	Installed cost x .72%
6.1.2.3.6	<p><b>Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service Fee</b> is charged for distribution voltage facilities that are being leased from Company under a facilities rental agreement on September 1, 2000.</p>	Installed cost x 1.90%
6.1.2.3.7	<p><b>System Integral Facilities Rental Service Fee</b> is charged for the rental of facilities that are installed on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery but are dedicated solely to providing service to the Retail Customer.</p>	Installed cost x 1.90%

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17

46050

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.2.3.8	<p><b>Advanced Metering Equipment Installation and/or Access to Meter Data Fee is charged to a Retail Customer or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting advanced Metering or access to Meter data for the Retail Customer.</b></p> <p><b>A. <u>Request for Advanced Metering for a Typical Installation (IDR Meter without remote interrogation):</u></b></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is a standard Meter \$183.00</p> <p>ii. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter \$170.00</p> <p><b>B. <u>Request for K-Y-Z Outputs Only for a Typical Installation:</u></b></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is a standard Meter \$301.00</p> <p>ii. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering or for a new installation where no billing Meter currently exists \$287.00</p> <p><b>C. <u>Request for Both K-Y-Z Outputs and Remote Meter Reading Access for a Typical Installation:</u></b></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering \$440.00</p> <p>ii. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Billing Meter \$426.00</p> <p><b>D. <u>Request for Non-Typical Installations of Solid-State Advanced Metering:</u></b> Not specifically covered above or covered in any other discretionary fee</p>	<p>Estimated cost</p>
6.1.2.3.9	<p><b>Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee is charged to the REP for removal and installation of meters of Retail Customers who are participating in competitive metering. This fee covers:</b></p> <p>(1) The cost of removing the Company owned meter and replacing it with a competitively owned meter;</p> <p>(2) The cost of replacing a functioning or non-functioning competitively owned meter with a functioning Company meter.</p> <p>(3) The cost of reinstalling a functioning competitively owned meter; or</p> <p>(4) The cost of replacing a competitively owned meter with another competitively owned meter.</p> <p>All work performed during business hours.</p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fees.</p> <p>A. Self-Contained Meter \$52.00</p> <p>B. CT Meter \$77.00</p>	
6.1.2.3.10	<p><b>Competitive Meter Physical Access Equipment Installation Fee is charged for the installation of an external termination junction box which utilizes the RJ family of connectors to provide physical access to the modem, network, serial and/or digital pulse data interfaces on a competitive meter. This fee is charged in addition to the Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee. Customer must provide telecommunication line and isolation relay, if required.</b></p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.</p> <p>A. Performed during initial meter installation \$42.00</p> <p>B. Performed after initial meter installation \$73.00</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

167

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

CONTROL

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

6.1.2.3.11	<p><b>Competitive Meter Non-Standard Programming Fee</b> is charged to the REP for providing any requested non-standard programming to competitively owned meter. The non-standard programming can be performed in the field on an already installed competitively owned meter or prior to installation of the competitively owned meter. This fee is charged in addition to the Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee. This service will be performed during business hours.</p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.</p> <p>A. Non-Standard Programming Prior to Installation          B. Non-Standard Field Programming on Previously Installed Meter</p>	<p>\$25.00          \$58.00</p>
6.1.2.3.12	<p><b>Meter Communications Diagnostic Fee</b> is charged to the REP when the Company must test and validate 3<sup>rd</sup> party communications equipment associated with a competitively owned meter or the TDU owned meter.</p> <p>This fee is based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.          During Normal Business Hours</p>	<p>\$86.00</p>
6.1.2.3.13	<p><b>Dispatched Order Cancellation Fee</b> is charged to the REP to recover the costs of preparing and dispatching an order to send an employee (any dispatched employee) when the REP cancels the request prior to the work being performed, or the work cannot be performed due to lack of access or other cause not the fault of the Company. The appropriate fee will be charged if the order has been dispatched to the truck, even if the Service Mechanic or Field Revenue Specialist did not arrive at the work location or perform any of the requested work.</p> <p>A. <u>Cancelled Order</u>          i. Routine Order          ii. Priority Order          B. <u>Un-executable Order</u>          i. Routine Order          ii. Priority Order</p>	<p>\$13.00          \$22.00          \$20.00          \$32.00</p>
6.1.2.3.14	<p><b>Dual Register Meter Installation Fee</b> is charged to the REP when a dual register Meter is requested for the Retail Customer with distributed generation. Applicable where the existing standard Meter is to be replaced with a two-channel, two-register Meter, of the same type and class, or where no billing Meter currently exists and the installed Meter will be a two-channel, two-register Meter with two kWh registers only and no IDR register or remote interrogation. The two kWh registers will record in-flow and out-flow on separate registers such that both values are metered. The Fixed Price includes the dual register Meter. For IDR Meter installation, see 6.1.2.3.15 for the applicable fee.</p> <p>A. <u>Request for Single-Phase Dual Register Meter Installation:</u>          i. Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter          ii. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Meter          B. <u>Request for Poly-Phase Dual Register Meter Installation:</u>          i. Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter          ii. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Meter</p>	<p>\$127.00          \$97.00          \$60.00          \$30.00</p>

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

6.1.2.3.15	<p><b>Interval Data Recorder (IDR) Equipment Installation Fee</b></p> <p>This service installs Company's "Non-Standard Metering Equipment" designed to access interval load data via telephone or other mode of transmission agreed to by Retail Customer to a central location. Retail Customer may directly submit a request to Company to obtain the service.</p> <p>Company shall install the equipment on a Business Day within 30 days of its receipt of the order.</p>	\$471.00
------------	---	----------

**6.1.2.3.1 BUILDER'S CONSTRUCTION SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.2.3.2 TEMPORARY SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.2.3.3 RETURNED INSTRUMENT FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.2.3.4 SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.3.5 FACILITIES MONTHLY  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.2) with Retail Customer to control, operate, maintain, install, and replace facilities installed specifically to provide delivery service to the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The electric facilities to be maintained under this schedule must be standard to Company's system or of the type and character normally maintained by Company.

**APPLICABILITY**

The services performed under this schedule are restricted to operation and maintenance of facilities that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. Services under this schedule are not available for monthly maintenance in excess of routine maintenance.

**MAINTENANCE CHARGES**

The monthly maintenance charges will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the electric facilities to be operated and maintained by Company (determined at the time the Facilities Maintenance Service Agreement is signed) multiplied by seventy-two one-hundredths of one percent (0.72%).

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

Monthly charges under this schedule will be billed through the Retail Customer's REP.

- a) Retail Customers who do not take electric connection service from the Company for twelve (12) consecutive months shall be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay maintenance charges on an annual basis and the entire annual maintenance charge will be due and payable with the first service bill rendered upon the initiation of service by the Retail Customer.
- b) Retail Customers who take electric connection service for twelve (12) consecutive months shall pay maintenance charges on a monthly basis and the monthly maintenance charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET  
TEXT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The Customer grants to the Company the exclusive right to control, operate, maintain, install, and replace the facilities maintained under this schedule.

The monthly charges under this schedule are intended to cover routine operating and maintenance costs only. Should any of the facilities being maintained under this schedule become damaged and/or require replacement during the term of the Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Agreement, the monthly maintenance charges will be re-computed based on the installed cost of the replacement equipment.

Should any of the equipment covered under this schedule require replacement, Retail Customer will pay Company the cost of removing original equipment and acquiring and installing the replacement equipment purchased by Company. Company will invoice the Retail Customer for the costs and such payment will be made within 16 days of the rendering of invoice.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any customer-owned facilities covered under this schedule that are removed by the Company. The Retail Customer may elect to purchase the replacement equipment; however, the replacement equipment purchased by the Retail Customer must meet the specifications determined by the Company.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**6.1.2.3.6 DISTRIBUTION VOLTAGE  
FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Rental Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.1), only to Retail Customers taking distribution voltage service at a Point of Delivery where distribution voltage facilities were being leased from Company under a facilities rental agreement on September 1, 2000. Retail Customers qualifying for service under this schedule shall be provided rental service in accordance with the following requirements in accordance with Commission Subst. R. 25.343(f)(4):

1. The customer will retain the options of purchasing the rented facilities, renting additional facilities at that same Point of Delivery, or terminating the Facilities Rental Service Agreement.
2. Once all of the facilities formerly leased by the Company to the customer have been removed from the customer's side of the Point of Delivery or have been acquired by the customer, the Company may no longer offer facilities rental service at that Point of Delivery.

**APPLICABILITY**

Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service is applicable to Company owned distribution voltage facilities located on the Retail Customer's side of the Point of Delivery. This service applies to Company owned facilities that are in excess of the Standard Facilities and Services that the Company would normally provide under the applicable tariff schedule(s). The facilities rented pursuant to this tariff schedule are facilities that should be provided by the Retail Customer, and the Retail Customer has elected to provide for these facilities through a rental arrangement with the Company.

This service may continue only until the earlier of January 1, 2020, or the date the Commission grants a petition by an affected person to discontinue facilities rental service provided by an electric utility, unless extended by Commission rule or order and until Company provides the Retail Customer proper notice that such service is being cancelled.

**RENTAL CHARGES**

The monthly rental charge for distribution voltage facilities owned, operated and maintained by Company, will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the facilities to be rented (less any applicable contribution), (determined at the time of the signing of the Facilities Rental Agreement contract) multiplied by 1.90%. The Retail Customer is responsible for the rental charge beginning with the effective date of initiating service or the date installation of the facilities was completed if the facilities were installed after the execution of the Facilities Rental Agreement, whichever occurs later.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17  
DOCKET  
46050  
CONT. L#

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Monthly Rental Charges = (calculated installed cost less any applicable contribution) x 0.0190)

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

- (1) A Retail Customer's request for Company to install facilities to be leased for less than 60 consecutive months shall be considered as a request for non-permanent facilities and the Retail Customer will be required to make a contribution to recover expenses for the installation and removal of the facilities in addition to contracting for the monthly rental. In addition, Retail Customers who do not want to contract for service from Company for at least twelve (12) consecutive months will be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental on an annual basis. Seasonal Retail Customers will have their entire annual Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service Charge due and payable with the first service bill of the operating season for that Retail Customer.
- (2) All other Retail Customers shall pay Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service fees on a monthly basis, and the monthly rental charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Should Company-owned facilities require replacement during the term of the Facilities Rental Agreement, the total calculated installed cost of the facilities will be recomputed and increased or decreased, as the case may be by:

- (1) The total installed cost of the replacement equipment, including the costs of acquiring the replacement equipment, less
- (2) The installed cost of the original equipment.

Should the Retail Customer request that any of the rented facilities installed, owned, maintained or operated by Company be removed, or upon termination of service at a location without a new Retail Customer willing to continue a contract to rent the distribution voltage facilities, Company will remove such facilities within a reasonable amount of time at the Retail Customer's expense.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.3.7 SYSTEM INTEGRAL FACILITIES  
RENTAL SERVICE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Rental Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.1) when the Company installs, owns, operates, and maintains electric facilities that are considered to be an integral part of the Company's delivery system and are installed on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery, but are dedicated solely to providing electric delivery service to the Retail Customer. Such facilities would include, but are not limited to, system protective equipment, capacitors, and automatic switchgear.

**APPLICABILITY**

This schedule is applicable to Company owned facilities located on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery. This service applies to Company owned facilities that are in excess of the Standard Facilities and Services that the Company would normally provide under the applicable tariff schedule(s). The facilities rented pursuant to this tariff schedule are facilities that should be provided by the Retail Customer, and the Retail Customer has elected to provide these facilities through a rental arrangement with the Company.

**RENTAL CHARGES**

The monthly rental charge for system integral facilities, owned, operated and maintained by Company, will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the facilities to be rented (less any applicable contribution), (determined at the time of the signing of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement contract) multiplied by 1.90%. The Retail Customer is responsible for the rental charge beginning with the effective date of initiating service or the date installation of the facilities was completed if the facilities were installed after the execution of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement.

Monthly Rental Charges = (calculated installed cost less any applicable contribution) x 0.0190)

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

- (1) A Retail Customer's request for Company to install facilities to be leased for less than 60 consecutive months shall be considered as a request for non-permanent facilities and the Retail Customer will be required to make a contribution to recover expenses for the installation and removal of the facilities in addition to contracting for the monthly rental. In addition, Retail Customers who do not want to contract for service from Company for at least twelve (12) consecutive months will be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay System Integral Facilities Rental on an annual basis. Seasonal Retail Customers will have their entire annual

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

System Integral Facilities Rental Charge due and payable with the first service bill rendered upon the initiation of service by the Retail Customer.

- (2) All other Retail Customers shall pay System Integral Facilities Rental Service fees on a monthly basis, and the monthly rental charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Should Company-owned facilities require replacement during the term of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement, the total calculated installed cost of the facilities will be recomputed and increased or decreased, as the case may be, by:

- (1) The total installed cost of the replacement equipment, including the costs of acquiring the replacement equipment, less
- (2) The installed cost of the original equipment.

Should the Retail Customer request that any of the rented facilities installed, owned, maintained or operated by Company be removed, or upon termination of service at a location without a new Retail Customer willing to continue a contract to rent the system integral facilities, Company will remove such facilities within a reasonable amount of time at the Retail Customer's expense.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17      46050

TEKCOD

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.3.8 ADVANCED METERING  
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION  
AND/OR ACCESS TO METER  
DATA FEE**

This fee will be charged to a Retail Customer or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting advanced Metering or access to Meter data for the Retail Customer. All fees must be paid prior to the service being provided. An AGREEMENT AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PULSE METERING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION (PMEI) must be fully executed with the Company prior to the Company granting access to data outputs from its Meter. AEP will provide access to pulses to those requesting such service as specified in the PMEI Agreement.

All requests for advanced Metering or access to Meter data outputs will be considered a request for a solid-state Meter containing an internal Interval Data Recorder (IDR) with a single channel recorder. A customer may request remote interrogation in addition to Meter data outputs provided under this tariff at the listed price. The equipment that will be provided by the Company to meet the Customer's request under this tariff will be limited to equipment from manufacturers commonly stocked and utilized by the Company.

The applicable Fixed Price listed will cover the costs for a typical installation. A typical installation includes the installation of a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing a single channel of data, where no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits (if requested) is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. An isolation relay is not required unless the Meter will be installed within a substation, or for other non-typical installations.

An installation that takes more time, labor, metering requirements, or materials than the typical installation will be considered a non-typical installation and the requesting party will be charged a fee for non-typical installations based on the estimated cost incurred by the Company to install the facilities necessary to provide the requested service. The Company will present the Customer with an invoice of the itemized estimated costs and the Customer must pay the invoice in advance of the work being performed.

The Retail Customer will be responsible for providing all electrical work normally associated with a new billing Meter installation as stated in the PMEI. The Company retains the right of priority access to the billing Meter and data from the billing Meter.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

176

JAN 01 '17

DOCUMENT

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

**A. Request for Advanced Metering for a Typical Installation (IDR Meter without remote interrogation):**

Applicable where the existing standard Meter is to be replaced with, or where no billing Meter currently exists and the installed Meter will be, a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing only one channel of data and the Retail Customer is not requesting direct access to the billing Meter. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter	\$183.00
Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter	\$170.00

**B. Request for K-Y-Z Outputs Only for a Typical Installation:**

Applicable for providing data utilizing a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing only one channel of data, no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

Fixed Price if existing billing meter is a standard Meter	\$301.00
Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering or for a new installation where no billing Meter currently exists	\$287.00

**C. Request for Both K-Y-Z Outputs and Remote Meter Reading Access for a Typical Installation:**

Applicable for providing both remote Meter reading capability and K-Y-Z outputs utilizing a solid-state IDR Meter containing an internal modem, a single channel recorder, and capable of providing only one channel of data, no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering	\$440.00
Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter	\$426.00

**D. Request for Non-Typical Installations of Solid-State Advanced Metering:**

Estimated cost to perform the requested advanced Metering equipment installation, calculated in accordance with the Company's approved tariff as it pertains to the activities and materials required for each specific work request at then-current costs.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.3.9 COMPETITIVE METER REMOVAL  
/ INSTALL SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.2.3.10 COMPETITIVE METER PHYSICAL  
ACCESS EQUIPMENT  
INSTALLATION SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.2.3.11 COMPETITIVE METER NON-STANDARD  
PROGRAMMING FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.2.3.12 METER COMMUNICATIONS  
DIAGNOSTIC FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.2.3.13 DISPATCHED ORDER  
CANCELLATION FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.2  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Standard Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.2.4 DISTRIBUTED GENERATION CHARGES**

**INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATION OF  
 DISTRIBUTED GENERATION**

Company shall interconnect distributed generation pursuant to Public Utility Commission of Texas Substantive Rules 25.211 and 25.212.

A customer seeking interconnection and parallel operation of distributed generation with Company must complete and submit the Application for Interconnection and Parallel Operation of Distributed Generation with the Utility System.

**PRE-INTERCONNECTION STUDY FEE SCHEDULE**

Pre-certified distributed generation units that are up to 500 kW that export not more than 15% of the total load on a single radial feeder and also contribute not more than 25% of the maximum potential short circuit current on a radial feeder are exempt from any pre-interconnection study fees. For all other DG applications, the study fees in the following table will apply.

	0-10 kW	10+ to 500 kW	500+ to 2000 kW	2000+ kW
<b>Non Exporting</b>				
1. Pre-certified, not on network	\$0	\$200	\$400	\$600
2. Not pre-certified, not on network	\$100	\$300	\$540	\$704
3. Pre-certified, on network	\$100	\$400	\$1,000	\$2,000
4. Not pre-certified, on network	\$380	\$865	\$1,535	\$2,432
<b>Exporting</b>				
1. Pre-certified, not on network	\$75	\$300	\$1,000	\$2,000
2. Not pre-certified, not on network	\$150	\$635	\$1,205	\$2,182
3. Pre-certified, on network	\$160	\$767	\$2,377	\$2,878
4. Not pre-certified, on network	\$495	\$1,246	\$2,856	\$3,357

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

BOOK  
 T

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3 DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES (PREMISES WITH A NON-STANDARD METER OTHER THAN AN AMS-M METER, AND PREMISES WITH UNMETERED SERVICE)**

This Section of this Tariff lists the Discretionary Service Charges for Premises with a Non-Standard Meter (including Premises with an IDR Meter, but excluding Premises with an AMS-M Meter) and Premises with Unmetered Service. Discretionary Service Charges for Premises with AMS-M Meters are found in Section 6.1.4. A Non-Standard Meter requires Company to dispatch personnel to Retail Customer's Premises to perform a Discretionary Service.

Competitive Retailer shall submit an order on behalf of Retail Customer to perform the Discretionary Service at Premises with a Non-Standard Meter or Premises with Unmetered Service, unless this Tariff permits Retail Customer to directly request Company to perform the Discretionary Service or allows Company to initiate performance of the service. Competitive Retailer shall include the appropriate TX SET transaction in an order submitted to Company requesting performance of the Discretionary Service.

Company shall complete performance of the Discretionary Service according to the applicable timeline in this Section. If Company is unable to complete performance of the Discretionary Service in compliance with the applicable timeline, it shall complete performance of the service in a timely manner. The term "timely" requires Company to complete performance of the service on the same day specified in the applicable timeline if weather, time of day, location of Premises, and other relevant factors permit. Otherwise, Company shall prioritize the completion of the service on the next Business Day.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT CONTROL

CONTROL \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Company shall bill the appropriate Discretionary Service Charge to Competitive Retailer upon completion of the service, unless Company initiates performance of the Discretionary Service and bills the Retail Customer directly. Company shall not apply any additional charges for performance of the Discretionary Service, such as processing fees and copying fees. Charges designated "As Calculated" in this Section apply to Discretionary Services for which the costs of performing such services vary, depending upon the circumstances of the service order and the requirements necessary to complete service performance. Company shall use the appropriate TX SET transaction for the Discretionary Service in an invoice submitted to Competitive Retailer.

**6.1.3.1 UNIFORM DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES**

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Connection Charges</b>		
(1)	<p><b>Move-In (Non-Standard Meter)</b></p> <p>This charge is for service to initiate Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery. It is not available if inspections, permits, or construction (other than installation of the Meter) is required and not completed. Construction Service Charges relating to the cost and installation of a new Non-Standard Meter appear in Section 6.1.3.2, CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next Business Day as the requested date.</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>If the order is received by Company less than two Business Days prior to the requested date, Company shall complete performance of the service within two Business Days after the date the order is received.</p> <p>Self-Contained Meter New Existing</p> <p>Current Transformer (CT)/Other Meter New Existing</p>	<p>N/A N/A</p> <p>\$305.00 \$110.00</p>
(2)	<p><b>Priority Move-In (Non-Standard Meter)</b></p> <p>This charge is for service to initiate Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery when an order includes the TX SET transaction for priority move-in service. It is available only at Premises with an existing Non-Standard Meter.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; and (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next Business Day as the requested date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>Self-Contained Meter</p> <p>Current Transformer (CT)/Other Meter</p>	<p>N/A</p> <p>\$163.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

182

JAN 01 '17

46050

RECORDED

CONTROL #

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Disconnection Charges (Non-Standard Meter)</b>		
(3)	<p><b>Move-Out</b></p> <p>This service discontinues Delivery at Retail Customer's Point of Delivery.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next Business Day as the requested date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>If the order is received by Company less than two Business Days prior to the requested date, Company shall complete performance of the service within two Business Days after the date the order is received.</p>	Charge included in Standard Move-In charge.
(4)	<p><b>Clearance Request</b></p> <p>This service de-energizes/re-energizes Company electrical facilities on Retail Customer's Premises before/after Retail Customer or Retail Customer's contractor engages in activity near Company's electrical facilities, or on or near Retail Customer's electrical facilities. Retail Customer may directly submit order to Company to obtain this clearance as authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested clearance date, provided: (1) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (2) the order is received at least three Business Days prior the requested clearance date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>Company shall accommodate an order requesting clearance based on a</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>mutual agreement with the requesting party to perform the service at charges calculated by Company if: (1) the requested clearance date is not a Business Day; (2) the Company receives the order less than three Business Days prior to the requested clearance date; or (3) the activities necessary for clearance cannot be safely performed on the requested clearance date.</p> <p>Three Business Days' Notice (Residential)</p> <p>Three Business Days' Notice (Non-Residential)</p> <p>Less Than Three Business Days' Notice</p>	<p>As Calculated</p> <p>As Calculated</p> <p>As Calculated</p>
<b>Disconnection / Reconnection for Non-Payment of Charges (Non-Standard Meter)</b>		
(5)	<p><b>Disconnection for Non-Payment (DNP)</b></p> <p>This service discontinues Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to Retail Customer's non-payment of charges billed by Competitive Retailer or Company. Company may also discontinue Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to Retail Customer's failure to fulfill obligations to the Company pursuant to a contract, this Tariff, or other Applicable Legal Authorities.</p> <p>Company shall not discontinue Delivery to a Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to non-payment: (1) before the requested date; (2) in violation of P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.483(f)(2); or (3) if provisions in other Applicable Legal Authorities prohibit such disconnection. Company also shall not discontinue Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery between the hours of 5:00 PM CPT and 7:00 AM CPT due to non-payment, unless a coordinated disconnection allowing the disconnection of service between these hours is arranged pursuant to Section 4.3.12.3, COORDINATED DISCONNECTION. When appropriate, the coordinated disconnection of service may occur between 5:00 PM and 7:00 AM CPT.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service within three Business Days of the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day, (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
(6)	<p>Business Day as the requested date. Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>If the order is received by Company less than two Business Days prior to the requested date, Company shall complete performance of the service within four Business Days after the date the order is received.</p> <p>Company shall not charge Competitive Retailer for performance of the service if Company initiates disconnection for non-payment.</p>	
	<p>Disconnection at Meter</p> <p>Disconnection at Premium Location (e.g., pole, weatherhead, secondary box)</p> <p><b>Reconnection After Disconnection for Non-Payment of Charges (DNP)</b></p> <p>This service restarts Delivery at Retail Customer's Point of Delivery after discontinuance due to Retail Customer's non-payment of charges billed by Competitive Retailer or Company.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of standard reconnection service on the date Company receives the order, provided Company receives the order by 2:00 PM CPT on a Business Day.</p> <p>If Company receives the order after 2:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, Company shall complete performance of the standard reconnection service on the date of receipt if possible, but no later than the close of Company's next Field Operational Day.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of same-day reconnection service on the date Company receives the order, provided Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day. If the order is received by Company after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, Company shall complete performance of the service no later than the close of Company's next Field Operational Day.</p> <p>Company shall treat an order for reconnection service received after 7:00 PM CPT, or received on a Non-Business Day, as received at 8:00 AM CPT on the next Business Day.</p>	<p>\$21.00</p> <p>\$58.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>In no event shall Company fail to reconnect service within 48 hours of Company's receipt of the order. However, if this requirement results in reconnection being performed on a day that is not a Business Day, the appropriate Weekend or Holiday charge shall apply.</p> <p>Company shall not charge Competitive Retailer for performance of the service if Company restarts Delivery reconnection after Company-initiated disconnection for non-payment.</p> <p>Reconnection at Meter</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">i. Standard Reconnect</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ii. Same Day Reconnect</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">iii. Weekend</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">iv. Holiday</p> <p>Reconnection at Premium Location (e.g., pole, weatherhead, secondary box)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">i. Standard Reconnect</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ii. Same Day Reconnect</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">iii. Weekend</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">iv. Holiday</p>	<p>\$11.00</p> <p>\$39.00</p> <p>\$53.00</p> <p>\$66.00</p> <p>\$58.00</p> <p>\$110.00</p> <p>\$110.00</p> <p>\$136.00</p>
<b>Meter Testing Charge (Non-Standard Meter)</b>		
(7)	<p>This charge is for service that tests Retail Customer's Meter in accordance with Section 4.7.4, METER TESTING. Retail Customer may directly submit order to Company to perform this service as authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST AND REPORTING.</p> <p>Self-Contained Meter (Company-Owned)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a. First Meter test in last four years</p>	<p>\$0.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	b. Meter found outside of relevant accuracy standards	\$0.00
	c. All other	\$112.00
	Current Transformer (CT)/Other Meter (Company-Owned)	
	a. First Meter test in last four years	\$0.00
	b. Meter found outside relevant accuracy standards	\$0.00
	c. All other	\$140.00
	Competitive Meter	\$140.00
<b>Meter Reading Charges (Non-Standard Meter)</b>		
(8)	<p><b>Re-Read to Verify Accuracy of Meter Reading</b></p> <p>This service verifies the accuracy of Company's Meter Reading of Retail Customer's Non-Standard Meter. Retail Customer may directly submit order to Company to perform this service if authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service within five Business Days of Company's receipt of the order.</p> <p>Inaccurate Meter Reading</p> <p>Accurate Meter Reading</p>	<p>\$0.00</p> <p>\$17.00</p>
(9)	<p><b>Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Standard Switch</b></p> <p>This service reads Retail Customer's Meter for the purpose of switching Retail Customer's account to a different Competitive Retailer when Retail Customer has not requested a self-selected switch. The service is performed in accordance with Section 4.3.4, CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service using an Actual Meter Reading to allow completion of the switch within four Business Days of the</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>First Available Switch Date (FASD) received from the Registration Agent. The FASD is day zero unless otherwise specified by the Registration Agent.</p> <p>If a Meter Reading occurs within four Business Days beginning with the FASD, Company shall complete performance of the service using the Meter Reading.</p> <p>Company may use an Estimated Meter Reading to complete performance of the service if conditions preclude execution of an Actual Meter Reading.</p>	\$0.00
(10)	<p><b>Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Self-Selected Switch</b></p> <p>This service reads Retail Customer's Meter on a date other than the Scheduled Meter Reading Date for the purpose of switching Retail Customer's account to a different Competitive Retailer on a date certain. The service is performed in accordance with Section 4.3.4, CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER. A charge applies only when Company uses an Actual Meter Reading to perform the service.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next Business Day as the requested date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>If the order is received by Company less than two Business Days prior to the requested date, Company shall complete performance of the service no later than two Business Days after the date the order is received.</p>	\$16.00
(11)	<p><b>Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Switch Due to Denial of Access by Retail Customer</b></p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
(12)	This service completes a Meter Reading for the purpose of switching Retail Customer's account to a different Competitive Retailer when Company is unable to access Meter and perform an Actual Meter Reading.	\$18.00
	<b>Estimated Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Mass Transition</b>  The service provides an Estimated Meter Reading for each affected Retail Customer for the purpose of a mass transition of the Retail Customers pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.43. Company shall charge the exiting Competitive Retailer for performance of the service.	\$0.00
<b>Non-Standard Metering Service Recurring Fee</b>		
(13)	<b>Non-Standard Metering Service Recurring Fee</b>  Applicable to a Retail Customer receiving Non-Standard Metering Service pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.133.  The fee shall be charged beginning with the first regular cycle bill after the initiation of Non-Standard Metering Service. The fee shall no longer be charged beginning with the first regular cycle bill following the termination of Non-Standard Metering Service.	\$36.00
<b>Service Call Charge (Non-Standard Meter)</b>		
(14)	This charge is for service that dispatches Company personnel to Retail Customer's Premises to investigate an outage or other service-related problem. Retail Customer may directly submit order to Company to perform this service if authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.  A charge for the performance of this service applies only if Company completes its investigation and determines the outage or other service-related problem is not caused by Company equipment.  Business Day (8:00 AM--5:00 PM CPT)  Business Day (Other Hours)  Weekend  Holiday	\$72.00  \$138.00  \$138.00  \$171.00

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

189

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Outdoor Lighting Charges (Non-Standard Meter)</b>		
(15)	<p><b>Security Lighting Repair</b></p> <p>This service repairs existing Company-owned security lights on Retail Customer's Premises. Company shall perform repairs necessitated by standard lamp and glass replacements at no charge. Retail Customer may directly submit order to Company to obtain the service if authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of this service expeditiously after Company's receipt of the order in accordance with Section 5.4.6, RETAIL CUSTOMER'S DUTY REGARDING COMPANY'S FACILITIES ON RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES. Company shall complete repairs limited to standard lamp and glass replacements no later than 7 calendar days and no later than 15 calendar days for all other repairs.</p>	As Calculated
(16)	<p><b>Security Light Removal</b></p> <p>This service removes Company-owned security lights on Retail Customer's Premises in accordance with Sections 5.7.8, REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF COMPANY'S FACILITIES AND METERS and 5.7.9, DISMANTLING OF COMPANY'S FACILITIES. Retail Customer may directly submit order to Company to obtain the service.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided Company receives the order at least 30 days prior to the requested date. Company may initiate removal of Company-owned security lights and complete performance of the service prior to the requested date upon mutual agreement between the Company and the requesting party.</p> <p>Company shall not assess a charge for the removal of Company-owned security lights initiated by Company.</p>	As Calculated
(17)	<p><b>Street Light Removal</b></p> <p>This service removes Company-owned street lights in accordance with Sections 5.7.8, REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF COMPANY'S FACILITIES AND METERS and 5.7.9, DISMANTLING OF</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>COMPANY'S FACILITIES. Retail Customer may directly submit order to Company to obtain the service if authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided Company receives the order at least 30 days prior to the requested date. Company may initiate removal of Company-owned street lights and complete performance of the service on a date or dates other than the requested date upon mutual agreement between the Company and the requesting party.</p>	As Calculated
<b>Tampering and Related Charges (Non-Standard Meter)</b>		
(18)	<p><b>Tampering</b></p> <p>This service investigates and corrects the unauthorized use of Delivery System pursuant to Section 5.4.7, UNAUTHORIZED USE OF DELIVERY SYSTEM, or other Tampering with Company's Meter or Metering Equipment, or the theft of electric service by any person at the Retail Customer's Premises.</p> <p>Tampering charges may include, but are not limited to, Delivery Charges, the cost of testing the Meter, the cost of replacing and repairing a Meter and Metering Equipment (including the Meter seal), the cost of installing protective facilities or relocating the Meter, and all other costs associated with the investigation and correction of the unauthorized use.</p>	As Calculated
(19)	<p><b>Broken Outer Meter Seal</b></p> <p>This service replaces a broken outer Meter seal.</p>	\$65.00
<b>Denial of Access Charges (Non-Standard Meter)</b>		
(20)	<p><b>Inaccessible Meter</b></p> <p>This charge is for service that applies when Company personnel are unable to gain access to the Meter of a Critical Load Public Safety Customer or Critical Load Industrial Customer Premises as a result of continued denial of access to Meter, as provided in Section 4.7.2.1, DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER.</p>	\$101.00

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

191

JAN 01 '17

46050

RECORDED

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
(21)	<p><b>Denial of Access to Company's Delivery System</b></p> <p>This charge applies when Retail Customer fails to provide access to Retail Customer's Premises, as required by Section 5.4.8, ACCESS TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES, and includes all costs incurred by Company to obtain such access.</p>	As Calculated

**6.1.3.2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES**

**APPLICATION**

The following table contains the Discretionary Charges for Construction Service Charges. Complete detail, if not provided in the table below, is contained in the subsection referenced in the column entitled "Charge No."

The charges listed below are in addition to any other charges made under Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service, and will be applied for the appropriate detailed description of each service.

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.3.2.1	<p><b>Facilities Extension Schedule</b> addresses the costs associated with the extension of Delivery System facilities under Section 5.7 of the Tariff.</p>	As calculated pursuant to the Schedule
6.1.3.2.2	<p><b>Retail Electric Switchover Fee</b> is charged when a Retail Customer requests to switch service of a consuming facility from Company to another utility that has the right to serve the facility and shall be handled pursuant to PUCT Subst. R. 25.27, a copy of which will be provided upon request.</p> <p>In multiple certificated areas, a Retail Customer may not avoid stranded cost recovery charges by switching to another electric utility, electric cooperative, or municipally-owned utility after May 1, 1999. A Retail Customer in a multiple certificated service area that requested to switch providers on or before May 1, 1999, or was not taking service from an electric utility on May 1, 1999, and does not do so after that date is not responsible for paying retail stranded costs of that utility.</p>	<p>Base Charge: \$419  Base Charge Adder: \$115</p>
6.1.3.2.3	<p><b>Facilities Relocation/Modification Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer, or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting the temporary or permanent relocation/modification of any of the Company's facilities.</p> <p>The fee will be the estimated actual cost to the Company to perform the request, calculated for each specific work request at then-current costs and must be paid in advance of the work being performed.</p>	Estimated cost

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

**Applicable:** Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

**Chapter:** 6                      **Section:** 6.1.3

**Section Title:** Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

**Revision:** First                      **Effective Date:** January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.3.2.4	<p><b>Special Products/Services Fee</b> is charged to the REP when products and/or services requested are appropriate for an electric utility to provide and are not prohibited by the PUCT. The full spectrum of such potential products and/or services either may not be anticipated at this time or may not occur regularly enough to warrant a specific fee.</p> <p>For each of these qualifying products and/or services provided by the Company, the fee will be charged based on the estimated cost (current cost at the time the product/service is provided) to provide the requested product and/or service.</p>	Estimated cost
6.1.3.2.5	<p><b>Emergency Maintenance Service Fee</b></p> <p>This service is available for emergency repair and/or maintenance service to electric facilities owned by the Retail Customer. The Company can only provide this service in the event of an emergency as defined in PUCT Subst. R. 25.343(g).</p>	Estimated cost
6.1.3.2.6	<p><b>Customized Maintenance Service Fee</b></p> <p>This service is available under the Company's Facilities Maintenance Agreement with Retail Customer to give the Company the exclusive right to perform routine operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities owned by the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system.</p>	Estimated cost

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17      46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3.2.1 FACILITIES EXTENSION  
SCHEDULE**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Schedule 6.1.3.2.1 addresses the costs associated with extension of Delivery System facilities under Section 5.7 of the Tariff. For purposes of this Schedule, whenever the context requires, the term "Retail Customer" includes property owners, builders, developers, contractors, government entities, authorized agent for the ultimate consumer, or any other organization, entity, or individual making the request to the Company for the extension of electric facilities and the installation of Billing Meter(s) for delivery service.

This schedule is applicable to all costs up to the service transformer, provided that the Retail Customer is not requesting an oversized transformer(s) or three-phase service when the load does not meet the minimum requirements. The Retail Customer will be responsible for the incremental increase in costs associated with requests for oversized facilities, three-phase service when the load does not meet the minimum requirements, or facilities in excess of what the Company would normally use to provide the service. The costs for the one standard meter, one set of service conductors (residential service conductors may be either overhead or up to 90 feet of underground conductors as measured horizontally along the route of the service), and properly sized transformation are provided for in the applicable base tariff schedule under which delivery service will be provided.

Modifications to, and/or re-routes of existing facilities outside of extending electric delivery service to the Retail Customer making the request, are addressed in Section 6.1.3.2 of this Tariff.

This Schedule is not applicable to interconnections with qualifying facilities (cogenerators or small power producers) or distributed generators. Sections 6.1.3.3 and 6.1.3.4 of this Tariff address facilities extension for service to those Customers.

Retail Customers must satisfy all applicable state and municipal laws and regulations, including Local Gov. Code Sec. 212 or 232 for residential customers and appropriate provisions of the Tariff prior to construction by the Company.

Electric delivery service will be provided utilizing construction facilities and routes that are the most cost efficient for providing delivery service. Delivery service will typically consist of one radial feed, supplying one Point of Delivery at one standard service voltage applicable for the Rate Schedule under which the Retail Customer will receive electric delivery service.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

Electric delivery service to residential and non-residential secondary voltage Retail Customers where permanently installed motor loads do not meet the minimum load requirements for three-phase connection as set out in Section 6.2.3.4 of the Tariff, will be single-phase. A request for three-phase service by a residential Retail Customer or a non-residential Retail Customer that does not meet the permanently installed motor load requirements will only be provided with the Company's approval and will require the Retail Customer to share in the cost of the excess facilities according to the terms of this Policy.

Retail Customer requests for excess facilities may require the Retail Customer to pay a one-time, non-refundable, contribution in aid to construction (CIAC) to share in the cost of providing the requested service. Excess facilities shall include, but are not limited to, the use of construction methods or facilities that have a higher cost than the methods or facilities the Company would normally provide, delivery service requiring a longer route than necessary, oversized facilities, redundant facilities, three-phase service for loads that do not meet the minimum requirements, any non-standard voltage(s), or conversion from overhead to underground electric delivery service. If a Retail Customer requests electrical delivery service for two (2) or more voltage classes, each voltage class delivery service will be considered as a separate Retail Customer request for the purpose of application of this Schedule. Any Retail Customer requests for electric delivery service that is anticipated to be temporary as described in this Policy will be provided only with the Company's approval and the Retail Customer may be required to share in the cost of constructing and removing the facilities extension required to satisfy the Retail Customer's request.

**DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES EXTENSIONS**

Prior to the start of construction of any facilities to provide an underground electric delivery service, the Applicant shall:

- Agree to all provisions for an underground electric connection prior to the start of any construction by the Company.
- Provide legal description of property, stake all easements and appropriate control points prior to the initiation of any work by the Company.
- Locate and clearly mark all other underground facilities currently existing on the Retail Customer's property.
- Make all arrangements deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company for payment of the Retail Customer's portion of costs

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

- Execute all contracts, deeds, easements, and other legal documents that the Company deems necessary or appropriate.

CUSTOMER ASSUMES THE RISK OF AND SHALL INDEMNIFY COMPANY AGAINST DAMAGES FOR INJURIES OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS TO CUSTOMER'S PROPERTY, OR TO THE PROPERTY OF COMPANY, WHEN OCCASIONED BY ACTIVITIES OF CUSTOMER OR THIRD PARTIES ON CUSTOMER'S PREMISES, RESULTING FROM THE INSTALLATION, EXISTENCE, REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF COMPANY'S UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE TERMS OF "LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION," SECTIONS 4.2 AND 5.2 OF THIS TARIFF. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OF THE ABOVE, THE PROVISIONS REQUIRING A CUSTOMER TO INDEMNIFY, FULLY PROTECT, OR SAVE COMPANY HARMLESS APPLY TO A STATE AGENCY, AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN CHAPTER 2251 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, ONLY TO THE EXTENT OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY LAW.

**Overhead Facilities Extensions.** Overhead facilities extensions for permanent service that do not exceed the requirements that the Company would normally provide to extend service and do not exceed the allowances stated herein, will be provided to Retail Customers within the Company's certificated area without requiring the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC to share in the cost. Any request requiring expenditures on the part of the Company in excess of the stated allowances or that require the Company to install facilities in excess of what the Company would normally install to provide service may require the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC.

**Underground Facilities Extensions.** Underground facilities extensions for permanent service that do not exceed the requirements that the Company would normally provide to extend service, and do not exceed the allowances stated herein, will be provided to Retail Customers within the Company's certificated area without requiring the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC. Any requests requiring expenditures on the part of the Company in excess of the stated allowances or that require the Company to install facilities in excess of what the Company would normally install to provide service may require the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC.

**FACILITIES EXTENSION ALLOWANCES AND FACTORS**

The Company will consider the Standard Allowances, Facilities Extension Factors, and estimated costs to determine whether the Company's investment might produce a reasonable return for the investment in the facilities extension involved. If, in the Company's opinion, there are sufficient facts to indicate that the potential economic

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17  
46050  
CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

outlook for the proposed facilities warrants, those facts may support an allowance in addition to the standard allowance.

**Facilities Extension Standard Allowances.** End-use Retail Customers will be given credit toward the reasonable facilities construction cost based on the applicable Standard Allowance stated below. Facilities construction costs include labor, transportation, and standard materials, equipment, and appropriate overheads. In addition to construction, other costs incurred by the Company in providing an electric connection to a Retail Customer may also be billed to the Retail Customer. These include, but are not limited to, clearing of easements or rights-of-way, permit costs (railroad, Corps of Engineers, highway, etc.) and use of specialized equipment such as cranes, barges, etc. The calculation of construction costs incurred in the extension of electrical facilities will be applied in a uniform manner throughout the Company's certificated service territory.

Standard Allowance for a residential connection:	\$1,285.00
Standard Allowance for a general service ≤ 10kW connection:	\$800.00
Standard Allowance for general service > 10kW connection:	\$225.00/kW
Standard Allowance for a primary voltage connection:	\$190.00/kW

**Pilot Program Allowance For Subdivisions With Front of Lot Delivery Service.** During an initial program period ending January 1, 2010, the Company will conduct a Pilot Program to encourage developers to develop new subdivisions with electric delivery service provided from the front of the lots. The Pilot Program is designed to provide added financial incentives to developers to encourage front of lot electric delivery service. To qualify for the pilot program, the subdivision must contain more than 20 lots and the lot sizes must be smaller than one-half acre. Subdivisions located within cities that have ordinances requiring electric delivery service from the rear of the lots, or have restrictions/requirements that otherwise prevent electric service from being provided from the front of the lot, will not qualify for participation in the Pilot Program.

The Company will continue to use its current uniformly-applied policy to determine the appropriate level of allowances to be extended to the developer of the qualified subdivision. For each qualified subdivision participating in the Pilot Program, the Company will add \$250 to each applicable Standard Allowance for a residential connection to be credited toward the cost of the electric infrastructure to be installed in the subdivision.

Upon approval from the Commission, the Pilot Program may be extended past January 1, 2010, or be designated as a permanent program.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**Facilities Extension Factors.** Facilities Extension Factors considered by the Company in determining the Retail Customer's share in the cost of the extension include the following:

1. A comparison of the total estimated cost of the extension, excluding the standard allowances, to the estimated annual revenue for the type of service requested.
2. In the case of electrical facilities upgrades, only the cost of the added facilities that are required due to the Retail Customer's request are included in determining the cost to meet the Retail Customer's request. Those portions of the upgrade that will benefit the system but are not needed to meet the Retail Customer's request will not be included. When the Retail Customer's request requires the Company to make a system upgrade in a dually certificated area, the Retail Customer will be required to commit in writing that he will reimburse the Retail Company for the undepreciated value of the upgrade in the event the Retail Customer elects to switch his electric connection provider to another utility.
3. If the expected revenue life of a facilities extension is not at least sixty (60) months, the facility will be deemed to be temporary service.
4. The possibility of serving additional Retail Customers from the proposed facilities within two (2) years.

**SHARING OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE RETAIL CUSTOMER**

Construction cost issues, including sharing of construction costs between the Company and the Retail Customer, or sharing of costs among the Retail Customer and other Applicants, will be explained to the Retail Customer after assessment of necessary work to extend the facilities.

For permanent installations, and after consideration of all these factors and application of all appropriate allowances, any expenditure deemed to be excessive will require the Retail Customer to share in the cost of the extension through a CIAC to be paid prior to construction. CIACs are taxable and shall include an Income Tax Component of Contribution (ITCC) at the current applicable rates. This ITCC rate will be revised and published annually, and it is available on request. The amount of the CIAC will be the total cost of the facilities extension less all applicable allowances plus the impact for taxes. The Company, at its sole discretion, may allow some or all of the CIAC to be paid in monthly installments not to exceed 36 months if the Retail Customer agrees to pay in

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

addition to the CIAC, a one-time finance charge of 1% for each month over which the installment payments are spread. A Retail Customer requesting an installation which in the opinion of the Company may be of questionable permanence but not specifically temporary (such as, but not limited to, hunting or fishing camps) will pay a CIAC prior to construction. The CIAC for installations that the Company deems to be of questionable permanence will equal the total cost of the facilities extension. Should the Retail Customer default on the payment agreement, the full remaining balance of the CIAC will become due and will be billed to the Retail Customer immediately.

The monthly installment shall be calculated as shown below,

$CIAC + (CIAC * (1\% \times \text{number of months})) = \text{Total CIAC} / \text{Number of Months} = \text{Monthly Payment}$

The CIAC is non-refundable and will be based on estimated costs and warranted allowances as stated above. Only for extensions estimated to cost Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) or more, the Company will compare the estimated costs to the actual costs upon completion of the job. Any difference exceeding Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) between estimated costs and actual costs will be refunded or billed as the case may be. No adjustments to the CIAC will be made on extensions estimated to cost less than Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00).

**TEMPORARY SERVICE FACILITIES**

All requests for electric delivery service which, in the opinion of the Company, will be utilized for less than 60 months will be considered to be temporary service unless they will continue to be utilized by a different Applicant. For temporary service facilities the Customer will be charged a CIAC for the total estimated construction and removal costs, less salvage and depreciation, if any, without allowances.

**TRANSMISSION LINE EXTENSIONS (69KV AND ABOVE)**

For retail loads that warrant transmission voltage service, the Company will provide one meter and the construction cost for up to one mile of radial-feed circuit as measured by using the most direct approach to the Retail Customer's facility. This does not include any special engineering costs, regulatory filing costs, permit fees, right-of-way costs, or other expenses necessary to effectuate the extension of the transmission voltage facilities. The Retail Customer will be responsible for all excess costs in providing the requested delivery service.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

NOV 17 2016

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3.2.2 RETAIL ELECTRIC SERVICE SWITCHOVERS**

A request to switch service of a consuming facility to another utility that has the right to serve the facility shall be handled pursuant to Public Utility Commission of Texas Rule §25.27, a copy of which will be provided upon request.

Base Charge:	\$419.00
Base Charge Adder:	\$115.00

**6.1.3.2.3 FACILITIES RELOCATION/ MODIFICATION FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.3.2.4 SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

DOCKET  
#

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3.2.5 EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE  
SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available for emergency repair and/or maintenance services to electric facilities owned by the Retail Customer. The Company can only provide this service in the event of an emergency as defined in PUCT Subst. R. 25.343(g), which states:

*...an "emergency situation" means a situation in which there is a significant risk of harm to the health or safety of a person or damage to the environment. In determining whether to provide the competitive energy service in an emergency situation, the utility shall consider the following criteria:*

- (A) whether the customer's facilities are impaired or are in jeopardy of failing, and the nature of the health, safety, or environmental hazard that might result from the impairment or failure of the facilities; and*
- (B) whether the customer has been unable to procure, or is unable to procure within a reasonable time, the necessary transformation and protection equipment or the necessary transmission or substation repair services from a source other than the electric utility.*
- (C) whether provision of the emergency service to the customer would interfere with the electric utility's ability to meet its system needs.*

**APPLICABILITY**

Prior to providing services under this tariff schedule, the entity requesting the service must deliver (delivery may be accomplished via facsimile) to the Company a letter stating the nature of the emergency based on the criteria in (A) and (B) in Availability above. In addition, the letter must clearly acknowledge that the requested maintenance and/or repair service is a competitive energy service and that the utility is not permitted to provide the service unless it is an emergency situation. The Company will make a determination as to its willingness to provide the service based on the information provided in the letter and the Company's assessment as to (C) in Availability above.

**CHARGES FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES**

Charges for providing services under this tariff schedule will be based on the fully unbundled embedded costs of the Company. The charges for labor will be the Company's fully loaded overtime labor rate per hour for all employees involved in providing the emergency service. All materials required to be provided by the Company

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

will be charged at the most current invoice price plus all applicable overheads. Should the Company be required to lease or contract for special equipment to perform the services under this tariff schedule, the costs of those leases or contracts will be billed at invoice price plus applicable overheads, if any.

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

The Company will bill the requesting entity for emergency service provided under this schedule. All charges invoiced by the Company will be due and payable to the Company within 16 days of the Company rendering the invoice.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The requester understands that the Company has no obligation to provide services under this tariff schedule and that the Company has the right to deny the provision of service under this tariff schedule. The requester also understands that it is the requester's responsibility to provide the Company with a written statement describing the emergency situation, pursuant to the definition contained in (A) and (B) under Availability above, and indicating its awareness that the service provided by the Company is a competitive energy service. The requester also understands that such written communication must be delivered to the Company prior to the work being performed.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any customer-owned facilities removed by the Company in performing services under this schedule.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

TEKCOU

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3.2.6 CUSTOMIZED MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under a Maintenance Service Agreement negotiated between the Company and the Retail Customer to give the Company the exclusive right to perform routine control, operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities installed specifically to provide delivery service to the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The electric facilities to be maintained under this schedule must be standard to Company's system or of the type and character normally maintained by Company.

**APPLICABILITY**

The services performed under this schedule are restricted to the control, operation, and maintenance of facilities that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The frequency of, and the specific performance requirements to be provided as a service under this schedule will be based on a written agreement between the Company and the Retail Customer.

**MAINTENANCE CHARGES**

The charges for services provided under this tariff schedule will be based on the actual work performed as specified in the Maintenance Service Agreement. Charges for providing services under this tariff schedule will be based on the fully unbundled embedded costs of the Company. The charges for labor will be the Company's fully loaded labor rate per hour for all employees directly involved in completing the maintenance work requested, including supervision, engineering, and preparation and/or presentation of reports. All materials required to be provided by the Company will be charged at the most current invoice price plus all applicable overheads. Should the Company be required to lease or contract for special equipment to perform the services under this tariff schedule, the costs of those leases or contracts will be billed to the Retail Customer at invoice price plus applicable overheads, if any.

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

All charges under this schedule, including acquiring and installing any replacement equipment purchased by Company, will be billed directly to the Retail Customer and will be due and payable to the Company within 16 days of the Company rendering the invoice to the Retail Customer.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

203

JAN 01 '17

46050

DOCKET  
FILE

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The Retail Customer grants to the Company the exclusive right to control, operate, maintain, and replace the facilities that are considered to constitute an integral part of the Company's delivery system.

Should any of the equipment being maintained under this tariff schedule require replacement, Retail Customer will pay Company the cost of removing original equipment and acquiring and installing the replacement equipment purchased by Company. The Retail Customer may elect to purchase the replacement equipment; however, the replacement equipment purchased by the Retail Customer must meet the specifications determined by the Company.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any facilities covered under this schedule that are removed by the Company.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

**6.1.3.3 COMPANY-SPECIFIC DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES**

**APPLICATION**

The following table contains the Discretionary Charges other than Construction Service Charges. Complete detail, if not provided in the table below, is contained in the subsection referenced in the column entitled "Charge No."

The charges listed below are in addition to any other charges made under Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service, and will be applied for the appropriate detailed description of each service. All references to "normal business hours" shall mean a Business Day between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except for holidays. The term "priority" as used in this schedule of charges shall mean that the Retail Customer or the REP specifically indicated that the requested work be performed on a priority basis. All requests for services that do not contain a specific indication by the Retail Customer or REP that the work be performed on a priority basis shall be considered as "routine" requests and should be completed within two business days. "Priority" and "routine" fees will be charged in accordance with these definitions.

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.3.3.1	<p><b>Builder's Construction Service Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer (or to the Customer's REP when requested on behalf of the Retail Customer) when the electrical service connection requested is to provide service in conjunction with the construction of a new consuming facility that will have a permanent service point of delivery upon completion. This fee includes only the costs associated with the connection and disconnection of the service conductors to the construction meter loop. If any construction or additional facilities are needed to provide the construction service or permanent service, the customer may be required to pay additional costs pursuant to the Facilities Extension Schedule. This fee is charged in addition to the Connection Charge (Move-In). This fee is payable in advance when the fee is to be billed directly to the Retail Customer.</p> <p>During Normal Business Hours</p>	\$44.00

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

T E X C O O L

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.3.3.2	<p><b>Temporary Service Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer (or to the Customer's REP when requested on behalf of the Retail Customer) when the electrical service connection requested is to provide service that is temporary, provided the nature of the requested service is <b>not</b> in conjunction with the construction of a new consuming facility that will have a permanent service point of delivery upon completion. This fee includes only the costs associated with the installation and removal of the service conductors and the meter. If any additional facilities or construction are needed, the customer may be required to pay additional costs pursuant to the Facilities Extension Schedule. This fee is charged in addition to the Connection Charge (Move-In); however, if no facilities are required to be installed and/or removed in providing this service, then only the Move-In fee will be charged. The Temporary Service Fee is payable in advance when the fee is to be billed directly to the Retail Customer.</p> <p>During Normal Business Hours</p>	\$212.00
6.1.3.3.3	<p><b>Returned Instrument Fee</b> is charged to the party making the payment for each check (or other form of payment) returned unpaid by a financial institution to the Company.</p>	\$43.00
6.1.3.3.4	<p><b>Special Products/Services Fee</b> is charged to the REP when products and/or services requested are appropriate for an electric utility to provide and are not prohibited by the PUCT. The full spectrum of such potential products and/or services either may not be anticipated at this time or may not occur regularly enough to warrant a specific fee.</p> <p>For each of these qualifying products and/or services provided by the Company, the fee will be charged based on the estimated cost (current cost at the time the product/service is provided) to provide the requested product and/or service.</p>	Estimated cost
6.1.3.3.5	<p><b>Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Fee</b> is charged for routine operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities owned by the Retail Customer that are an integral part of the Company's delivery system.</p>	Installed cost x .72%
6.1.3.3.6	<p><b>Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service Fee</b> is charged for distribution voltage facilities that are being leased from Company under a facilities rental agreement on September 1, 2000.</p>	Installed cost x 1.90%
6.1.3.3.7	<p><b>System Integral Facilities Rental Service Fee</b> is charged for the rental of facilities that are installed on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery but are dedicated solely to providing service to the Retail Customer.</p>	Installed cost x 1.90%

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

TIMKCOO

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.3.3.8	<p><b>Advanced Metering Equipment Installation and/or Access to Meter Data Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting advanced Metering or access to Meter data for the Retail Customer.</p> <p>A. <u>Request for Advanced Metering for a Typical Installation (IDR Meter without remote interrogation):</u></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is a standard Meter \$183.00                      ii. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter \$170.00</p> <p>B. <u>Request for K-Y-Z Outputs Only for a Typical Installation:</u></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is a standard Meter \$301.00                      ii. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering or for a new installation where no billing Meter currently exists \$287.00</p> <p>C. <u>Request for Both K-Y-Z Outputs and Remote Meter Reading Access for a Typical Installation:</u></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering \$440.00                      ii. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Billing Meter \$426.00</p> <p>D. <u>Request for Non-Typical Installations of Solid-State Advanced Metering:</u>                      Not specifically covered above or covered in any other discretionary fee</p>	Estimated cost
6.1.3.3.9	<p><b>Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee</b> is charged to the REP for removal and installation of meters of Retail Customers who are participating in competitive metering. This fee covers:</p> <p>(5) The cost of removing the Company owned meter and replacing it with a competitively owned meter;</p> <p>(6) The cost of replacing a functioning or non-functioning competitively owned meter with a functioning Company meter.</p> <p>(7) The cost of reinstalling a functioning competitively owned meter; or</p> <p>(8) The cost of replacing a competitively owned meter with another competitively owned meter.</p> <p>All work performed during business hours.</p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fees.</p> <p>A. Self-Contained Meter \$52.00                      B. CT Meter \$77.00</p>	
6.1.3.3.10	<p><b>Competitive Meter Physical Access Equipment Installation Fee</b> is charged for the installation of an external termination junction box which utilizes the RJ family of connectors to provide physical access to the modem, network, serial and/or digital pulse data interfaces on a competitive meter. This fee is charged in addition to the Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee. Customer must provide telecommunication line and isolation relay, if required.</p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.</p> <p>C. Performed during initial meter installation \$42.00                      D. Performed after initial meter installation \$73.00</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

6.1.3.3.11	<p><b>Competitive Meter Non-Standard Programming Fee</b> is charged to the REP for providing any requested non-standard programming to competitively owned meter. The non-standard programming can be performed in the field on an already installed competitively owned meter or prior to installation of the competitively owned meter. This fee is charged in addition to the Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee. This service will be performed during business hours.</p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.</p> <p>C. Non-Standard Programming Prior to Installation                  D. Non-Standard Field Programming on Previously Installed Meter</p>	<p>\$25.00                  \$58.00</p>
6.1.3.3.12	<p><b>Meter Communications Diagnostic Fee</b> is charged to the REP when the Company must test and validate 3<sup>rd</sup> party communications equipment associated with a competitively owned meter or the TDU owned meter.</p> <p>This fee is based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.                  During Normal Business Hours</p>	<p>\$86.00</p>
6.1.3.3.13	<p><b>Dispatched Order Cancellation Fee</b> is charged to the REP to recover the costs of preparing and dispatching an order to send an employee (any dispatched employee) when the REP cancels the request prior to the work being performed, or the work cannot be performed due to lack of access or other cause not the fault of the Company. The appropriate fee will be charged if the order has been dispatched to the truck, even if the Service Mechanic or Field Revenue Specialist did not arrive at the work location or perform any of the requested work.</p> <p>A. <u>Cancelled Order</u>                  i. Routine Order                  ii. Priority Order                  B. <u>Un-executable Order</u>                  i. Routine Order                  ii. Priority Order</p>	<p>\$13.00                  \$22.00                  \$20.00                  \$32.00</p>
6.1.3.3.14	<p><b>Dual Register Meter Installation Fee</b> is charged to the REP when a dual register Meter is requested for the Retail Customer with distributed generation. Applicable where the existing standard Meter is to be replaced with a two-channel, two-register Meter, of the same type and class, or where no billing Meter currently exists and the installed Meter will be a two-channel, two-register Meter with two kWh registers only and no IDR register or remote interrogation. The two kWh registers will record in-flow and out-flow on separate registers such that both values are metered. The Fixed Price includes the dual register Meter. For IDR Meter installation, see 6.1.3.3.15 for the applicable fee.</p> <p>A. <u>Request for Single-Phase Dual Register Meter Installation:</u>                  iii. Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter                  iv. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Meter                  B. <u>Request for Poly-Phase Dual Register Meter Installation:</u>                  iii. Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter                  iv. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Meter</p>	<p>\$127.00                  \$97.00                  \$60.00                  \$30.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

6.1.3.3.15	<p><b>Interval Data Recorder (IDR) Equipment Installation Fee</b></p> <p>This service installs Company's "Non-Standard Metering Equipment" designed to access interval load data via telephone or other mode of transmission agreed to by Retail Customer to a central location. Retail Customer may directly submit a request to Company to obtain the service.</p> <p>Company shall install the equipment on a Business Day within 30 days of its receipt of the order.</p>	\$471.00
------------	---	----------

**6.1.3.3.1 BUILDER'S CONSTRUCTION SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.3.3.2 TEMPORARY SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.3.3.3 RETURNED INSTRUMENT FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.3.3.4 SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3.3.5 FACILITIES MONTHLY  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.2) with Retail Customer to control, operate, maintain, install, and replace facilities installed specifically to provide delivery service to the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The electric facilities to be maintained under this schedule must be standard to Company's system or of the type and character normally maintained by Company.

**APPLICABILITY**

The services performed under this schedule are restricted to operation and maintenance of facilities that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. Services under this schedule are not available for monthly maintenance in excess of routine maintenance.

**MAINTENANCE CHARGES**

The monthly maintenance charges will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the electric facilities to be operated and maintained by Company (determined at the time the Facilities Maintenance Service Agreement is signed) multiplied by seventy-two one-hundredths of one percent (0.72%).

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

Monthly charges under this schedule will be billed through the Retail Customer's REP.

- a) Retail Customers who do not take electric connection service from the Company for twelve (12) consecutive months shall be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay maintenance charges on an annual basis and the entire annual maintenance charge will be due and payable with the first service bill rendered upon the initiation of service by the Retail Customer.
- b) Retail Customers who take electric connection service for twelve (12) consecutive months shall pay maintenance charges on a monthly basis and the monthly maintenance charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
JAN 01 '17 46050  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The Customer grants to the Company the exclusive right to control, operate, maintain, install, and replace the facilities maintained under this schedule.

The monthly charges under this schedule are intended to cover routine operating and maintenance costs only. Should any of the facilities being maintained under this schedule become damaged and/or require replacement during the term of the Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Agreement, the monthly maintenance charges will be re-computed based on the installed cost of the replacement equipment.

Should any of the equipment covered under this schedule require replacement, Retail Customer will pay Company the cost of removing original equipment and acquiring and installing the replacement equipment purchased by Company. Company will invoice the Retail Customer for the costs and such payment will be made within 16 days of the rendering of invoice.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any customer-owned facilities covered under this schedule that are removed by the Company. The Retail Customer may elect to purchase the replacement equipment; however, the replacement equipment purchased by the Retail Customer must meet the specifications determined by the Company.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET  
#

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**6.1.3.3.6 DISTRIBUTION VOLTAGE  
FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Rental Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.1), only to Retail Customers taking distribution voltage service at a Point of Delivery where distribution voltage facilities were being leased from Company under a facilities rental agreement on September 1, 2000. Retail Customers qualifying for service under this schedule shall be provided rental service in accordance with the following requirements in accordance with Commission Subst. R. 25.343(f)(4):

3. The customer will retain the options of purchasing the rented facilities, renting additional facilities at that same Point of Delivery, or terminating the Facilities Rental Service Agreement.
4. Once all of the facilities formerly leased by the Company to the customer have been removed from the customer's side of the Point of Delivery or have been acquired by the customer, the Company may no longer offer facilities rental service at that Point of Delivery.

**APPLICABILITY**

Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service is applicable to Company owned distribution voltage facilities located on the Retail Customer's side of the Point of Delivery. This service applies to Company owned facilities that are in excess of the Standard Facilities and Services that the Company would normally provide under the applicable tariff schedule(s). The facilities rented pursuant to this tariff schedule are facilities that should be provided by the Retail Customer, and the Retail Customer has elected to provide for these facilities through a rental arrangement with the Company.

This service may continue only until the earlier of January 1, 2020, or the date the Commission grants a petition by an affected person to discontinue facilities rental service provided by an electric utility, unless extended by Commission rule or order and until Company provides the Retail Customer proper notice that such service is being cancelled.

**RENTAL CHARGES**

The monthly rental charge for distribution voltage facilities owned, operated and maintained by Company, will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the facilities to be rented (less any applicable contribution), (determined at the time of the signing of the Facilities Rental Agreement contract) multiplied by 1.90%. The Retail Customer is responsible for the rental charge beginning with the effective date of initiating service or the date installation of the facilities was completed if the facilities were installed after the execution of the Facilities Rental Agreement, whichever occurs later.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

212

JAN 01 '17 46050

D  
T  
E  
K  
C  
O  
O  
D

..:ENTR01 #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Monthly Rental Charges = (calculated installed cost less any applicable contribution) x 0.0190)

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

- (1) A Retail Customer's request for Company to install facilities to be leased for less than 60 consecutive months shall be considered as a request for non-permanent facilities and the Retail Customer will be required to make a contribution to recover expenses for the installation and removal of the facilities in addition to contracting for the monthly rental. In addition, Retail Customers who do not want to contract for service from Company for at least twelve (12) consecutive months will be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental on an annual basis. Seasonal Retail Customers will have their entire annual Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service Charge due and payable with the first service bill of the operating season for that Retail Customer.
- (2) All other Retail Customers shall pay Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service fees on a monthly basis, and the monthly rental charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Should Company-owned facilities require replacement during the term of the Facilities Rental Agreement, the total calculated installed cost of the facilities will be recomputed and increased or decreased, as the case may be by:

- (1) The total installed cost of the replacement equipment, including the costs of acquiring the replacement equipment, less
- (2) The installed cost of the original equipment.

Should the Retail Customer request that any of the rented facilities installed, owned, maintained or operated by Company be removed, or upon termination of service at a location without a new Retail Customer willing to continue a contract to rent the distribution voltage facilities, Company will remove such facilities within a reasonable amount of time at the Retail Customer's expense.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

213

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCK  
T-KC00

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3.3.7 SYSTEM INTEGRAL FACILITIES  
RENTAL SERVICE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Rental Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.1) when the Company installs, owns, operates, and maintains electric facilities that are considered to be an integral part of the Company's delivery system and are installed on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery, but are dedicated solely to providing electric delivery service to the Retail Customer. Such facilities would include, but are not limited to, system protective equipment, capacitors, and automatic switchgear.

**APPLICABILITY**

This schedule is applicable to Company owned facilities located on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery. This service applies to Company owned facilities that are in excess of the Standard Facilities and Services that the Company would normally provide under the applicable tariff schedule(s). The facilities rented pursuant to this tariff schedule are facilities that should be provided by the Retail Customer, and the Retail Customer has elected to provide these facilities through a rental arrangement with the Company.

**RENTAL CHARGES**

The monthly rental charge for system integral facilities, owned, operated and maintained by Company, will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the facilities to be rented (less any applicable contribution), (determined at the time of the signing of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement contract) multiplied by 1.90%. The Retail Customer is responsible for the rental charge beginning with the effective date of initiating service or the date installation of the facilities was completed if the facilities were installed after the execution of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement.

Monthly Rental Charges = (calculated installed cost less any applicable contribution) x 0.0190)

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

- (1) A Retail Customer's request for Company to install facilities to be leased for less than 60 consecutive months shall be considered as a request for non-permanent facilities and the Retail Customer will be required to make a contribution to recover expenses for the installation and removal of the facilities in addition to contracting for the monthly rental. In addition, Retail Customers who do not want to contract for service from Company for at least twelve (12) consecutive months will be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay System Integral Facilities Rental on an annual basis. Seasonal Retail Customers will have their entire annual

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17  
46050  
D  
E  
R  
C  
O  
D  
E

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

System Integral Facilities Rental Charge due and payable with the first service bill rendered upon the initiation of service by the Retail Customer.

- (2) All other Retail Customers shall pay System Integral Facilities Rental Service fees on a monthly basis, and the monthly rental charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Should Company-owned facilities require replacement during the term of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement, the total calculated installed cost of the facilities will be recomputed and increased or decreased, as the case may be, by:

- (1) The total installed cost of the replacement equipment, including the costs of acquiring the replacement equipment, less
- (2) The installed cost of the original equipment.

Should the Retail Customer request that any of the rented facilities installed, owned, maintained or operated by Company be removed, or upon termination of service at a location without a new Retail Customer willing to continue a contract to rent the system integral facilities, Company will remove such facilities within a reasonable amount of time at the Retail Customer's expense.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET  
FILE

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

**Applicable:** Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
**Chapter:** 6                      **Section:** 6.1.3  
**Section Title:** Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
**Revision:** First                      **Effective Date:** January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3.3.8    ADVANCED METERING  
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION  
AND/OR ACCESS TO METER  
DATA FEE**

This fee will be charged to a Retail Customer or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting advanced Metering or access to Meter data for the Retail Customer. All fees must be paid prior to the service being provided. An AGREEMENT AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PULSE METERING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION (PMEI) must be fully executed with the Company prior to the Company granting access to data outputs from its Meter. AEP will provide access to pulses to those requesting such service as specified in the PMEI Agreement.

All requests for advanced Metering or access to Meter data outputs will be considered a request for a solid-state Meter containing an internal Interval Data Recorder (IDR) with a single channel recorder. A customer may request remote interrogation in addition to Meter data outputs provided under this tariff at the listed price. The equipment that will be provided by the Company to meet the Customer's request under this tariff will be limited to equipment from manufacturers commonly stocked and utilized by the Company.

The applicable Fixed Price listed will cover the costs for a typical installation. A typical installation includes the installation of a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing a single channel of data, where no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits (if requested) is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. An isolation relay is not required unless the Meter will be installed within a substation, or for other non-typical installations.

An installation that takes more time, labor, metering requirements, or materials than the typical installation will be considered a non-typical installation and the requesting party will be charged a fee for non-typical installations based on the estimated cost incurred by the Company to install the facilities necessary to provide the requested service. The Company will present the Customer with an invoice of the itemized estimated costs and the Customer must pay the invoice in advance of the work being performed.

The Retail Customer will be responsible for providing all electrical work normally associated with a new billing Meter installation as stated in the PMEI. The Company retains the right of priority access to the billing Meter and data from the billing Meter.

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17    46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**A. Request for Advanced Metering for a Typical Installation (IDR Meter without remote interrogation):**

Applicable where the existing standard Meter is to be replaced with, or where no billing Meter currently exists and the installed Meter will be, a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing only one channel of data and the Retail Customer is not requesting direct access to the billing Meter. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

---

Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter	\$183.00
Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter	\$170.00

---

**B. Request for K-Y-Z Outputs Only for a Typical Installation:**

Applicable for providing data utilizing a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing only one channel of data, no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

---

Fixed Price if existing billing meter is a standard Meter	\$301.00
Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering or for a new installation where no billing Meter currently exists	\$287.00

---

**C. Request for Both K-Y-Z Outputs and Remote Meter Reading Access for a Typical Installation:**

Applicable for providing both remote Meter reading capability and K-Y-Z outputs utilizing a solid-state IDR Meter containing an internal modem, a single channel recorder, and capable of providing only one channel of data, no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

---

Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering	\$440.00
Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter	\$426.00

---

**D. Request for Non-Typical Installations of Solid-State Advanced Metering:**

Estimated cost to perform the requested advanced Metering equipment installation, calculated in accordance with the Company's approved tariff as it pertains to the activities and materials required for each specific work request at then-current costs.

---

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.3.3.9 COMPETITIVE METER REMOVAL / INSTALL SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.3.3.10 COMPETITIVE METER PHYSICAL ACCESS EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.3.3.11 COMPETITIVE METER NON-STANDARD PROGRAMMING FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.3.3.12 METER COMMUNICATIONS DIAGNOSTIC FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.3.3.13 DISPATCHED ORDER CANCELLATION FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.3  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with a Non-Standard Meter other than an AMS-M Meter, and Premises with Unmetered Service)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

**6.1.3.4 DISTRIBUTED GENERATION CHARGES**

**INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATION OF  
 DISTRIBUTED GENERATION**

Company shall interconnect distributed generation pursuant to Public Utility Commission of Texas Substantive Rules 25.211 and 25.212.

A customer seeking interconnection and parallel operation of distributed generation with Company must complete and submit the Application for Interconnection and Parallel Operation of Distributed Generation with the Utility System.

**PRE-INTERCONNECTION STUDY FEE SCHEDULE**

Pre-certified distributed generation units that are up to 500 kW that export not more than 15% of the total load on a single radial feeder and also contribute not more than 25% of the maximum potential short circuit current on a radial feeder are exempt from any pre-interconnection study fees. For all other DG applications, the study fees in the following table will apply.

	0-10 kW	10+ to 500 kW	500+ to 2000 kW	2000+ kW
<b>Non Exporting</b>				
1. Pre-certified, not on network	\$0	\$200	\$400	\$600
2. Not pre-certified, not on network	\$100	\$300	\$540	\$704
3. Pre-certified, on network	\$100	\$400	\$1,000	\$2,000
4. Not pre-certified, on network	\$380	\$865	\$1,535	\$2,432
<b>Exporting</b>				
1. Pre-certified, not on network	\$75	\$300	\$1,000	\$2,000
2. Not pre-certified, not on network	\$150	\$635	\$1,205	\$2,182
3. Pre-certified, on network	\$160	\$767	\$2,377	\$2,878
4. Not pre-certified, on network	\$495	\$1,246	\$2,856	\$3,357

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4 DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES (PREMISES WITH AN AMS-M METER)**

This section of this Tariff lists the Discretionary Service Charges for Premises with an AMS-M Meter. An AMS-M Meter permits Company to perform some Discretionary Services without dispatching personnel to Retail Customer's Premises but lacks remote connection/disconnection functionality.

Competitive Retailer shall submit an order on behalf of Retail Customer to perform the Discretionary Service at Premises with an AMS-M Meter, unless this Tariff permits Retail Customer to directly request Company to perform the Discretionary Service or allows Company to initiate performance of the Discretionary Service. Competitive Retailer shall include the appropriate TX SET transaction in an order submitted to Company requesting a Discretionary Service.

Company shall complete performance of the Discretionary Service according to the applicable timeline in this Section. If Company is unable to complete performance of the Discretionary Service in compliance with the applicable timeline for any reason, including, but not limited to, an inability to successfully communicate with the Meter, it shall complete performance of the service in a timely manner. The term "timely" requires Company to complete performance of the service on the same day specified in the applicable timeline if weather, time of day, location of Premises, and other relevant factors permit. Otherwise, Company shall prioritize the completion of the service on the next Business Day.

Company shall bill the appropriate Discretionary Service Charge to Competitive Retailer upon completion of the service, unless Company initiates performance of

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

the Discretionary Service and bills the Retail Customer directly. Company shall not apply any additional charges for its performance of the Discretionary Service, such as processing fees and copying fees. Charges designated "As Calculated" in this Section apply to Discretionary Services for which the costs of performing such services vary, depending upon the circumstances of the service order and the requirements necessary to complete service performance. Company shall use the appropriate TX SET transaction for the Discretionary Service in an invoice submitted to Competitive Retailer.

**6.1.4.1 UNIFORM DISCRETIONARY SERVICE CHARGES**

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Connection Charge</b>		
(1)	<p><b>Move-In (AMS-M Meter)</b></p> <p>This charge is for service to initiate Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery. It is not available if inspections, permits, or construction (other than installation of the Meter) is required and not completed. Construction Service Charges relating to the cost and installation of a new AMS-M Meter appear in Section 6.1.4.2, CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next Business Day as the requested date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	<p>If the order is received by Company less than two Business Days prior to the requested date, Company shall complete performance of the service within two Business Days after the date the order is received.</p> <p>Self-Contained Meter  New  Existing</p> <p>Current Transformer (CT)/Other Meter  New  Existing</p>	<p>\$51.00  \$1.00  \$305.00  \$110.00</p>
(2)	<p><b>Priority Move-In (AMS-M Meter)</b></p> <p>This charge is for service to initiate Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery when an order includes the TX SET transaction for priority move-in service. It is available only at Premises with an existing AMS-M Meter.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; and (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next Business Day as the requested date.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>Self-Contained Meter  Current Transformer (CT)/Other Meter</p>	<p>\$5.00  \$163.00</p>
<b>Disconnection Charges (AMS-M Meter)</b>		
(3)	<p><b>Move-Out</b></p> <p>This service discontinues Delivery at Retail Customer's Point of Delivery.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date.</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

DOCKET



AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Disconnection/Reconnection for Non-Payment of Charges (AMS-M Meter)</b>		
(5)	<p><b>Disconnection for Non-Payment (DNP)</b></p> <p>This service discontinues Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to Retail Customer's non-payment of charges billed by Competitive Retailer or Company. Company may also discontinue Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to Retail Customer's failure to fulfill obligations to the Company pursuant to a contract, this Tariff, or other Applicable Legal Authorities.</p> <p>Company shall not discontinue Delivery to a Retail Customer's Point of Delivery due to non-payment: (1) before the requested date; (2) in violation of P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.483(f)(2); or (3) if provisions in other Applicable Legal Authorities prohibit such disconnection. Company also shall not discontinue Delivery to Retail Customer's Point of Delivery between the hours of 5:00 PM CPT and 7:00 AM CPT due to non-payment, unless a coordinated disconnection allowing the disconnection of service between these hours is arranged pursuant to Section 4.3.12.3, COORDINATED DISCONNECTION. When appropriate, the coordinated disconnection of service may occur between 5:00 PM and 7:00 AM CPT.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service within three Business Days of the requested date, provided: (1) the requested date is a Business Day; (2) Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day; and (3) the order is received at least two Business Days prior to the requested date.</p> <p>If the requested date is not a Business Day, Company shall treat the next Business Day as the requested date. Company may treat an order received after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, as received by 5:00 PM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>If the order is received by Company less than two Business Days prior to the requested date, Company shall complete performance of the service within four Business Days after the date the order is received.</p> <p>Company shall not charge Competitive Retailer for performance of the service if Company initiates disconnection for non-payment.</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
(6)	Disconnection at Meter	\$21.00
	Disconnection at Premium Location (e.g., pole, weatherhead, secondary box)	\$58.00
	<p><b>Reconnection After Disconnection for Non-Payment of Charges (DNP)</b></p> <p>This service restarts Delivery at Retail Customer's Point of Delivery after discontinuance due to Retail Customer's non-payment of charges billed by Competitive Retailer or Company.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of standard reconnection service on the date Company receives the order, provided Company receives the order by 2:00 PM CPT on a Business Day.</p> <p>If Company receives the order after 2:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, Company shall complete performance of the standard reconnection service on the date of receipt if possible, but no later than the close of Company's next Field Operational Day.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of same-day reconnection service on the date Company receives the order, provided Company receives the order by 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day. If the order is received by Company after 5:00 PM CPT on a Business Day, or on a day that is not a Business Day, Company shall complete performance of the service no later than the close of Company's next Field Operational Day.</p> <p>Company shall treat an order for reconnection service received after 7:00 PM CPT, or received on a Non-Business Day, as received at 8:00 AM CPT on the next Business Day.</p> <p>In no event shall Company fail to reconnect service within 48 hours of Company's receipt of the order. However, if this requirement results in reconnection being performed on a day that is not a Business Day, the appropriate Weekend or Holiday charge shall apply.</p> <p>Company shall not charge Competitive Retailer for performance of the service if Company restarts Delivery reconnection after Company-initiated disconnection for non-payment.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS APPROVED</p>	

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
	Reconnection at Meter	
	i. Standard Reconnect	\$11.00
	ii. Same Day Reconnect	\$39.00
	iii. Weekend	\$53.00
	iv. Holiday	\$66.00
	Reconnection at Premium Location (e.g., pole, weatherhead, secondary box)	
	i. Standard Reconnect	\$58.00
	ii. Same Day Reconnect	\$110.00
	iii. Weekend	\$110.00
	iv. Holiday	\$136.00
<b>Meter Testing Charges (AMS-M Meter)</b>		
(7)	This charge is for service that tests Retail Customer's Meter in accordance with Section 4.7.4, METER TESTING. Retail Customer may directly submit an order to Company to perform this service as authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST AND REPORTING.	
	Self-Contained Meter (Company-Owned)	
	a. First Meter test in last four years	\$0.00
	b. Meter found outside of relevant accuracy standards	\$0.00
	c. All other	\$112.00
	Current Transformer (CT)/Other Meter (Company-Owned)	
	a. First Meter test in last four years	\$0.00
	b. Meter found outside relevant accuracy standards	\$0.00
	c. All other	\$140.00
	Competitive Meter	\$140.00

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Meter Reading Charges (AMS-M Meter)</b>		
(8)	<p><b>Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Standard Switch</b></p> <p>This service reads Retail Customer's Meter for the purpose of switching Retail Customer's account to a different Competitive Retailer when Retail Customer has not requested a self-selected switch. The service is performed in accordance with Section 4.3.4, CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service using an Actual Meter Reading to allow completion of the switch on the First Available Switch Date (FASD) received from the Registration Agent, provided: (1) Company receives the order by 7:00 PM CPT on an AMS Operational Day; and (2) the FASD is an AMS Operational Day. The FASD is day zero unless otherwise specified by the Registration Agent.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 7:00 PM CPT on an AMS Operational Day, or on a day that is not an AMS Operational Day, as received on the next AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>Company may use an Estimated Meter Reading to complete performance of the service if conditions preclude execution of an Actual Meter Reading.</p>	\$0.00
(9)	<p><b>Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Self-Selected Switch</b></p> <p>This service reads Retail Customer's Meter on a date other than the Scheduled Meter Reading Date for the purpose of switching Retail Customer's account to a different Competitive Retailer on a date certain. The service is performed in accordance with Section 4.3.4, CHANGING OF DESIGNATED COMPETITIVE RETAILER. A charge applies only when Company uses an Actual Meter Reading to perform the service.</p> <p>Company shall complete performance of the service on the requested date provided: (1) Company receives the order by 7:00 PM CPT on the requested date; and (2) the requested date is an AMS Operational Day.</p> <p>Company may treat an order received after 7:00 PM CPT on an AMS Operational Day, or on a day that is not an AMS Operational Day, as received on the next AMS Operational Day.</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

BOOK  
TELEPHONE

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
(10)	<p>If the requested date is not an AMS Operational Day, Company shall complete performance of the service by the first AMS Operational Day following the requested date.</p>	
	<p>Company may use an Estimated Meter Reading to complete performance of the service if conditions preclude execution of an Actual Meter Reading.</p> <p><b>Meter Reading for the Purpose of a Mass Transition</b></p> <p>This service provides a Meter Reading for each affected Retail Customer for the purpose of a mass transition of the Retail Customers pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.43. Company shall charge the exiting Competitive Retailer for performance of the service.</p>	<p>\$0.00</p> <p>\$0.00</p>
<b>Non-Standard Meter Installation Charge (AMS-M Meter)</b>		
(11)	<p><b>Non-Standard Metering Service One-Time Fee</b></p> <p>Applicable to a Retail Customer with an AMS-M Meter who chooses to begin receiving Non-Standard Metering Service under Section 6.1.3, pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.133.</p> <p>Company shall bill the One-Time Fee to Retail Customer, collect payment, and receive the signed, written acknowledgement pursuant to P.U.C. SUBST. R. 25.133 before the initiation of Non-Standard Metering Service.</p> <p>Existing Non-Standard Meter One-Time Fee</p> <p>New Analog Meter One-Time Fee</p> <p>Digital Non-Communicating Meter One-Time Fee</p> <p>    i. Self-Contained</p> <p>    ii. CT Meter</p> <p>Advanced Meter with Communications Disabled One-Time Fee</p>	<p>\$105.00</p> <p>\$220.00</p> <p>\$220.00</p> <p>\$257.00</p> <p>\$164.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

BOOKLET

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Service Call Charge (AMS-M Meter)</b>		
(12)	<p>This charge is for service that dispatches Company personnel to Retail Customer's Premises to investigate an outage or other service-related problem. Retail Customer may directly submit order to Company to perform this service if authorized pursuant to Section 4.11, OUTAGE AND SERVICE REQUEST REPORTING.</p> <p>A charge for the performance of this service applies only if Company completes its investigation and determines the outage or other service-related problem is not caused by Company equipment.</p> <p>Business Day (8:00 AM--5:00 PM CPT)</p> <p>Business Day (Other Hours)</p> <p>Weekend</p> <p>Holiday</p>	<p>\$72.00</p> <p>\$138.00</p> <p>\$138.00</p> <p>\$171.00</p>
<b>Tampering and Related Charges (AMS-M Meter)</b>		
(13)	<p><b>Tampering</b>  This service investigates and corrects the unauthorized use of Delivery System pursuant to Section 5.4.7, UNAUTHORIZED USE OF DELIVERY SYSTEM, or other Tampering with Company's Meter or Metering Equipment, or the theft of electric service by any person at the Retail Customer's Premises.</p> <p>Tampering charges may include, but are not limited to, Delivery Charges, the cost of testing the Meter, the cost of replacing and repairing a Meter and Metering Equipment (including the Meter seal), the cost of installing protective facilities or relocating the Meter, and all other costs associated with the investigation and correction of the unauthorized use.</p>	<p>As Calculated</p>
(14)	<p><b>Broken Outer Meter Seal</b>  This service replaces a broken outer Meter seal.</p>	<p>\$65.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17  
DOCKET  
46050

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
<b>Denial of Access Charges (AMS-M Meter)</b>		
(15)	<b>Inaccessible Meter</b>  This charge is for service that applies when Company personnel are unable to gain access to the Meter of a Critical Load Public Safety Customer or Critical Load Industrial Customer Premises as a result of continued denial of access to Meter, as provided in Section 4.7.2.1, DENIAL OF ACCESS BY RETAIL CUSTOMER.	\$101.00
(16)	<b>Denial of Access to Company's Delivery System</b>  This charge applies when Retail Customer fails to provide access to Retail Customer's Premises, as required by Section 5.4.8, ACCESS TO RETAIL CUSTOMER'S PREMISES, and includes all costs incurred by Company to obtain such access.	As Calculated

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

**6.1.4.2 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES**

**APPLICATION**

The following table contains the Discretionary Charges for Construction Service Charges. Complete detail, if not provided in the table below, is contained in the subsection referenced in the column entitled "Charge No."

The charges listed below are in addition to any other charges made under Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service, and will be applied for the appropriate detailed description of each service.

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.4.2.1	<b>Facilities Extension Schedule</b> addresses the costs associated with the extension of Delivery System facilities under Section 5.7 of the Tariff.	As calculated pursuant to the Schedule
6.1.4.2.2	<b>Retail Electric Switchover Fee</b> is charged when a Retail Customer requests to switch service of a consuming facility from Company to another utility that has the right to serve the facility and shall be handled pursuant to PUCT Subst. R. 25.27, a copy of which will be provided upon request.  In multiple certificated areas, a Retail Customer may not avoid stranded cost recovery charges by switching to another electric utility, electric cooperative, or municipally-owned utility after May 1, 1999. A Retail Customer in a multiple certificated service area that requested to switch providers on or before May 1, 1999, or was not taking service from an electric utility on May 1, 1999, and does not do so after that date is not responsible for paying retail stranded costs of that utility.	Base Charge: \$419 Base Charge Adder: \$115
6.1.4.2.3	<b>Facilities Relocation/Modification Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer, or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting the temporary or permanent relocation/modification of any of the Company's facilities.  The fee will be the estimated actual cost to the Company to perform the request, calculated for each specific work request at then-current costs and must be paid in advance of the work being performed.	Estimated cost
6.1.4.2.4	<b>Special Products/Services Fee</b> is charged to the REP when products and/or services requested are appropriate for an electric utility to provide and are not prohibited by the PUCT. The full spectrum of such potential products and/or services either may not be anticipated at this time or may not occur regularly enough to warrant a specific fee.  For each of these qualifying products and/or services provided by the Company, the fee will be charged based on the estimated cost (current cost at the time the product/service is provided) to provide the requested product and/or service.	Estimated cost

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.4.2.5	<b>Emergency Maintenance Service Fee</b> This service is available for emergency repair and/or maintenance service to electric facilities owned by the Retail Customer. The Company can only provide this service in the event of an emergency as defined in PUCT Subst. R. 25.343(g).	Estimated cost
6.1.4.2.6	<b>Customized Maintenance Service Fee</b> This service is available under the Company's Facilities Maintenance Agreement with Retail Customer to give the Company the exclusive right to perform routine operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities owned by the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system.	Estimated cost

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCUMENT

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4.2.1 FACILITIES EXTENSION  
SCHEDULE**

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Schedule 6.1.4.2.1 addresses the costs associated with extension of Delivery System facilities under Section 5.7 of the Tariff. For purposes of this Schedule, whenever the context requires, the term "Retail Customer" includes property owners, builders, developers, contractors, government entities, authorized agent for the ultimate consumer, or any other organization, entity, or individual making the request to the Company for the extension of electric facilities and the installation of Billing Meter(s) for delivery service.

This schedule is applicable to all costs up to the service transformer, provided that the Retail Customer is not requesting an oversized transformer(s) or three-phase service when the load does not meet the minimum requirements. The Retail Customer will be responsible for the incremental increase in costs associated with requests for oversized facilities, three-phase service when the load does not meet the minimum requirements, or facilities in excess of what the Company would normally use to provide the service. The costs for the one standard meter, one set of service conductors (residential service conductors may be either overhead or up to 90 feet of underground conductors as measured horizontally along the route of the service), and properly sized transformation are provided for in the applicable base tariff schedule under which delivery service will be provided.

Modifications to, and/or re-routes of existing facilities outside of extending electric delivery service to the Retail Customer making the request, are addressed in Section 6.1.4.2 of this Tariff.

This Schedule is not applicable to interconnections with qualifying facilities (cogenerators or small power producers) or distributed generators. Sections 6.1.4.3 and 6.1.4.4 of this Tariff address facilities extension for service to those Customers.

Retail Customers must satisfy all applicable state and municipal laws and regulations, including Local Gov. Code Sec. 212 or 232 for residential customers and appropriate provisions of the Tariff prior to construction by the Company.

Electric delivery service will be provided utilizing construction facilities and routes that are the most cost efficient for providing delivery service. Delivery service will typically consist of one radial feed, supplying one Point of Delivery at one standard service voltage applicable for the Rate Schedule under which the Retail Customer will receive electric delivery service.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

Electric delivery service to residential and non-residential secondary voltage Retail Customers where permanently installed motor loads do not meet the minimum load requirements for three-phase connection as set out in Section 6.2.3.4 of the Tariff, will be single-phase. A request for three-phase service by a residential Retail Customer or a non-residential Retail Customer that does not meet the permanently installed motor load requirements will only be provided with the Company's approval and will require the Retail Customer to share in the cost of the excess facilities according to the terms of this Policy.

Retail Customer requests for excess facilities may require the Retail Customer to pay a one-time, non-refundable, contribution in aid to construction (CIAC) to share in the cost of providing the requested service. Excess facilities shall include, but are not limited to, the use of construction methods or facilities that have a higher cost than the methods or facilities the Company would normally provide, delivery service requiring a longer route than necessary, oversized facilities, redundant facilities, three-phase service for loads that do not meet the minimum requirements, any non-standard voltage(s), or conversion from overhead to underground electric delivery service. If a Retail Customer requests electrical delivery service for two (2) or more voltage classes, each voltage class delivery service will be considered as a separate Retail Customer request for the purpose of application of this Schedule. Any Retail Customer requests for electric delivery service that is anticipated to be temporary as described in this Policy will be provided only with the Company's approval and the Retail Customer may be required to share in the cost of constructing and removing the facilities extension required to satisfy the Retail Customer's request.

**DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES EXTENSIONS**

Prior to the start of construction of any facilities to provide an underground electric delivery service, the Applicant shall:

- Agree to all provisions for an underground electric connection prior to the start of any construction by the Company.
- Provide legal description of property, stake all easements and appropriate control points prior to the initiation of any work by the Company.
- Locate and clearly mark all other underground facilities currently existing on the Retail Customer's property.
- Make all arrangements deemed necessary or appropriate by the Company for payment of the Retail Customer's portion of costs

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

- Execute all contracts, deeds, easements, and other legal documents that the Company deems necessary or appropriate.

CUSTOMER ASSUMES THE RISK OF AND SHALL INDEMNIFY COMPANY AGAINST DAMAGES FOR INJURIES OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS TO CUSTOMER'S PROPERTY, OR TO THE PROPERTY OF COMPANY, WHEN OCCASIONED BY ACTIVITIES OF CUSTOMER OR THIRD PARTIES ON CUSTOMER'S PREMISES, RESULTING FROM THE INSTALLATION, EXISTENCE, REPLACEMENT OR REPAIR OF COMPANY'S UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE TERMS OF "LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION," SECTIONS 4.2 AND 5.2 OF THIS TARIFF. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OF THE ABOVE, THE PROVISIONS REQUIRING A CUSTOMER TO INDEMNIFY, FULLY PROTECT, OR SAVE COMPANY HARMLESS APPLY TO A STATE AGENCY, AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN CHAPTER 2251 OF THE TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE, ONLY TO THE EXTENT OTHERWISE AUTHORIZED BY LAW.

**Overhead Facilities Extensions.** Overhead facilities extensions for permanent service that do not exceed the requirements that the Company would normally provide to extend service and do not exceed the allowances stated herein, will be provided to Retail Customers within the Company's certificated area without requiring the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC to share in the cost. Any request requiring expenditures on the part of the Company in excess of the stated allowances or that require the Company to install facilities in excess of what the Company would normally install to provide service may require the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC.

**Underground Facilities Extensions.** Underground facilities extensions for permanent service that do not exceed the requirements that the Company would normally provide to extend service, and do not exceed the allowances stated herein, will be provided to Retail Customers within the Company's certificated area without requiring the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC. Any requests requiring expenditures on the part of the Company in excess of the stated allowances or that require the Company to install facilities in excess of what the Company would normally install to provide service may require the Retail Customer to pay a CIAC.

**FACILITIES EXTENSION ALLOWANCES AND FACTORS**

The Company will consider the Standard Allowances, Facilities Extension Factors, and estimated costs to determine whether the Company's investment might produce a reasonable return for the investment in the facilities extension involved. If, in the Company's opinion, there are sufficient facts to indicate that the potential economic

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

outlook for the proposed facilities warrants, those facts may support an allowance in addition to the standard allowance.

**Facilities Extension Standard Allowances.** End-use Retail Customers will be given credit toward the reasonable facilities construction cost based on the applicable Standard Allowance stated below. Facilities construction costs include labor, transportation, and standard materials, equipment, and appropriate overheads. In addition to construction, other costs incurred by the Company in providing an electric connection to a Retail Customer may also be billed to the Retail Customer. These include, but are not limited to, clearing of easements or rights-of-way, permit costs (railroad, Corps of Engineers, highway, etc.) and use of specialized equipment such as cranes, barges, etc. The calculation of construction costs incurred in the extension of electrical facilities will be applied in a uniform manner throughout the Company's certificated service territory.

Standard Allowance for a residential connection:	\$1,285.00
Standard Allowance for a general service ≤ 10kW connection:	\$800.00
Standard Allowance for general service > 10kW connection:	\$225.00/kW
Standard Allowance for a primary voltage connection:	\$190.00/kW

**Pilot Program Allowance For Subdivisions With Front of Lot Delivery Service.** During an initial program period ending January 1, 2010, the Company will conduct a Pilot Program to encourage developers to develop new subdivisions with electric delivery service provided from the front of the lots. The Pilot Program is designed to provide added financial incentives to developers to encourage front of lot electric delivery service. To qualify for the pilot program, the subdivision must contain more than 20 lots and the lot sizes must be smaller than one-half acre. Subdivisions located within cities that have ordinances requiring electric delivery service from the rear of the lots, or have restrictions/requirements that otherwise prevent electric service from being provided from the front of the lot, will not qualify for participation in the Pilot Program.

The Company will continue to use its current uniformly-applied policy to determine the appropriate level of allowances to be extended to the developer of the qualified subdivision. For each qualified subdivision participating in the Pilot Program, the Company will add \$250 to each applicable Standard Allowance for a residential connection to be credited toward the cost of the electric infrastructure to be installed in the subdivision.

Upon approval from the Commission, the Pilot Program may be extended past January 1, 2010, or be designated as a permanent program.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**Facilities Extension Factors.** Facilities Extension Factors considered by the Company in determining the Retail Customer's share in the cost of the extension include the following:

1. A comparison of the total estimated cost of the extension, excluding the standard allowances, to the estimated annual revenue for the type of service requested.
2. In the case of electrical facilities upgrades, only the cost of the added facilities that are required due to the Retail Customer's request are included in determining the cost to meet the Retail Customer's request. Those portions of the upgrade that will benefit the system but are not needed to meet the Retail Customer's request will not be included. When the Retail Customer's request requires the Company to make a system upgrade in a dually certificated area, the Retail Customer will be required to commit in writing that he will reimburse the Retail Company for the undepreciated value of the upgrade in the event the Retail Customer elects to switch his electric connection provider to another utility.
3. If the expected revenue life of a facilities extension is not at least sixty (60) months, the facility will be deemed to be temporary service.
4. The possibility of serving additional Retail Customers from the proposed facilities within two (2) years.

**SHARING OF CONSTRUCTION COSTS BETWEEN THE COMPANY AND THE RETAIL CUSTOMER**

Construction cost issues, including sharing of construction costs between the Company and the Retail Customer, or sharing of costs among the Retail Customer and other Applicants, will be explained to the Retail Customer after assessment of necessary work to extend the facilities.

For permanent installations, and after consideration of all these factors and application of all appropriate allowances, any expenditure deemed to be excessive will require the Retail Customer to share in the cost of the extension through a CIAC to be paid prior to construction. CIACs are taxable and shall include an Income Tax Component of Contribution (ITCC) at the current applicable rates. This ITCC rate will be revised and published annually, and it is available on request. The amount of the CIAC will be the total cost of the facilities extension less all applicable allowances plus the impact for taxes. The Company, at its sole discretion, may allow some or all of the CIAC to be paid in monthly installments not to exceed 36 months if the Retail Customer agrees to pay, in addition to the CIAC, a one-time finance charge of 1% for each month over which the

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

installment payments are spread. A Retail Customer requesting an installation which in the opinion of the Company may be of questionable permanence but not specifically temporary (such as, but not limited to, hunting or fishing camps) will pay a CIAC prior to construction. The CIAC for installations that the Company deems to be of questionable permanence will equal the total cost of the facilities extension. Should the Retail Customer default on the payment agreement, the full remaining balance of the CIAC will become due and will be billed to the Retail Customer immediately.

The monthly installment shall be calculated as shown below,

$$\text{CIAC} + (\text{CIAC} * (1\% \times \text{number of months})) = \text{Total CIAC} / \text{Number of Months} = \text{Monthly Payment}$$

The CIAC is non-refundable and will be based on estimated costs and warranted allowances as stated above. Only for extensions estimated to cost Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00) or more, the Company will compare the estimated costs to the actual costs upon completion of the job. Any difference exceeding Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) between estimated costs and actual costs will be refunded or billed as the case may be. No adjustments to the CIAC will be made on extensions estimated to cost less than Twenty-five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000.00).

**TEMPORARY SERVICE FACILITIES**

All requests for electric delivery service which, in the opinion of the Company, will be utilized for less than 60 months will be considered to be temporary service unless they will continue to be utilized by a different Applicant. For temporary service facilities the Customer will be charged a CIAC for the total estimated construction and removal costs, less salvage and depreciation, if any, without allowances.

**TRANSMISSION LINE EXTENSIONS (69KV AND ABOVE)**

For retail loads that warrant transmission voltage service, the Company will provide one meter and the construction cost for up to one mile of radial-feed circuit as measured by using the most direct approach to the Retail Customer's facility. This does not include any special engineering costs, regulatory filing costs, permit fees, right-of-way costs, or other expenses necessary to effectuate the extension of the transmission voltage facilities. The Retail Customer will be responsible for all excess costs in providing the requested delivery service.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

BOOK  
#

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4.2.2 RETAIL ELECTRIC SERVICE  
SWITCHOVERS**

A request to switch service of a consuming facility to another utility that has the right to serve the facility shall be handled pursuant to Public Utility Commission of Texas Rule §25.27, a copy of which will be provided upon request.

Base Charge:	\$419.00
Base Charge Adder:	\$115.00

**6.1.4.2.3 FACILITIES RELOCATION/  
MODIFICATION FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.4.2.4 SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES  
FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4.2.5 EMERGENCY MAINTENANCE  
SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available for emergency repair and/or maintenance services to electric facilities owned by the Retail Customer. The Company can only provide this service in the event of an emergency as defined in PUCT Subst. R. 25.343(g), which states:

*...an "emergency situation" means a situation in which there is a significant risk of harm to the health or safety of a person or damage to the environment. In determining whether to provide the competitive energy service in an emergency situation, the utility shall consider the following criteria:*

- (A) whether the customer's facilities are impaired or are in jeopardy of failing, and the nature of the health, safety, or environmental hazard that might result from the impairment or failure of the facilities; and*
- (B) whether the customer has been unable to procure, or is unable to procure within a reasonable time, the necessary transformation and protection equipment or the necessary transmission or substation repair services from a source other than the electric utility.*
- (C) whether provision of the emergency service to the customer would interfere with the electric utility's ability to meet its system needs.*

**APPLICABILITY**

Prior to providing services under this tariff schedule, the entity requesting the service must deliver (delivery may be accomplished via facsimile) to the Company a letter stating the nature of the emergency based on the criteria in (A) and (B) in Availability above. In addition, the letter must clearly acknowledge that the requested maintenance and/or repair service is a competitive energy service and that the utility is not permitted to provide the service unless it is an emergency situation. The Company will make a determination as to its willingness to provide the service based on the information provided in the letter and the Company's assessment as to (C) in Availability above.

**CHARGES FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES**

Charges for providing services under this tariff schedule will be based on the fully unbundled embedded costs of the Company. The charges for labor will be the Company's fully loaded overtime labor rate per hour for all employees involved in providing the emergency service. All materials required to be provided by the Company

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

will be charged at the most current invoice price plus all applicable overheads. Should the Company be required to lease or contract for special equipment to perform the services under this tariff schedule, the costs of those leases or contracts will be billed at invoice price plus applicable overheads, if any.

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

The Company will bill the requesting entity for emergency service provided under this schedule. All charges invoiced by the Company will be due and payable to the Company within 16 days of the Company rendering the invoice.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The requester understands that the Company has no obligation to provide services under this tariff schedule and that the Company has the right to deny the provision of service under this tariff schedule. The requester also understands that it is the requester's responsibility to provide the Company with a written statement describing the emergency situation, pursuant to the definition contained in (A) and (B) under Availability above, and indicating its awareness that the service provided by the Company is a competitive energy service. The requester also understands that such written communication must be delivered to the Company prior to the work being performed.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any customer-owned facilities removed by the Company in performing services under this schedule.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
JAN 01 '17  
TEKCO  
46050  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4.2.6 CUSTOMIZED MAINTENANCE  
SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under a Maintenance Service Agreement negotiated between the Company and the Retail Customer to give the Company the exclusive right to perform routine control, operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities installed specifically to provide delivery service to the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The electric facilities to be maintained under this schedule must be standard to Company's system or of the type and character normally maintained by Company.

**APPLICABILITY**

The services performed under this schedule are restricted to the control, operation, and maintenance of facilities that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The frequency of, and the specific performance requirements to be provided as a service under this schedule will be based on a written agreement between the Company and the Retail Customer.

**MAINTENANCE CHARGES**

The charges for services provided under this tariff schedule will be based on the actual work performed as specified in the Maintenance Service Agreement. Charges for providing services under this tariff schedule will be based on the fully unbundled embedded costs of the Company. The charges for labor will be the Company's fully loaded labor rate per hour for all employees directly involved in completing the maintenance work requested, including supervision, engineering, and preparation and/or presentation of reports. All materials required to be provided by the Company will be charged at the most current invoice price plus all applicable overheads. Should the Company be required to lease or contract for special equipment to perform the services under this tariff schedule, the costs of those leases or contracts will be billed to the Retail Customer at invoice price plus applicable overheads, if any.

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

All charges under this schedule, including acquiring and installing any replacement equipment purchased by Company, will be billed directly to the Retail Customer and will be due and payable to the Company within 16 days of the Company rendering the invoice to the Retail Customer.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The Retail Customer grants to the Company the exclusive right to control, operate, maintain, and replace the facilities that are considered to constitute an integral part of the Company's delivery system.

Should any of the equipment being maintained under this tariff schedule require replacement, Retail Customer will pay Company the cost of removing original equipment and acquiring and installing the replacement equipment purchased by Company. The Retail Customer may elect to purchase the replacement equipment; however, the replacement equipment purchased by the Retail Customer must meet the specifications determined by the Company.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any facilities covered under this schedule that are removed by the Company.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

**6.1.4.3 COMPANY-SPECIFIC DISCRETIONARY  
 SERVICE CHARGES OTHER THAN  
 CONSTRUCTION SERVICE CHARGES**

**APPLICATION**

The following table contains the Discretionary Charges other than Construction Service Charges. Complete detail, if not provided in the table below, is contained in the subsection referenced in the column entitled "Charge No."

The charges listed below are in addition to any other charges made under Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service, and will be applied for the appropriate detailed description of each service. All references to "normal business hours" shall mean a Business Day between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except for holidays. The term "priority" as used in this schedule of charges shall mean that the Retail Customer or the REP specifically indicated that the requested work be performed on a priority basis. All requests for services that do not contain a specific indication by the Retail Customer or REP that the work be performed on a priority basis shall be considered as "routine" requests and should be completed within two business days. "Priority" and "routine" fees will be charged in accordance with these definitions.

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.4.3.1	<p><b>Builder's Construction Service Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer (or to the Customer's REP when requested on behalf of the Retail Customer) when the electrical service connection requested is to provide service in conjunction with the construction of a new consuming facility that will have a permanent service point of delivery upon completion. This fee includes only the costs associated with the connection and disconnection of the service conductors to the construction meter loop. If any construction or additional facilities are needed to provide the construction service or permanent service, the customer may be required to pay additional costs pursuant to the Facilities Extension Schedule. This fee is charged in addition to the Connection Charge (Move-In). This fee is payable in advance when the fee is to be billed directly to the Retail Customer.</p> <p>During Normal Business Hours</p>	\$44.00

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.4.3.2	<p><b>Temporary Service Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer (or to the Customer's REP when requested on behalf of the Retail Customer) when the electrical service connection requested is to provide service that is temporary, provided the nature of the requested service is <b>not</b> in conjunction with the construction of a new consuming facility that will have a permanent service point of delivery upon completion. This fee includes only the costs associated with the installation and removal of the service conductors and the meter. If any additional facilities or construction are needed, the customer may be required to pay additional costs pursuant to the Facilities Extension Schedule. This fee is charged in addition to the Connection Charge (Move-In); however, if no facilities are required to be installed and/or removed in providing this service, then only the Move-In fee will be charged. The Temporary Service Fee is payable in advance when the fee is to be billed directly to the Retail Customer.</p> <p>During Normal Business Hours</p>	\$212.00
6.1.4.3.3	<p><b>Returned Instrument Fee</b> is charged to the party making the payment for each check (or other form of payment) returned unpaid by a financial institution to the Company.</p>	\$43.00
6.1.4.3.4	<p><b>Special Products/Services Fee</b> is charged to the REP when products and/or services requested are appropriate for an electric utility to provide and are not prohibited by the PUCT. The full spectrum of such potential products and/or services either may not be anticipated at this time or may not occur regularly enough to warrant a specific fee.</p> <p>For each of these qualifying products and/or services provided by the Company, the fee will be charged based on the estimated cost (current cost at the time the product/service is provided) to provide the requested product and/or service.</p>	Estimated cost
6.1.4.3.5	<p><b>Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Fee</b> is charged for routine operation, maintenance, and replacement of facilities owned by the Retail Customer that are an integral part of the Company's delivery system.</p>	Installed cost x .72%
6.1.4.3.6	<p><b>Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service Fee</b> is charged for distribution voltage facilities that are being leased from Company under a facilities rental agreement on September 1, 2000.</p>	Installed cost x 1.90%
6.1.4.3.7	<p><b>System Integral Facilities Rental Service Fee</b> is charged for the rental of facilities that are installed on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery but are dedicated solely to providing service to the Retail Customer.</p>	Installed cost x 1.90%

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

Charge No.	Name and Description	Amount
6.1.4.3.8	<p><b>Advanced Metering Equipment Installation and/or Access to Meter Data Fee</b> is charged to a Retail Customer or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting advanced Metering or access to Meter data for the Retail Customer.</p> <p><b>A. Request for Advanced Metering for a Typical Installation (IDR Meter without remote interrogation):</b></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is a standard Meter \$183.00  ii. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter \$170.00</p> <p><b>B. Request for K-Y-Z Outputs Only for a Typical Installation:</b></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is a standard Meter \$301.00  ii. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering or for a new installation where no billing Meter currently exists \$287.00</p> <p><b>C. Request for Both K-Y-Z Outputs and Remote Meter Reading Access for a Typical Installation:</b></p> <p>i. Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering \$440.00  ii. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Billing Meter \$426.00</p> <p><b>D. Request for Non-Typical Installations of Solid-State Advanced Metering:</b>  Not specifically covered above or covered in any other discretionary fee</p>	Estimated cost
6.1.4.3.9	<p><b>Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee</b> is charged to the REP for removal and installation of meters of Retail Customers who are participating in competitive metering. This fee covers:</p> <p>(9) The cost of removing the Company owned meter and replacing it with a competitively owned meter;</p> <p>(10) The cost of replacing a functioning or non-functioning competitively owned meter with a functioning Company meter.</p> <p>(11) The cost of reinstalling a functioning competitively owned meter; or</p> <p>(12) The cost of replacing a competitively owned meter with another competitively owned meter.</p> <p>All work performed during business hours.</p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fees.</p> <p>A. Self-Contained Meter \$52.00  B. CT Meter \$77.00</p>	
6.1.4.3.10	<p><b>Competitive Meter Physical Access Equipment Installation Fee</b> is charged for the installation of an external termination junction box which utilizes the RJ family of connectors to provide physical access to the modem, network, serial and/or digital pulse data interfaces on a competitive meter. This fee is charged in addition to the Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee. Customer must provide telecommunication line and isolation relay, if required.</p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.</p> <p>E. Performed during initial meter installation \$42.00  F. Performed after initial meter installation \$73.00</p>	

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

6.1.4.3.11	<p><b>Competitive Meter Non-Standard Programming Fee</b> is charged to the REP for providing any requested non-standard programming to competitively owned meter. The non-standard programming can be performed in the field on an already installed competitively owned meter or prior to installation of the competitively owned meter. This fee is charged in addition to the Competitive Meter Removal/Install Fee. This service will be performed during business hours.</p> <p>These fees are based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.</p> <p>E. Non-Standard Programming Prior to Installation                  F. Non-Standard Field Programming on Previously Installed Meter</p>	<p>\$25.00                  \$58.00</p>
6.1.4.3.12	<p><b>Meter Communications Diagnostic Fee</b> is charged to the REP when the Company must test and validate 3<sup>rd</sup> party communications equipment associated with a competitively owned meter or the TDU owned meter.</p> <p>This fee is based on standard work. Any construction necessary to complete the job will be charged at current cost and will be in addition to the listed fee.                  During Normal Business Hours</p>	<p>\$86.00</p>
6.1.4.3.13	<p><b>Dispatched Order Cancellation Fee</b> is charged to the REP to recover the costs of preparing and dispatching an order to send an employee (any dispatched employee) when the REP cancels the request prior to the work being performed, or the work cannot be performed due to lack of access or other cause not the fault of the Company. The appropriate fee will be charged if the order has been dispatched to the truck, even if the Service Mechanic or Field Revenue Specialist did not arrive at the work location or perform any of the requested work.</p> <p>B. <u>Cancelled Order</u>                  i. Routine Order                  ii. Priority Order                  B. <u>Un-executable Order</u>                  i. Routine Order                  ii. Priority Order</p>	<p>\$13.00                  \$22.00                  \$20.00                  \$32.00</p>
6.1.4.3.14	<p><b>Dual Register Meter Installation Fee</b> is charged to the REP when a dual register Meter is requested for the Retail Customer with distributed generation. Applicable where the existing standard Meter is to be replaced with a two-channel, two-register Meter, of the same type and class, or where no billing Meter currently exists and the installed Meter will be a two-channel, two-register Meter with two kWh registers only and no IDR register or remote interrogation. The two kWh registers will record in-flow and out-flow on separate registers such that both values are metered. The Fixed Price includes the dual register Meter. For IDR Meter installation, see 6.1.4.3.15 for the applicable fee.</p> <p>A. <u>Request for Single-Phase Dual Register Meter Installation:</u>                  v. Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter                  vi. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Meter                  B. <u>Request for Poly-Phase Dual Register Meter Installation:</u>                  v. Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter                  vi. Fixed Price if new installation with no existing Meter</p>	<p>\$127.00                  \$97.00                  \$60.00                  \$30.00</p>

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
 Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
 Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

6.1.4.3.15	<p><b>Interval Data Recorder (IDR) Equipment Installation Fee</b></p> <p>This service installs Company's "Non-Standard Metering Equipment" designed to access interval load data via telephone or other mode of transmission agreed to by Retail Customer to a central location. Retail Customer may directly submit a request to Company to obtain the service.</p> <p>Company shall install the equipment on a Business Day within 30 days of its receipt of the order.</p>	\$471.00
------------	---	----------

**6.1.4.3.1 BUILDER'S CONSTRUCTION SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.4.3.2 TEMPORARY SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.4.3.3 RETURNED INSTRUMENT FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.4.3.4 SPECIAL PRODUCTS/SERVICES FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 DOCUMENT 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4.3.5 FACILITIES MONTHLY  
MAINTENANCE SERVICE FEE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.2) with Retail Customer to control, operate, maintain, install, and replace facilities installed specifically to provide delivery service to the Retail Customer that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. The electric facilities to be maintained under this schedule must be standard to Company's system or of the type and character normally maintained by Company.

**APPLICABILITY**

The services performed under this schedule are restricted to operation and maintenance of facilities that are considered an integral part of the Company's delivery system. Services under this schedule are not available for monthly maintenance in excess of routine maintenance.

**MAINTENANCE CHARGES**

The monthly maintenance charges will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the electric facilities to be operated and maintained by Company (determined at the time the Facilities Maintenance Service Agreement is signed) multiplied by seventy-two one-hundredths of one percent (0.72%).

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

Monthly charges under this schedule will be billed through the Retail Customer's REP.

- a) Retail Customers who do not take electric connection service from the Company for twelve (12) consecutive months shall be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay maintenance charges on an annual basis and the entire annual maintenance charge will be due and payable with the first service bill rendered upon the initiation of service by the Retail Customer.
- b) Retail Customers who take electric connection service for twelve (12) consecutive months shall pay maintenance charges on a monthly basis and the monthly maintenance charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

U  
D  
O  
O  
K  
E  
T

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

The Customer grants to the Company the exclusive right to control, operate, maintain, install, and replace the facilities maintained under this schedule.

The monthly charges under this schedule are intended to cover routine operating and maintenance costs only. Should any of the facilities being maintained under this schedule become damaged and/or require replacement during the term of the Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Agreement, the monthly maintenance charges will be re-computed based on the installed cost of the replacement equipment.

Should any of the equipment covered under this schedule require replacement, Retail Customer will pay Company the cost of removing original equipment and acquiring and installing the replacement equipment purchased by Company. Company will invoice the Retail Customer for the costs and such payment will be made within 16 days of the rendering of invoice.

It is the Retail Customer's obligation to dispose of any customer-owned facilities covered under this schedule that are removed by the Company. The Retail Customer may elect to purchase the replacement equipment; however, the replacement equipment purchased by the Retail Customer must meet the specifications determined by the Company.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**6.1.4.3.6 DISTRIBUTION VOLTAGE  
FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Rental Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.1), only to Retail Customers taking distribution voltage service at a Point of Delivery where distribution voltage facilities were being leased from Company under a facilities rental agreement on September 1, 2000. Retail Customers qualifying for service under this schedule shall be provided rental service in accordance with the following requirements in accordance with Commission Subst. R. 25.343(f)(4):

5. The customer will retain the options of purchasing the rented facilities, renting additional facilities at that same Point of Delivery, or terminating the Facilities Rental Service Agreement.
6. Once all of the facilities formerly leased by the Company to the customer have been removed from the customer's side of the Point of Delivery or have been acquired by the customer, the Company may no longer offer facilities rental service at that Point of Delivery.

**APPLICABILITY**

Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service is applicable to Company owned distribution voltage facilities located on the Retail Customer's side of the Point of Delivery. This service applies to Company owned facilities that are in excess of the Standard Facilities and Services that the Company would normally provide under the applicable tariff schedule(s). The facilities rented pursuant to this tariff schedule are facilities that should be provided by the Retail Customer, and the Retail Customer has elected to provide for these facilities through a rental arrangement with the Company.

This service may continue only until the earlier of January 1, 2020, or the date the Commission grants a petition by an affected person to discontinue facilities rental service provided by an electric utility, unless extended by Commission rule or order and until Company provides the Retail Customer proper notice that such service is being cancelled.

**RENTAL CHARGES**

The monthly rental charge for distribution voltage facilities owned, operated and maintained by Company, will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the facilities to be rented (less any applicable contribution), (determined at the time of the signing of the Facilities Rental Agreement contract) multiplied by 1.90%. The Retail Customer is responsible for the rental charge beginning with the effective date of initiating service or the date installation of the facilities was completed if the facilities were installed after the execution of the Facilities Rental Agreement, whichever occurs later.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

251

JAN 01 '17

TEKCOO  
D  
T

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Monthly Rental Charges = (calculated installed cost less any applicable contribution) x 0.0190)

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

- (1) A Retail Customer's request for Company to install facilities to be leased for less than 60 consecutive months shall be considered as a request for non-permanent facilities and the Retail Customer will be required to make a contribution to recover expenses for the installation and removal of the facilities in addition to contracting for the monthly rental. In addition, Retail Customers who do not want to contract for service from Company for at least twelve (12) consecutive months will be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental on an annual basis. Seasonal Retail Customers will have their entire annual Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service Charge due and payable with the first service bill of the operating season for that Retail Customer.
- (2) All other Retail Customers shall pay Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service fees on a monthly basis, and the monthly rental charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Should Company-owned facilities require replacement during the term of the Facilities Rental Agreement, the total calculated installed cost of the facilities will be recomputed and increased or decreased, as the case may be by:

- (1) The total installed cost of the replacement equipment, including the costs of acquiring the replacement equipment, less
- (2) The installed cost of the original equipment.

Should the Retail Customer request that any of the rented facilities installed, owned, maintained or operated by Company be removed, or upon termination of service at a location without a new Retail Customer willing to continue a contract to rent the distribution voltage facilities, Company will remove such facilities within a reasonable amount of time at the Retail Customer's expense.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4.3.7 SYSTEM INTEGRAL FACILITIES  
RENTAL SERVICE**

**AVAILABILITY**

This service is available under Company's Facilities Rental Service Agreement (see 6.3.4.1) when the Company installs, owns, operates, and maintains electric facilities that are considered to be an integral part of the Company's delivery system and are installed on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery, but are dedicated solely to providing electric delivery service to the Retail Customer. Such facilities would include, but are not limited to, system protective equipment, capacitors, and automatic switchgear.

**APPLICABILITY**

This schedule is applicable to Company owned facilities located on the utility's side of the Point of Delivery. This service applies to Company owned facilities that are in excess of the Standard Facilities and Services that the Company would normally provide under the applicable tariff schedule(s). The facilities rented pursuant to this tariff schedule are facilities that should be provided by the Retail Customer, and the Retail Customer has elected to provide these facilities through a rental arrangement with the Company.

**RENTAL CHARGES**

The monthly rental charge for system integral facilities, owned, operated and maintained by Company, will be derived by the total calculated installed cost of the facilities to be rented (less any applicable contribution), (determined at the time of the signing of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement contract) multiplied by 1.90%. The Retail Customer is responsible for the rental charge beginning with the effective date of initiating service or the date installation of the facilities was completed if the facilities were installed after the execution of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement.

Monthly Rental Charges = (calculated installed cost less any applicable contribution) x 0.0190)

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

- (1) A Retail Customer's request for Company to install facilities to be leased for less than 60 consecutive months shall be considered as a request for non-permanent facilities and the Retail Customer will be required to make a contribution to recover expenses for the installation and removal of the facilities in addition to contracting for the monthly rental. In addition, Retail Customers who do not want to contract for service from Company for at least twelve (12) consecutive months will be deemed Seasonal Retail Customers and shall pay System Integral Facilities Rental on an annual basis. Seasonal Retail Customers will have their entire annual

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

System Integral Facilities Rental Charge due and payable with the first service bill rendered upon the initiation of service by the Retail Customer.

- (2) All other Retail Customers shall pay System Integral Facilities Rental Service fees on a monthly basis, and the monthly rental charge will be due and payable with the Retail Customer's monthly bill for Electric Service to the REP.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Should Company-owned facilities require replacement during the term of the Facilities Rental Service Agreement, the total calculated installed cost of the facilities will be recomputed and increased or decreased, as the case may be, by:

- (1) The total installed cost of the replacement equipment, including the costs of acquiring the replacement equipment, less
- (2) The installed cost of the original equipment.

Should the Retail Customer request that any of the rented facilities installed, owned, maintained or operated by Company be removed, or upon termination of service at a location without a new Retail Customer willing to continue a contract to rent the system integral facilities, Company will remove such facilities within a reasonable amount of time at the Retail Customer's expense.

This schedule is subject to the provisions of the Company's Service Rules and Regulations, Chapters 3-6.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
JAN 01 '17 46050  
DOCKET  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4.3.8 ADVANCED METERING  
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION  
AND/OR ACCESS TO METER  
DATA FEE**

This fee will be charged to a Retail Customer or the Retail Customer's authorized representative requesting advanced Metering or access to Meter data for the Retail Customer. All fees must be paid prior to the service being provided. An AGREEMENT AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR PULSE METERING EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION (PMEI) must be fully executed with the Company prior to the Company granting access to data outputs from its Meter. AEP will provide access to pulses to those requesting such service as specified in the PMEI Agreement.

All requests for advanced Metering or access to Meter data outputs will be considered a request for a solid-state Meter containing an internal Interval Data Recorder (IDR) with a single channel recorder. A customer may request remote interrogation in addition to Meter data outputs provided under this tariff at the listed price. The equipment that will be provided by the Company to meet the Customer's request under this tariff will be limited to equipment from manufacturers commonly stocked and utilized by the Company.

The applicable Fixed Price listed will cover the costs for a typical installation. A typical installation includes the installation of a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing a single channel of data, where no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits (if requested) is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. An isolation relay is not required unless the Meter will be installed within a substation, or for other non-typical installations.

An installation that takes more time, labor, metering requirements, or materials than the typical installation will be considered a non-typical installation and the requesting party will be charged a fee for non-typical installations based on the estimated cost incurred by the Company to install the facilities necessary to provide the requested service. The Company will present the Customer with an invoice of the itemized estimated costs and the Customer must pay the invoice in advance of the work being performed.

The Retail Customer will be responsible for providing all electrical work normally associated with a new billing Meter installation as stated in the PMEI. The Company retains the right of priority access to the billing Meter and data from the billing Meter.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

255

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4  
Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)  
Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**A. Request for Advanced Metering for a Typical Installation (IDR Meter without remote interrogation):**

Applicable where the existing standard Meter is to be replaced with, or where no billing Meter currently exists and the installed Meter will be, a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing only one channel of data and the Retail Customer is not requesting direct access to the billing Meter. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

---

Fixed Price if the existing billing Meter is a standard Meter	\$183.00
Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter	\$170.00

---

**B. Request for K-Y-Z Outputs Only for a Typical Installation:**

Applicable for providing data utilizing a solid-state IDR Meter containing a single channel recorder and capable of providing only one channel of data, no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

---

Fixed Price if existing billing meter is a standard Meter	\$301.00
Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering or for a new installation where no billing Meter currently exists	\$287.00

---

**C. Request for Both K-Y-Z Outputs and Remote Meter Reading Access for a Typical Installation:**

Applicable for providing both remote Meter reading capability and K-Y-Z outputs utilizing a solid-state IDR Meter containing an internal modem, a single channel recorder, and capable of providing only one channel of data, no isolation relay is required, and the Retail Customer's point of interconnection to the data output circuits is adjacent to the billing Meter enclosure. The Fixed Price includes the advanced Meter.

---

Fixed Price if existing billing Meter is already advanced Metering	\$440.00
Fixed Price if new installation with no existing billing Meter	\$426.00

---

**D. Request for Non-Typical Installations of Solid-State Advanced Metering:**

Estimated cost to perform the requested advanced Metering equipment installation, calculated in accordance with the Company's approved tariff as it pertains to the activities and materials required for each specific work request at then-current costs.

---

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

256

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.1.4.3.9 COMPETITIVE METER REMOVAL  
/ INSTALL SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.4.3.10 COMPETITIVE METER PHYSICAL  
ACCESS EQUIPMENT  
INSTALLATION SERVICE FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.4.3.11 COMPETITIVE METER NON-STANDARD  
PROGRAMMING FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.4.3.12 METER COMMUNICATIONS  
DIAGNOSTIC FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

**6.1.4.3.13 DISPATCHED ORDER  
CANCELLATION FEE**

Please refer to the table for a full description of this fee.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.1.4

Section Title: Discretionary Service Charges (Premises with an AMS-M Meter)

Revision: First Effective Date: January 15, 2015

**6.1.4.4 DISTRIBUTED GENERATION CHARGES**

**INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATION OF  
DISTRIBUTED GENERATION**

Company shall interconnect distributed generation pursuant to Public Utility Commission of Texas Substantive Rules 25.211 and 25.212.

A customer seeking interconnection and parallel operation of distributed generation with Company must complete and submit the Application for Interconnection and Parallel Operation of Distributed Generation with the Utility System.

**PRE-INTERCONNECTION STUDY FEE SCHEDULE**

Pre-certified distributed generation units that are up to 500 kW that export not more than 15% of the total load on a single radial feeder and also contribute not more than 25% of the maximum potential short circuit current on a radial feeder are exempt from any pre-interconnection study fees. For all other DG applications, the study fees in the following table will apply.

	0-10 kW	10+ to 500 kW	500+ to 2000 kW	2000+ kW
<b>Non Exporting</b>				
1. Pre-certified, not on network	\$0	\$200	\$400	\$600
2. Not pre-certified, not on network	\$100	\$300	\$540	\$704
3. Pre-certified, on network	\$100	\$400	\$1,000	\$2,000
4. Not pre-certified, on network	\$380	\$865	\$1,535	\$2,432
<b>Exporting</b>				
1. Pre-certified, not on network	\$75	\$300	\$1,000	\$2,000
2. Not pre-certified, not on network	\$150	\$635	\$1,205	\$2,182
3. Pre-certified, on network	\$160	\$767	\$2,377	\$2,878
4. Not pre-certified, on network	\$495	\$1,246	\$2,856	\$3,357

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET  
#

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION**

**TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2

Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: March 31, 2008

**6.2. COMPANY-SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

**6.2.1 DEFINITIONS**

See Chapter 1.

**6.2.2 STANDARD VOLTAGES**

Standard voltage designations are as follows:

Secondary	Primary	Transmission
120/240 Single Phase		
120/208 (4 wire wye)		
120/240 (4 wire delta)		
240 (3 wire 3 phase delta)		
240/480 Single Phase		
277/480 (4 wire wye)		
480 Single-Phase *		
480 (3 phase delta)		
480/832 (4 wire wye)*	480/832 (4 wire wye)*	
2400 (single or 3 phase delta)*	2400 (single or 3 phase delta)*	
2400/4160 (4 wire wye)*	2400/4160 (4 wire wye)*	
	7200 (single phase)*	
	7200/12470 (4 wire wye)*	
	12470 ( 3 phase delta)*	
	14400/24940 (4 wire wye)*	
		69000 (3 phase delta)*
		138000 (3 phase delta)*
		345000(3 phase delta)*

\*Requires approval from Company

The standard voltage designations listed in the table above are nominal design voltages and the actual normal delivery voltages, so far as practicable, will be maintained within 5% of nominal, at the Point of Delivery. The 5% of nominal voltage value is measurable after transient conditions have settled. Fluctuations greater than 5% may occur during transient conditions (see Sections 5.2.5, 5.3, and 6.2.3.4 of the Tariff).

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2  
Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

To maintain system balance and reduce losses, single-phase primary or secondary voltage service will be limited to 167 kVA unless otherwise agreed upon by Company. Delivery Service in excess of 167 kVA will require a three-phase connection.

Three-phase secondary voltage delivery service will be limited to 2500 kVA unless otherwise agreed upon by Company. Three-phase delivery service in excess of 2500 kVA will require a three-phase primary voltage or transmission voltage connection.

### 6.2.3 ADDITIONAL COMPANY-SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS

#### 6.2.3.1 RIGHTS-OF-WAY AND EASEMENTS

Upon acceptance of electric connection from the Company, the Retail Customer will provide, free of cost to the Company, all easements, rights-of-way, licenses and other rights on and over the Retail Customer's premises for purposes reasonably related to the Company's business, including, without limitation, the extension and furnishing of the electric delivery service to any Retail Customer, and services related to the electric delivery service such as Demand signals. Such easements, rights-of-way and permits shall be permanent, unless otherwise agreed to by the Company. If requested to do so, the Retail Customer shall execute all documents as the Company deems necessary or desirable to evidence any such easement, right-of-way or permit.

When the premises of a Retail Customer is so located that electric connection can be accomplished only by extending facilities over the property of another, the Retail Customer will aid and assist the Company in acquiring all other necessary easements, rights-of-way and permits on, over or under property owned by others along the route from the Company's lines to the Point of Connection for purposes reasonably related to the Company's business, including, without limitation, the installation, maintenance and operation of lines and equipment as may be necessary for providing electric delivery service to the Retail Customer. Charges specifically related to obtaining the necessary easements, rights-of-way or permits will be borne by the Retail Customer, Retail Customer's Agent or third party.

If the Company is unable to obtain the necessary easements, rights-of-way or permits within the time specified for providing electric connection to the Retail Customer in Section 5.3 of the Tariff, the time for providing electric delivery service to the Retail Customer shall be increased to accommodate any action the Company deems necessary or desirable for acquiring the necessary easements, rights-of-way and permits.



AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2  
Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

Voltage Service, and Transmission Voltage Service uses. For detailed information on the Company's requirements, the Retail Customer, contractor, builder or REP should contact the Company.

**6.2.3.3.2 LOCATION AND INSTALLATION  
OF METERS**

The Retail Customer will provide a suitable location on his premises to be mutually agreed upon between the Company and the Retail Customer for the installation of the Meter and other equipment necessary for the Company to provide the connection to the Retail Customer. The Retail Customer must keep the agreed upon location readily accessible to Company personnel (including contractors and agents of the Company) during all reasonable hours, specifically between the hours of 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on all normal work days. "Readily accessible" as used herein shall mean that the Retail Customer will maintain all required safety clearances, and that the Company personnel shall be able to have physical access to the Meter and Meter enclosure without obstruction, the requirement of making special arrangements or appointments, or the threat of potential bodily injury.

The service entrance will be so arranged that the Company can measure the Retail Customer's entire connected load with one Meter, unless otherwise agreed to by the Company and specified in the applicable Rate Schedule.

As default supplier, the Company will furnish and maintain a standard Meter or Metering Equipment to measure the amount of Demand and/or Energy delivered to Retail Customers in each of the following classes: Residential Service, Secondary Voltage General Service  $\leq 10$  kW, Secondary Voltage General Service  $> 10$  kW, Primary Voltage Service, and Transmission Voltage Service. The standard Meter for a Residential and Secondary Voltage General Service  $\leq 10$  kW Retail Customer is a kWh Meter. The standard Meter for a Secondary Voltage General Service  $> 10$  kW, Primary Voltage Service or Transmission Voltage Service Retail Customer is a self-contained or transformer-rated kWh Meter with a Demand register. When ERCOT Protocols require interval Data Recorder (IDR) metering for certain size Retail Customers taking Secondary Voltage General Service  $> 10$  kW, Primary Voltage Service, or Transmission Voltage Service, an IDR Meter is the standard installation.

Non-residential Retail Customers may choose a competitive Meter supplier pursuant to Applicable Legal Authorities. All competitive Meters must meet the minimum requirements necessary to perform the intended function and the Company Meter requirements for each rate class as described above. Please see the Agreement for Meter

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2  
Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

Ownership and/or Access in Section 6.3.4.4 for more information on competitively owned Meters.

The Company will make every reasonable attempt to accommodate Retail Customer requests or requirements for a Meter or Metering Equipment other than the minimum standard; however, the Retail Customer will be responsible for paying a fee for any additional cost to the Company for providing a non-standard Meter. Non-standard Meters include an IDR for Retail Customers with a demand measurement of less than 1000 kW and for Retail Customers that do not require an IDR for billing purposes.

The fees for non-standard installations of Company supplied Meters are listed in Section 6.1.3 of the Tariff. Where a Retail Customer Meter request is not covered in that Schedule, the Retail Customer or Retail Customer's agent will be required to pay, prior to installation, a non-refundable Contribution-in-Aid-of-Construction based on the difference in installed cost of the requested Meter or Metering Equipment and the standard for his rate class and voltage prior to installation.

All Meters furnished by the Company shall remain the property of the Company. The Retail Customer or REP will be responsible for installation and maintenance of the electric connection entrance enclosure and/or Meter socket, including reinstallation thereof if necessary plus any additional Metering Equipment.

Retail Customers served by an overhead Distribution System will provide an acceptable Point of Connection adequate to properly support the Company's connecting conductors and of an appropriate height above ground for the Company to maintain ground clearance for its connection conductors in accordance with local Codes and the National Electrical Safety Code requirements. Retail Customers will provide the Meter loop wiring. The length of the wiring must be sufficient to allow the proper installation of the Meter and connection at the Point of Connection. The size, or gauge, of the wires shall be determined by the expected load on the equipment but in any event not less than required by the National Electrical Code.

The Company's seal or lock on Meters, equipment, or enclosures containing said Meters and equipment should never be broken, cut, or otherwise removed by the Retail Customer or its agent (see Section 6.2.3.3.7). The Retail Customer, contractor, builder, or REP should refer to Company's "Handbook of Electric Metering and Connection Requirements" for installations of more than 320 amperes or for installations of more than 480 volts and for detailed information on all installations.

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2  
Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

### 6.2.3.3 BILLING

The Retail Customer's usage will be calculated from the registration of the installed Meter or Meters. The quantity of Energy delivered will be determined by means of an integrating watt-hour Meter of standard type and when required by a Rate Schedule, a Demand Meter of standard type. The registration thereon will be conclusive evidence of the quantity of Energy and Power delivered unless upon test the metering is found to be outside the accuracy standards established by ANSI.

The Company will electronically transmit a bill to the Retail Customer's REP for Company charges and the corresponding billing units. Billing adjustments related to the Meter measuring outside accuracy standards are covered in the Meter Accuracy and Testing section below.

The Company will adjust kWh and kW for metering located on the high side of a Company-owned transformer or for metering located on the low side of a Retail Customer-supplied transformer. The adjustment will decrease the recorded metered quantities for loads metered on the high side of Company-owned transformers and will increase the recorded metered quantities for loads metered on the low side of Retail Customer-supplied transformers. The adjustment for new installations shall be calculated by multiplying the recorded metered quantities by the appropriate adjustment factor listed below.

<u>Intervening Equipment</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
Substation Transformer	1.0%
Distribution Transformer	2.2%

### 6.2.3.4 METER ACCURACY AND TESTING

The Company carefully calibrates, maintains and tests Meters in an approved manner. The calibration for all Meters shall conform to the calibration limits as set by ANSI Standard C12. When tested, a Meter found to exceed these limits shall be adjusted as close as practical to the condition of zero error, or removed from service. Upon receipt of a request of a Retail Customer, and if he so desires, in his presence or in that of his authorized representative, Company shall make a test of the Meter accuracy. The test shall be made during Company's normal working hours at a time convenient to Retail Customer if he desires to observe the test. The test shall preferably be made on Retail Customer's premises, but may at Company's discretion, be made at Company's test laboratory or contracted outside test laboratory. The Company will test the Meter once

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2  
Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

each four (4) years at no charge; however if the Meter has been tested by Company, or by an authorized agent of the Company, at Retail Customer's request, and within a period of four (4) years Retail Customer requests a new test, Company shall make the test; but if the Meter is found to be within the accuracy standards established by ANSI, Company may charge Retail Customer a fee which reflects the cost to test the Meter. Please see the Meter Testing Charges located in Sections 6.1.2, 6.1.3, and 6.1.4 of the Tariff. Following the completion of any requested test, the Company shall advise REP or Retail Customer of the date of the test, the result of the test, who made the test, and the date the Meter was removed from service, if applicable.

If any Meter is found to be outside of the accuracy standards established by ANSI, proper correction shall be made of previous readings for the period of 150 days (see Section 4.7.5) immediately preceding the removal of such Meter from service for the testing, or from the time the Meter was in service since last tested, but not exceeding 150 days, as the Meter shall have been shown to be in error by such test, and an adjusted bill shall be rendered. No refund is required from the Company except to the REP that served the Retail Customer at the time of the Meter test. If a Meter is found not to register for any period, unless bypassed or tampered with, Company shall bill the REP the Company charges for units used, but not metered, for a period not to exceed 150 days based on amounts used under similar conditions during periods preceding or subsequent thereto, or during corresponding periods in previous years. The overbilling adjustment shall include interest. In addition, the Company shall electronically notify the appropriate REP of the adjusted billing units in order for the REP to properly adjust the Retail Customer's bill.

**6.2.3.3.5 METER TESTING FACILITIES  
AND EQUIPMENT**

The Company will either maintain a standardizing laboratory, or contract to a third-party laboratory, that shall conform to the requirements of ANSI Standard C12. All reference standards used in the testing and calibration of portable standards and instruments shall be submitted to this laboratory once each year for testing and adjustment. All test equipment used for testing billing Meters shall have a permanently attached identification number for use in maintaining records of assignment, certifications, and calibrations. All records will be kept on file at the office of the Company's standardizing laboratory or at a Company office that works directly with a contracted testing laboratory. All Meters shall be tested in accordance with the latest edition of ANSI Standards C-12 and C-12.16 (American National Code for Electricity Metering Solid State Meters).

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

265

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2  
Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 15, 2015

---

**6.2.3.3.6 RECORDS**

The Company will maintain Meter equipment records showing the Meter location (i.e. physical address) and date of last test. All Meter tests shall be properly referenced to the Meter record. The record of each test made on the Retail Customer's premises or on request of a Retail Customer shall show the identifying number and constants of the Meter, the standard Meter and other measuring devices used, the date and kind of test made, by whom made, the error (or percentage of accuracy) at each load tested, and sufficient data to permit verification of all calculations.

**6.2.3.3.7 METER ENCLOSURE SEAL  
BREAKAGE**

In order to protect against theft of service and to ensure safety to the public from potential exposure to energized facilities, the Meters, equipment, or enclosures containing said Meters and equipment shall be either locked or sealed by Company. Removal of said lock or seal is prohibited except with specific advance approval from the Company. Retail Customer shall not knowingly allow anyone except employees of Company or authorized agents of the Company to break seals or gain access to the Meters or equipment for any reason specifically, but not limited to the purposes of adjusting, repairing, rewiring or removing such equipment. Breaking of the seal without advanced authorization will result in a Broken Meter Seal charge being assessed when Company personnel are required to re-seal Meter enclosures. Seal breakage may be considered as Meter tampering by Company which would also result in a Tampering Fee, if evidence of current diversion or theft of service is found. If the Company must make repairs to the Meter or metering equipment in order to restore the Meter to service and to re-seal the enclosure, the Company will assess the Retail Customer for the expense of making such repairs (see Tampering and Broken Outer Meter Seal charges located in Sections 6.1.2, 6.1.3, and 6.1.4 of the Tariff). If the Customer's Meter enclosure is damaged such that it cannot be properly sealed, electric delivery service will be terminated until Retail Customer, at Retail Customer's expense, secures any required permits and the services of a qualified individual to make the necessary repairs so Company can properly seal the Meter enclosure.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK  
T

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2

Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions

Revision: Fifth Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

### 6.2.3.4 MOTOR INSTALLATIONS

#### 6.2.3.4.1 SUITABILITY OF EQUIPMENT

The Retail Customer shall install only such motors or other equipment or devices as are suitable for operations with the Company's electric system and which shall not be detrimental to same, and the equipment must not be used in such manner as to cause excessive voltage fluctuations or disturbances on the Company's Distribution System. The Company shall be the sole judge as to the suitability of apparatus, loads or appliances to be connected to its facilities and also as to whether the operation of such apparatus will be detrimental to the Company's Distribution System.

#### 6.2.3.4.2 SPECIFICATIONS AND OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

It is the sole responsibility of the Retail Customer to ensure that all Motors are installed with the proper operating protective device(s) to prevent Motor damage as a result of abnormal fluctuations in the Company's delivery system.

The specifications and operating characteristics of the Retail Customer's motors and equipment shall be provided to the Company prior to connection of the Retail Customer's motors and equipment, unless otherwise agreed between the Retail Customer and the Company. The Retail Customer's motor and equipment specifications and operating characteristics to be provided to the Company shall include:

- (1) All pertinent nameplate information (*i.e.*, horsepower rating, NEMA codes, full load amps, locked rotor amps, operating voltage, number of electrical phases required, efficiency ratings, power factor ratings, etc.).
- (2) Expected frequency of starting (*i.e.*, number of times motor will start over a set period of time).

Based on the specifications and operating characteristics provided by the Retail Customer, the Company may require the Retail Customer to install and maintain at the Retail Customer's expense such protective equipment or devices approved by the Company as are required or appropriate to limit, to a level acceptable to the Company, the effects of operating motors and equipment on the Company's system.

All motor installations approved by the Company shall be in accordance with the following provisions:

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.2  
Section Title: Company-Specific Terms and Conditions  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

- (1) Connections to all motors of seven and one-half (7-1/2) horsepower or less shall be single phase. 120-volt class motors shall not exceed 50 amperes locked rotor current.
- (2) Connections to all motors of more than seven and one-half (7-1/2) horsepower shall be three phase.
- (3) Groups of motors starting simultaneously shall be classed as one motor.

### 6.2.3.5 CONTINUITY OF DELIVERY SERVICE

In the event of national emergency or local disaster resulting in disruption of normal transmission or distribution service, Company may, in the public interest, temporarily interrupt transmission or distribution service to other Retail Customers to provide necessary transmission or distribution service to civil defense or other emergency service agencies until normal transmission or distribution service to these agencies can be restored.

The Company may also be ordered by a governmental agency, or other Authority, to terminate electric delivery service due to the imminent impact of severe weather, such as a hurricane. In the event of such an order, the Company will terminate electric delivery service until the governmental agency, or other Authority, authorizes the Company to restore delivery service. Depending upon the extent of damage to its delivery system, the Company will immediately begin to restore service pursuant to its emergency Service Restoration Plan.

### 6.3 AGREEMENTS AND FORMS

#### 6.3.1 FACILITIES EXTENSION AGREEMENT

WO NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
Location \_\_\_\_\_

You, \_\_\_\_\_ (Customer) have requested AEP Texas - North Division (Company) to install/construct certain electric distribution facilities (hereinafter referred to as "Facilities") as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The cost for construction/installation of the requested Facilities will be in excess of what would normally be provided by Company at no additional cost to the Customer. In accordance with the Company's approved Tariff, as filed with the Public Utility Commission of Texas, the Customer agrees to pay Company a one-time, non-refundable, Contribution-In-Aid-Of-Construction (CIAC) in the amount of dollars (\$\_\_\_\_\_). The Customer understands that he/she receives no ownership or control of the Facilities by virtue of the payment of the CIAC. The Facilities installed by the Company will remain the property of the Company. The Company expressly retains the right to use said Facilities for any purpose which Company deems appropriate under good utility practices, including the distribution of electric service to other customers.

Company agrees to construct/install the Facilities, and the Customer agrees to provide \_\_\_\_\_ and to be ready to take electric service on or before \_\_\_\_\_ (In Service Date).

It is understood and agreed that the Company will not begin construction/installation of the Facilities until full payment of the CIAC has been received by the Company; therefore, Customer understands and agrees that he/she needs to make full payment of the CIAC in sufficient time to allow for the construction/installation to be completed by the In Service Date.

The pricing of the CIAC quoted herein is based on the specifics of the Customer's request, including the Customer's stated In Service Date, and must be accepted by the Customer by executing and returning to the Company this Agreement, with payment, by \_\_\_\_\_

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

\_\_\_\_\_ to remain valid. Should Customer alter the request for facilities, or request a delay in (or is otherwise unable to take service by) the stated In Service Date, the Company reserves the right to update the pricing and require an additional CIAC payment, if required to reflect any increases in cost due to the alteration in requested facilities or the delay in taking service, or both.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a waiver or relinquishment by Company of any right it has or may hereafter have to discontinue service for default in the payment of any bill owing or to become owing hereunder or for any reason or cause allowed by law.

By signing and returning this Agreement, Customer understands and accepts the above described terms and conditions.

**CUSTOMER:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) (/date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

**AEP Texas - North Division:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Printed Name)

\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) (/date)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

This agreement shall not be binding upon Company unless and until it is signed by an authorized representative of Company.

**AEP Texas - North Division**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title

**ACCEPTED:**

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Applicant

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**6.3.2 APPLICATION FOR INTERCONNECTION AND  
PARALLEL OPERATION OF DISTRIBUTED  
GENERATION**

**Prescribed Form for the Application for Interconnection and Parallel Operation of  
Distributed Generation**

Customers seeking to interconnect distributed generation with the utility system will complete and file with the company the following Application for Parallel Operation:

**APPLICATION FOR INTERCONNECTION AND  
PARALLEL OPERATION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION**

Return Completed Application to: AEP Texas  
Attention: Customer Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 2121  
Corpus Christi, Texas 78403-2121

Customer's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Service Point Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Information Prepared and Submitted By: \_\_\_\_\_

(Name and Address) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

The following information shall be supplied by the Customer or Customer's designated representative. All applicable items must be accurately completed in order that the Customer's generating facilities may be effectively evaluated by AEP Texas - North Division for interconnection with the utility system.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

271

JAN 01 '17

DOCUMENT

46050

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**GENERATOR**

Number of Units: \_\_\_\_\_

Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_

Type (Synchronous, Induction, or Inverter): \_\_\_\_\_

Fuel Source Type (Solar, Natural Gas, Wind, etc.): \_\_\_\_\_

Kilowatt Rating (95 F at location) \_\_\_\_\_

Kilovolt-Ampere Rating (95 F at location): \_\_\_\_\_

Power Factor: \_\_\_\_\_

Voltage Rating: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Phases: \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you plan to export power: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes / \_\_\_\_\_ No

If Yes, maximum amount expected: \_\_\_\_\_

Do you wish AEP Texas - North Division to report excess generation to your REP?  
\_\_\_\_\_ Yes / \_\_\_\_\_ No

Pre-Certification Label or Type Number (e.g., UL-1741 Utility Interactive or IEEE 1547.1): \_\_\_\_\_

Expected Energization and Start-up Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Normal operation of interconnection: (examples: provide power to meet base load, demand management, standby, back-up, other (please describe)) \_\_\_\_\_

One-line diagram attached: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes

For systems not using pre-certified inverters (e.g., inverters certified to UL-1741 or IEEE 1547.1), does AEP Texas - North Division have the dynamic modeling values from the generator manufacturer? \_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_ No

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

272

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
 Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
 Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

If not, please explain: \_\_\_\_\_

(Note: For pre-certified equipment the answer is Yes. Otherwise, applicant must provide the dynamic modeling values if they are available)

Layout sketch showing lockable, "visible" disconnect device is attached: \_\_\_\_\_ Yes

**Authorized Release of Information List**

By signing this Application in the space provided below, Customer authorizes AEP Texas - North Division to release Customer's proprietary information to the extent necessary to process this Application to the following persons:

	Name	Phone Number	Email Address
Project Manager			
Electrical Contractor			
Consultant			
Other			

**AEP Texas - North Division**

\_\_\_\_\_ [CUSTOMER NAME]

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINTED NAME:

PRINTED NAME:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

**6.3.3 AGREEMENT FOR INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION**

This Interconnection Agreement (“Agreement”) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, by AEP Texas – North Division (Company”), and \_\_\_\_\_ (“Customer”), a \_\_\_\_\_ [specify whether an individual or a corporation, and if a corporation, name state, municipal corporation, cooperative corporation, or other], each hereinafter sometimes referred to individually as “Party” or both referred to collectively as the “Parties.”

**Place a check mark in the applicable space or spaces below to indicate the type of entity entering into this Agreement:**

**Option 1:** For purposes of this Agreement, the end-use customer will act as a Party to this Agreement.

**Option 2:** For purposes of this Agreement, the entity other than the end-use customer that owns the distribution generation facility (also referred to as “Generator”) will act as a Party to this Agreement.

**Option 3:** For purposes of this Agreement, the entity other than the end-use customer that owns the premises upon which the distributed generation Facility will be located (also referred to as “Premises Owner”) will act as a Party to this Agreement.

**Option 4:** For purposes of this Agreement, an entity who by contract is assigned ownership rights to energy produced from distributed renewable generation located at the premises of the end-use customer on the end-use customer’s side of the meter, will act as a Party to this Agreement.

Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the entity referred to as “Customer” herein shall refer to the entity defined in the option selected above by the end-use customer.

If any option other than Option 1 as outlined above is selected, the end-use customer must sign, print his or her name, and date the affirmation in the End-Use Customer Affirmation Schedule attached to this Agreement.

In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Scope of Agreement** -- This Agreement is applicable to conditions under which Company and Customer agree that one or more generating facility or facilities of ten megawatts or less and

JAN 25 '17  
RECORDED  
46725

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

related interconnecting facilities to be interconnected at less than 60 kilovolts (“Facilities”) may be interconnected to Company’s facilities, as described in Exhibit A. If Customer is not the end-use customer, Customer affirms that the end-use customer has approved of the design and location of the Facilities.

**2. Establishment of Point(s) of Interconnection** -- Company and Customer agree to interconnect Facilities at the locations specified in this Agreement, in accordance with Public Utility Commission of Texas (“Commission”) Substantive Rules §25.211, relating to interconnection of distributed generation, and §25.212, relating to technical requirements for interconnection and parallel operation of on-site distributed generation (16 Texas Administrative Code §25.211 and §25.212) (the “Rules”) or any successor rule addressing distributed generation and as described in the attached Exhibit A (the “Point(s) of Interconnection”).

**3. Responsibilities of Company and Customer** -- Customer shall, at its own cost and expense, operate, maintain, repair, and inspect, and shall be fully responsible for, Facilities specified on Exhibit A. Customer shall conduct operations of Facilities in compliance with all aspects of the Rules, and Company shall conduct operations on its facilities in compliance with all aspects of the Rules, and as further described and mutually agreed to in the applicable Facility Schedule. Maintenance of Facilities shall be performed in accordance with the applicable manufacturer’s recommended maintenance schedule. Customer agrees to cause Facilities to be constructed in accordance with specifications equal to or greater than those provided by the National Electrical Safety Code, approved by the American National Standards Institute, in effect at the time of construction.

Each Party covenants and agrees to design, install, maintain, and operate, or cause the design, installation, maintenance, and operation of, facilities on its side of the point of common coupling so as to reasonably minimize the likelihood of a disturbance, originating in the facilities of one Party, affecting or impairing the facilities of the other Party, or other facilities with which Company is interconnected.

Company shall notify Customer if there is evidence that operation of Facilities causes disruption or deterioration of service to other utility customers or if the operation of Facilities causes damage to Company’s facilities or other facilities with which Company is interconnected. Company and Customer shall work cooperatively and promptly to resolve the problem.

Customer shall notify Company of any emergency or hazardous condition or occurrence with Facilities which could affect safe operation of Company’s facilities or other facilities with which Company is interconnected.

Customer shall provide Company at least 14 days’ written notice of a change in ownership; any circumstances necessitating a change in the person who is the Customer to this Agreement; or cessation of operations of one or more Facilities. Upon notice by Customer of circumstances

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

necessitating a change in the person who is the Customer to this Agreement, Company shall undertake in a reasonably expeditious manner entry of a new Agreement with the change in person who is the Customer.

**4. Limitation of Liability and Indemnification**

- a. *Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, with respect to Company's provision of electric service to the end-use customer other than the interconnections service addressed by this Agreement, Company's liability to the end-use customer shall be limited as set forth in Section 5.2 of Company's Commission-approved tariffs, which are incorporated herein by reference.*
- b. *Neither Company nor Customer shall be liable to the other for damages for anything that is beyond such Party's control, including an act of God, labor disturbance, act of a public enemy, war, insurrection, riot, fire, storm or flood, explosion, breakage or accident to machinery or equipment, a curtailment, order, or regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military, or lawfully established civilian authorities, or the making of necessary repairs upon the property or equipment of either party.*
- c. *Notwithstanding Paragraph 4.b of this Agreement, Company shall assume all liability for and shall indemnify Customer for any claims, losses, costs, and expenses of any kind or character to the extent that they result from Company's negligence in connection with the design, construction, or operation of its Facilities as described on Exhibit A; provided, however, that Company shall have no obligation to indemnify Customer for claims brought by claimants who cannot recover directly from Company. Such indemnity shall include, but is not limited to, financial responsibility for: (a) Customer's monetary losses; (b) reasonable costs and expenses of defending an action or claim made by a third person; (c) damages related to the death or injury of a third person; (d) damages to the property of Customer; (e) damages to the property of a third person; (f) damages for the disruption of the business of a third person. In no event shall Company be liable for consequential, special, incidental, or punitive damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of revenue, or loss of production. The Company does not assume liability for any costs for damages arising from the disruption of the business of Customer or for Customer's costs and expenses of prosecuting or defending an action or claim against Company. This paragraph does not create a liability on the part of Company to Customer or a third person, but requires indemnification where such liability exists. The limitations of liability provided in this paragraph do not apply in cases of gross negligence or intentional wrongdoing.*

d. *Please check the appropriate box.*

Person Other than a Federal Agency

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

*Notwithstanding Paragraph 4.b of this Agreement, Customer shall assume all liability for and shall indemnify Company for any claims, losses, costs, and expenses of any kind or character to the extent that they result from Customer's negligence in connection with the design, construction, or operation of Facilities as described on Exhibit A; provided, however, that Customer shall have no obligation to indemnify Company for claims brought by claimants who cannot recover directly from Customer. Such indemnity shall include, but is not limited to, financial responsibility for: (a) Company's monetary losses; (b) reasonable costs and expenses of defending an action or claim made by a third person; (c) damages related to the death or injury of a third person; (d) damages to the property of Company; (e) damages to the property of a third person; (f) damages for the disruption of the business of a third person. In no event shall Customer be liable for consequential, special, incidental, or punitive damages, including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of revenue, or loss of production. The Customer does not assume liability for any costs for damages arising from the disruption of the business of Company or for Company's costs and expenses of prosecuting or defending an action or claim against Customer. This paragraph does not create a liability on the part of Customer to Company or a third person, but requires indemnification where such liability exists. The limitations of liability provided in this paragraph do not apply in cases of gross negligence or intentional wrongdoing. This paragraph applies to a state or local entity to the extent permitted by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas.*

Federal Agency

*Notwithstanding Paragraph 4.b of this Agreement, the liability, if any, of Customer relating to this Agreement, for injury or loss of property, or personal injury or death shall be governed exclusively by the provisions of the Federal Tort Claims Act (28 U.S.C. §§ 1346, and 2671-2680). Subject to applicable federal, state, and local laws, each Party's liability to the other for any loss, cost, claim, injury, liability, or expense, including reasonable attorney's fees, relating to or arising from any act or omission in its performance of this Agreement shall be limited to the amount of direct damages actually incurred, and in no event shall either Party be liable to the other for any indirect, special, consequential, or punitive damages.*

- e. Company and Customer shall each be responsible for the safe installation, maintenance, repair, and condition of their respective facilities on their respective sides of the Points of Interconnection. Company does not assume any duty of inspecting Customer's Facilities.*
- f. For the mutual protection of Customer and Company, only with Company prior authorization are the connections between Company's service wires and Customer's service entrance conductors to be energized.*

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

**5. Right of Access, Equipment Installation, Removal & Inspection** -- Upon reasonable notice, Company may send a qualified person to the premises where the Facilities are located at or immediately before the time Facilities first produce energy to inspect the interconnection, and observe Facilities' commissioning (including any testing), startup, and operation for a period of up to three days after initial startup of Facilities.

Following the initial inspection process described above, at reasonable hours, and upon reasonable notice, or at any time without notice in the event of an emergency or hazardous condition, Company shall have access to the premises where the Facilities are located for any reasonable purpose in connection with the performance of the obligations imposed on it by this Agreement or if necessary to meet its legal obligation to provide service to its customers.

Customer warrants it has, or has obtained from other entities, all necessary rights to provide Company with access to the premises and Facilities, as necessary or appropriate for Company to exercise its rights under this Agreement and the Rules.

**6. Disconnection of Facilities** -- Customer retains the option to disconnect from Company's facilities. Customer shall notify Company of its intent to disconnect by giving Company at least thirty days' written notice. Such disconnection shall not be a termination of this Agreement unless Customer exercises rights under Section 7.

Customer shall disconnect Facilities from Company's facilities upon the effective date of any termination under Section 7.

Subject to Commission Rule, for routine maintenance and repairs of Company's facilities, Company shall provide Customer with seven business days' notice of service interruption.

Company shall have the right to suspend service in cases where continuance of service to Customer will endanger persons or property. During the forced outage of Company's facilities serving Customer, Company shall have the right to suspend service to effect immediate repairs of Company's facilities, but Company shall use its best efforts to provide Customer with reasonable prior notice.

**7. Effective Term and Termination Rights** -- This Agreement becomes effective when executed by both Parties and shall continue in effect until terminated. The Agreement may be terminated for the following reasons: (a) Customer may terminate this Agreement at any time, by giving Company sixty days' written notice; (b) Company may terminate upon failure by Customer to generate energy from Facilities in parallel with Company's facilities within twelve months after completion of the interconnection; (c) either Party may terminate by giving the other Party at least sixty days' written notice that the other Party is in default of any of the material terms and conditions of the Agreement, so long as the notice specifies the basis for termination and there is reasonable opportunity to cure the default; or (d) Company may terminate by giving

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

Customer at least sixty days' written notice if possible in the event that there is a material change in an applicable rule or statute that necessitates termination of this Agreement.

**8. Governing Law and Regulatory Authority -- Please check the appropriate box.**

Customer acknowledges agreements other than this Agreement relating to the Facilities between Customer and other entities that do not involve the Company may not be subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission.

**Person Other Than a Federal Agency:** This Agreement was executed in the State of Texas and must in all respects be governed by, interpreted, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws thereof. This Agreement is subject to, and the Parties' obligations hereunder include, operating in full compliance with all valid, applicable federal, state, and local laws or ordinances, and all applicable rules, regulations, orders of, and tariffs approved by, duly constituted regulatory authorities having jurisdiction.

**Federal Agency:** This Agreement was executed in the State of Texas and, to the extent not inconsistent with all applicable federal law (including, but not limited to: (a) the Anti-Deficiency Acts, 31 USC §§1341, 1342 and 1501-1519; (b) the Tort Claims Act, 28 USC Chapter 171, §§2671-2680, and 28 CFR Part 14; and (c) the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended, 41 USC §§601-613), must in all respects be governed by, interpreted, construed, and enforced in accordance with the laws thereof. This Agreement is subject to, and the Parties' obligations hereunder include, operating in full compliance with all valid, applicable federal, state, and local laws or ordinances, and all applicable rules, regulations, orders of, and tariffs approved by, duly constituted regulatory authorities having jurisdiction.

**9. Amendment --** This Agreement may be amended only upon mutual agreement of the Parties, which amendment will not be effective until reduced to writing and executed by the Parties.

**10. Entirety of Agreement and Prior Agreements Superseded --** This Agreement, including the attached Exhibit A and Facility Schedules, which are expressly made a part hereof for all purposes, constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with regard to the interconnection of the facilities of the Parties at the Points of Interconnection expressly provided for in this Agreement. The Parties are not bound by or liable for any statement, representation, promise, inducement, understanding, or undertaking of any kind or nature (whether written or oral) with regard to the subject matter hereof not set forth or provided for herein. This Agreement replaces all prior agreements and undertakings, oral or written, between the Parties with regard to the subject matter hereof, including without limitation \_\_\_\_\_ [specify any prior agreements being superseded], and all such agreements and undertakings are agreed by the Parties to no longer be of any force or effect. It is expressly acknowledged that the Parties may have other agreements

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

covering other services not expressly provided for herein, which agreements are unaffected by this Agreement.

11. **Written Notices** -- Written notices given under this Agreement are deemed to have been duly delivered if hand delivered or sent by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to:

(a) If to Company:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) If to Customer:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The above-listed names, titles, and addresses of either Party may be changed by written notification to the other, notwithstanding Section 10.

12. **Invoicing and Payment** -- Invoicing and payment terms for services associated with this agreement shall be consistent with applicable Substantive Rules of the Commission.

13. **Disclosure of Information to End-Use Customer** -- If Customer is not the end-use customer, Company is hereby authorized to provide any information requested by the end-use customer concerning the Facility.

14. **No Third-Party Beneficiaries** -- This Agreement is not intended to and does not create rights, remedies, or benefits of any character whatsoever in favor of any persons, corporations, associations, or entities other than the Parties, and the obligations herein assumed are solely for the use and benefit of the Parties, their successors in interest and, where permitted, their assigns.

15. **No Waiver** -- The failure of a Party to this Agreement to insist, on any occasion, upon strict performance of any provision of this Agreement will not be considered to waive the obligations, rights, or duties imposed upon the Parties.

16. **Headings** -- The descriptive headings of the various parts of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are to be afforded no significance in the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 25 '17

46725

DOCKET

CONTROL #

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

17. **Multiple Counterparts** -- This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which is deemed an original but all constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized representatives.

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION

\_\_\_\_\_  
[CUSTOMER NAME]

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

BY: \_\_\_\_\_

PRINTED NAME

PRINTED NAME

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

**AGREEMENT FOR INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATION  
OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION**

**EXHIBIT A**

**LIST OF FACILITY SCHEDULES AND POINTS OF INTERCONNECTION**

Facility Schedule No.                      Name of Point of Interconnection

[Insert Facility Schedule number and name for each Point of Interconnection]

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED  
JAN 25 '17      46725  
CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_



AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3

Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms

Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

9. Equipment to be furnished by Customer:

(This section is intended to describe equipment to be furnished by Customer to effectuate the interconnection and may not be a complete list of necessary equipment.)

10. Cost Responsibility and Ownership and Control of Company Facilities:

Unless otherwise agreed or prescribed by applicable regulatory requirements or other law, any payments received by Company from Customer will remain the property of Company. Company shall at all times have title and complete ownership and control over facilities installed by Company.

11. Modifications to Customer Facilities:

Customer understands and agrees that, before making any modifications to its Facilities that substantially affect the protective or interconnection parameters or requirements used in the interconnection process (including in an Pre-interconnection Study performed by Company), Customer will both notify Company of, and receive approval by Company for, such modifications. Customer further understands and agrees that, if required pursuant to Commission Substantive Rule §25.211(m)(5), it will submit a new Application for Interconnection and Parallel Operation request for the desired modifications.

12. Supplemental terms and conditions attached (check one):  Yes /  No

AEP TEXAS – NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Sixth Effective Date: January 5, 2017

---

**END-USE CUSTOMER AFFIRMATION SCHEDULE**

The end-use customer selecting the entity who owns the DG facility (the DG owner or Option 2 entity), the owner of the premises at which the DG facility is located (premises owner or Option 3 entity), or the person who by contract is assigned ownership rights to energy produced by the DG facility (Option 4 entity) to act as Customer and Party to the Interconnection Agreement must sign and date the consent below.

“I affirm that I am the end-use customer for the distributed generation facility addressed in Facility Schedule No. \_\_\_[insert applicable number] in the Interconnection Agreement between \_\_\_\_\_[insert name of Company] and \_\_\_\_\_[insert name of Customer], and that I have selected \_\_\_\_\_[insert name of Customer] or successor in interest to act as Customer and a Party to this Interconnection Agreement rather than me.

I acknowledge that the agreements that I have with \_\_\_\_\_[insert name of Customer] relating to the distributed generation facility addressed in Facility Schedule No. \_\_[insert applicable number] may not be subject to the jurisdiction of the Public Utility Commission of Texas.”

[END-USE CUSTOMER NAME]

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

10. **Entirety of Agreement and Prior Agreements Superseded** -- This Agreement, including the attached Exhibit A and Facility Schedules, which are expressly made a part hereof for all purposes, constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with regard to the interconnection of the facilities of the Parties at the Points of Interconnection expressly provided for in this Agreement. The Parties are not bound by or liable for any statement, representation, promise, inducement, understanding, or undertaking of any kind or nature (whether written or oral) with regard to the subject matter hereof not set forth or provided for herein. This Agreement replaces all prior agreements and undertakings, oral or written, between the Parties with regard to the subject matter hereof, including without limitation \_\_\_\_\_ [specify any prior agreements being superseded], and all such agreements and undertakings are agreed by the Parties to no longer be of any force or effect. It is expressly acknowledged that the Parties may have other agreements covering other services not expressly provided for herein, which agreements are unaffected by this Agreement.

11. **Written Notices** -- Written notices given under this Agreement are deemed to have been duly delivered if hand delivered or sent by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, to:

(a) If to Company:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) If to Customer:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The above-listed names, titles, and addresses of either Party may be changed by written notification to the other, notwithstanding Section 10.

12. **Invoicing and Payment** -- Invoicing and payment terms for services associated with this agreement shall be consistent with applicable Substantive Rules of the Commission.

13. **No Third-Party Beneficiaries** -- This Agreement is not intended to and does not create rights, remedies, or benefits of any character whatsoever in favor of any

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

persons, corporations, associations, or entities other than the Parties, and the obligations herein assumed are solely for the use and benefit of the Parties, their successors in interest and, where permitted, their assigns.

14. **No Waiver** -- The failure of a Party to this Agreement to insist, on any occasion, upon strict performance of any provision of this Agreement will not be considered to waive the obligations, rights, or duties imposed upon the Parties.

15. **Headings** -- The descriptive headings of the various parts of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are to be afforded no significance in the interpretation or construction of this Agreement.

16. **Multiple Counterparts** -- This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which is deemed an original but all constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be signed by their respective duly authorized representatives.

**AEP Texas - North Division**

\_\_\_\_\_  
[CUSTOMER NAME]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name

Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

RECORDED

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE  
Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**AGREEMENT FOR INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATION OF  
DISTRIBUTED GENERATION**

**EXHIBIT A**

**LIST OF FACILITY SCHEDULES AND POINTS OF INTERCONNECTION**

Facility Schedule No.                      Name of Point of Interconnection

[Insert Facility Schedule number and name for each Point of Interconnection]

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

RECORDED

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**FACILITY SCHEDULE NO.**

[The following information is to be specified for each Point of Interconnection, if applicable.]

1. Customer Name:
  
2. Premises Owner Name:
  
3. Facility location:
  
4. Delivery voltage:
  
5. Metering (voltage, location, losses adjustment due to metering location, and other):
  
6. Normal Operation of Interconnection:
  
7. One line diagram attached (check one): \_\_\_\_\_ Yes / \_\_\_\_\_ No

If Yes, then the one-line drawing should show the most current drawing(s) available as of the signing of this Schedule. Company and Customer agree drawings(s) may be updated to meet as-built or design changes that occur during construction. Customer understands and agrees that any changes that substantially affect the protective or functional requirements required by the Company will need to be reviewed and accepted by Company.

8. Equipment to be furnished by Company:  
(This section is intended to generally describe equipment to be furnished by Company to effectuate the interconnection and may not be a complete list of necessary equipment.)
  
9. Equipment to be furnished by Customer:

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fifth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

(This section is intended to describe equipment to be furnished by Customer to effectuate the interconnection and may not be a complete list of necessary equipment.)

10. Cost Responsibility and Ownership and Control of Company Facilities:

Unless otherwise agreed or prescribed by applicable regulatory requirements or other law, any payments received by Company from Customer will remain the property of Company. Company shall at all times have title and complete ownership and control over facilities installed by Company.

11. Modifications to Customer Facilities:

Customer understands and agrees that, before making any modifications to its Facilities that substantially affect the protective or interconnection parameters or requirements used in the interconnection process (including in an Pre-interconnection Study performed by Company), Customer will both notify Company of, and receive approval by Company for, such modifications. Customer further understands and agrees that, if required pursuant to Commission Substantive Rule 25.211(m)(5), it will submit a new Application for Interconnection and Parallel Operation request for the desired modifications.

12. Supplemental terms and conditions attached (check one):  Yes /  No

AEP Texas - North Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
[CUSTOMER NAME]

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCKET  
FILE  
T

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**6.3.4 OTHER AGREEMENTS AND FORMS**

**6.3.4.1 FACILITIES RENTAL SERVICE AGREEMENT**

Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Retail End-use Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Service Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
ESI ID: \_\_\_\_\_

1. This Facilities Rental Service Agreement (Agreement) is for services to be provided under the Company's Distribution Voltage Facilities Rental Service Schedule, or System Integral Facilities Rental Service schedules.
2. This Agreement between Retail Customer and AEP Texas - North Division (Company) shall continue for a term of one year and thereafter shall continue until the Retail Customer provides the Company with 90-days advance written notice of termination.
3. Company agrees to lease to Retail Customer the electric equipment and Facilities as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (Facilities) used in providing electric connection service to Retail Customer.
4. Retail Customer shall pay Company rent and maintenance charges for the Facilities at the rates and at the time provided in Company's rate schedule identified in No. 1 above, and as filed with the Public Utility Commission of Texas, computed as follows:

Total Installed Cost of Facilities	(Times)	Monthly Facilities Rental Rate	(Equals)	Monthly Facilities Rental Charges
_____	X	0.0190	=	_____

5. In the event Retail Customer requests that any Facilities constructed, owned, maintained or operated by Company be removed or upon the termination of this Agreement without the execution of a superseding Agreement that provides for the continuation of rental payments by a Retail Customer, Company will remove such Facilities within a reasonable time at Retail Customer's expense. The removal charge shall include the labor and construction equipment usage cost to Company of removing such Facilities less the salvage or reclamation value of the Facilities, whichever is higher, and shall be calculated in accordance with Company's customary accounting procedures, which Company agrees will be in

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and the requirements of regulatory agencies having jurisdiction over Company. In addition to removal costs net of salvage, Retail Customer shall also pay to the Company the undepreciated value of the assets being removed (including installation, labor and Facilities). Such payment shall be made to Company promptly after such removal is completed.

6. Company will maintain the Facilities installed by it and rented to Customer in good operating condition and assumes all costs and expenses in connection therewith except for repairs due to any damages or destruction of the Facilities caused by Retail Customer. Maintenance expenses to Company other than repair of damages caused by Retail Customer will in no way increase the monthly rentals which Retail Customer will pay Company, provided that should all or any part of the Facilities being rented require replacement during the term of this Agreement, the monthly and annual rental charges will be re-computed based on the provisions in the Company's applicable facilities rental schedule. Retail Customer will pay for all damages caused by Retail Customer within 16 days of receiving the notice.
7. Company will endeavor to perform inspection or maintenance of the Facilities during time periods which will minimize any impact on Retail Customer's operation.
8. Retail Customer will protect Company property located on Retail Customer's premises from persons not authorized to have access to Company's property.

ACCEPTED BY:

ACCEPTED:

AEP Texas - North Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Retail Customer                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
By    Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Capacity

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17                      46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**6.3.4.2 FACILITIES MONTHLY MAINTENANCE  
SERVICE AGREEMENT**

Retail End-use Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Account Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Service Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
ESI ID: \_\_\_\_\_

1. This Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service Agreement (Agreement) is for services to be provided under the Company's Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service schedule.
2. This Agreement between Retail Customer and AEP Texas - North Division (Company) shall continue for a term of one year and thereafter shall continue until the Retail Customer provides the Company with 90-day written advance notice of termination.
3. Company agrees to operate, repair and maintain the equipment and facilities used in providing electric service to the Customer as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (Facilities). For the monthly charges stated herein, the Company shall bear all expenses of routine operation of and maintenance on the Facilities.
4. Retail Customer represents that Facilities owned by Customer and to be maintained under this Agreement are in accordance with specifications at least equal to those prescribed by the National Electrical Safety Code. In the event that all or any part of the Facilities are not in accordance with such specifications or are below Company's operational standards, Retail Customer will reimburse the Company for expenses it incurs to replace, construct or reconstruct the Facilities or part thereof necessary to bring the Facilities in accordance with such specifications of the Company's operational standards. Connection of Customer's Facilities to the Company's system shall not imply that the Facilities are in accordance with such specifications or that the Facilities meet the Company's operational standards.
5. Retail Customer shall pay Company monthly maintenance charges for the Facilities at the rates and at the times provided in Company's Facilities Monthly Maintenance Service tariff schedule as filed with the Public Utility Commission of Texas, computed as follows:

JBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

TEKCO

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
 TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
 Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
 Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
 Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

Total Installed Cost of Facilities	(Times) X	Monthly Facilities Maintenance Rate 0.0072	(Equals) =	Monthly Facilities Maintenance Charge
---------------------------------------	--------------	--	---------------	--

6. The above maintenance charges are intended to cover the routine operating and maintenance costs only. If the Facilities being operated and maintained by the Company become damaged during the term of this Agreement, the Retail Customer shall be responsible for the cost to repair the Facilities. If the Facilities require replacement during the term of this Agreement, the Retail Customer shall be responsible for the cost of removal of the original equipment and acquisition of the replacement equipment purchased. The Retail Customer will pay the Company the cost of removing the original equipment and the cost of installing the replacement equipment. If Company purchases and installs the replacement equipment, the Retail Customer will pay the Company the cost of removing the original equipment and acquiring and installing the replacement equipment purchased by the Company. Such payment will be made by the Retail Customer within 16 days of receiving the invoice. If the Facilities being operated and maintained become damaged and require replacement during the term of this Agreement, the monthly maintenance charges will be re-computed based on the provisions in the Company's Facilities Maintenance Service Tariff.

ACCEPTED BY:

ACCEPTED:

AEP Texas - North Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Retail Customer                      Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
By    Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official Capacity

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
 APPROVED

JAN 01 '17                      46050

TEKCO

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**6.3.4.3 AGREEMENT AND TERMS AND  
CONDITIONS FOR PULSE METERING  
EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION**

AEP Texas - North Division ("Company") and \_\_\_\_\_ [an Electric Power and Energy end-user; the written authorized representative of \_\_\_\_\_, an Electric Power and Energy end-user; or a retail electric provider for \_\_\_\_\_, an Electric Power and Energy end-user] ("Customer") hereby agree that the provision of Pulse Metering Equipment will be governed by the Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service and this Agreement and Terms and Conditions for Pulse Metering Equipment Installation ("Agreement").

Upon the request of Customer, Company shall install, maintain, repair, replace, or remove Pulse Metering Equipment located at Company's Meter used for billing Delivery System Services in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

1. Company shall install Pulse Metering Equipment, including: pulse initiator, as needed; external protective devices, as needed; junction box, as needed; and necessary wiring and related materials and supplies up to a point for Customer's interconnection.
2. Customer shall be responsible for the installation and maintenance of all wiring and equipment on Customer's side of the point of interconnection with Company's Pulse Metering Equipment.
3. Customer agrees that Company is not obligated to alter or adjust any meter reading based on the equipment that Customer installs to receive the Electrical Pulses provided for herein and that Company in no way guarantees that Customer's equipment will operate satisfactorily.
4. Company shall charge and Customer shall pay (i) the installation charge as set forth in Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service, or if there is no such charge, (ii) the difference in costs, if any, between the existing meter (or the standard meter if no meter is currently installed) and the cost of an advanced meter that meets Customer's requirements, or (iii) the actual cost of the installation requirements, which includes the actual cost of equipment, labor, and overheads necessary to provide pulse access, or (iv) an engineering estimate thereof. Customer shall remit payment to Company for the costs incurred under this paragraph by the due date shown on Company's invoice.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

288

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

5. Only Company or Company's authorized representatives shall install, maintain, repair, replace, or remove Pulse Metering Equipment. Company shall normally complete installation or removal of such equipment within thirty (30) days from the Effective Date (hereinafter defined) of this Agreement. Normal installation times may be impacted by equipment availability or other factors beyond the reasonable control of Company. If Company determines that the installation time may exceed thirty (30) days, Company shall provide notice to customer pursuant to section 11 of this agreement. Company shall provide notice to Customer's contact person as set forth in section 11 of this Agreement when Pulse Metering Equipment installation is complete, including pulse multipliers for the meter, so that pulse data can be interpreted.
6. Company shall maintain, repair, or replace Pulse Metering Equipment installed hereunder, if and to the extent that such work is necessary to maintain the pulse access desired by Customer. If applicable, a charge for maintenance shall be optional, with Customer having the option whether to pay a monthly maintenance fee, rather than the cost of repair or replacement should such become necessary to maintain the pulse access desired by Customer. Company shall charge and Customer shall pay (i) the replacement charge, (ii) the actual cost of all required repairs/replacement, or (iii) an engineering estimate thereof. Company shall repair or replace only such Company equipment as requires repair or replacement.
7. If an isolation relay is used, under no circumstances shall Customer modify or interrupt the operation of Company's relay and associated wiring.
8. Company shall have the right to interrupt the pulse circuit in accordance with the provisions of the Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service.
9. This Agreement may be amended, revised, or otherwise changed only by an appropriate order of an Applicable Legal Authority.
10. All requests for Pulse Metering Equipment shall be in writing and must include the following information:
  - (a). Customer name;
  - (b). Letter of authorization if Customer is other than an Electric Power and Energy end-user;
  - (c). Customer's authorized representative contact name, if applicable;
  - (d). Customer's authorized representative contact phone number, if applicable;
  - (e). ESI ID (if available);
  - (f). Service address (including City and zip code);
  - (g). Pulse data requested e.g. watt-hour, time, var-hour;

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

(h). Billing/Invoice Information, including:

Responsible Party;  
Billing Address; and

(i). If Customer is not the owner of the premises upon which Pulse Metering Equipment will be located, Customer shall represent that Company is fully authorized to enter the premises and to perform any reasonable effort necessary to install, maintain, repair, replace, or remove Pulse Metering Equipment.

11. All communications necessary in the administration and execution of this Agreement may be effectuated by contacting Company and Customer at the addresses and telephone numbers set forth below:

FOR COMPANY:

Contact:

Address:

Email:

Phone Number:

Fax Number:

FOR CUSTOMER:

Contact:

Address:

Email:

Phone Number:

Fax Number:

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

**Applicable:** Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
**Chapter:** 6                      **Section:** 6.3  
**Section Title:** Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
**Revision:** Fourth      **Effective Date:** January 1, 2017

---

Either party may change the preceding designation by providing the other party with no less than thirty (30) days advanced notification of such change.

12. Except as expressly provided by this Agreement, no provisions of this Agreement shall revise, alter, modify, or amend Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service.
13. This Agreement shall commence upon the date of execution by both Parties (the "Effective Date") and shall terminate (a) upon mutual agreement of the Parties, or (b) written notification by Customer to Company that it requests to terminate this Agreement; or (c) upon the effective date of a new agreement between the Parties.
14. Termination of this Agreement, for any reason, shall not relieve Company or Customer of any obligation accrued or accruing prior to such termination.
15. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which is deemed an original but all constitute one and the same instrument.

**Company**

**AEP Texas - North Division**

(legal signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

(date)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Customer (insert name)**

\_\_\_\_\_

(legal signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

(date)

\_\_\_\_\_

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17      46050

DOCKET  
#

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**6.3.4.4 AGREEMENT FOR METER  
OWNERSHIP AND/OR ACCESS FOR  
NON-COMPANY OWNED METERS**

**ESI ID:** \_\_\_\_\_  
(If this Agreement applies to multiple ESI IDs, the ESI IDs are listed on an Attachment that identifies the appropriate premise address for each ESI ID.)

\_\_\_\_\_ (“Company”) and \_\_\_\_\_ (“Retail Customer”) hereby agree that this Agreement for Meter Ownership and/or Access for Non-Company Owned Meters (“Agreement”), as well as Company’s Tariff for Retail Delivery Service (“Tariff”) and Applicable Legal Authorities, will govern Retail Customer’s utilization of Non-Company Owned Meter(s), and Retail Customer’s physical access to Non-Company Owned Meter(s) to obtain Meter Data at the ESI ID(s) specified above. All defined terms used herein will have the meanings specified in the Tariff, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

This Agreement may be executed by a written authorized representative/agent (“Retail Customer’s Agent”), acting on behalf of the Retail Customer pursuant to an executed Letter of Agency (“LOA”) delivered to Company. Termination of the agency authority of Retail Customer’s Agent will become effective as to this Agreement upon Company’s receipt of written notice of such termination from the Retail Customer. A change in Retail Customer’s Agent will become effective as to this Agreement only upon the Company’s receipt of a new LOA designating a new Retail Customer’s Agent, in which event Retail Customer is also responsible for promptly providing Company with the contact information for the new Retail Customer’s Agent required under Section C of this Agreement. Retail Customer shall ensure that Retail Customer’s Agent complies with this Agreement, the other applicable provisions of the Tariff, and Applicable Legal Authorities.

If Retail Customer is not the owner of the premises where the Non-Company Owned Meter(s) will be installed, Retail Customer represents that Company is fully authorized to enter the premises and perform any reasonable effort necessary to install, maintain, repair, replace, or remove the Non-Company Owned Meter(s).

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**A. UTILIZATION OF NON-COMPANY OWNED METER**

1. **Meter Owner.** Retail Customer has selected and authorized \_\_\_\_\_ to be the Meter Owner of the Non-Company Owned Meter(s) at the ESI ID(s) specified above. A change in Meter Owner will become effective only upon a written amendment of this Agreement.
2. **Non-Company Owned Meter.** The Non-Company Owned Meter(s) selected from the ERCOT-approved competitive meter list that will be installed pursuant to this Agreement is/are \_\_\_\_\_ (i.e., meter manufacturer and type). Any credit to the Delivery Charges invoiced to the Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer for the utilization of Non-Company Owned Meter(s) shall be as provided in Section 6.1 - Rate Schedules of Company's Tariff.
3. **Metering Services.** Company shall provide Metering Services as defined in PUC Substantive Rule 25.311(b)(5), (as the same may be changed from time to time by the Commission), excluding Meter ownership, to Retail Customer utilizing Non-Company Owned Meter(s). Charges may apply to these Metering Services as provided in Section 6.1 - Rate Schedules of Company's Tariff.
4. **Requests for Metering Services.** Requests for Metering Services, including installation or removal of Non-Company Owned Meter(s), shall be made in accordance with Company's Tariff and Applicable Legal Authorities.
5. **Shipping of Non-Company Owned Meters to Company.** A Non-Company Owned Meter shipped by the Meter Owner to the Company for testing and installation shall be shipped to the Company's designated meter delivery address as provided herein, with shipping costs prepaid by the Meter Owner.
6. **Return of Non-Company Owned Meters to Meter Owner.** A Non-Company Owned Meter being returned to the Meter Owner for any reason (including removal from service) may be picked up by the Meter Owner at a Company designated location within ten business days after Company gives written notice that the Non-Company Owned Meter is being returned. If the Non-Company Owned Meter is not picked up by the Meter Owner within such ten business day period, Company will have the right to return the Non-Company Owned Meter to the Meter Owner using any of the following means: (a) shipping by Company to the Meter Owner, at the address specified herein, shipping to be paid by the Meter Owner, cash on delivery; (b) shipping to the Meter Owner using a shipper, Meter Owner account number and shipping instructions provided by the Meter Owner when the Meter Owner is notified that the Non-Company Owned Meter is being returned; or (c) other arrangements mutually agreed to by Company and Meter Owner. If a Non-Company Owned Meter

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

that has been removed from service is not returned to the Meter Owner using one of the means specified above, Company will safeguard the Non-Company Owned Meter until the earlier of (i) the date the Meter Owner takes possession of it, or (ii) 60 calendar days from the date of removal.

**B. ACCESS TO NON-COMPANY OWNED METER BY COMPANY TO OBTAIN METER DATA**

1. **Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability.** Where remote meter reading is required, the method that Retail Customer will provide for the Company to remotely access the Non-Company Owned Meter(s) to obtain Meter Data necessary for the Company to fulfill its billing, settlement and reliability responsibilities pursuant to Applicable Legal Authorities ("Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability") is \_\_\_\_\_ (e.g., cell phone, land line, radio, etc.). The Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability must be compatible with a method the Company currently uses elsewhere on its system for remote access to Billing Meters providing similar billing, settlement and reliability Meter Data. The Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability must comply with Section 5.10.2 – Retail Customer Responsibility and Rights of Company's Tariff. Where remote meter reading is required, Retail Customer shall arrange for and be responsible for the costs, including any ongoing costs, of the remote communications for the Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability. Retail Customer shall have the Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability in effect beginning \_\_\_\_\_. Retail Customer shall provide Company with 45 calendar days advance written notice of termination of the Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability and agrees to work in good faith with Company to restore Company's remote meter reading capability.
2. **Company's Access to Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability.** Company will not use Meter Data from a Non-Company Owned Meter for purposes other than fulfilling the Company's billing, settlement, and reliability responsibilities in accordance with Applicable Legal Authorities. Company shall have access to the Non-Company Owned Meter using the Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability, (a) on the scheduled meter reading day and the two calendar days on either side of the scheduled meter reading day, for \_\_\_\_ consecutive minutes beginning at \_\_\_\_\_ am/pm (circle one) (central prevailing time); and (b) on three additional consecutive calendar days designated by Company in writing for \_\_\_\_\_ consecutive minutes each day beginning at \_\_\_\_\_ am/pm (circle one) (central prevailing time). In addition, Company may access the Non-Company Owned Meter at other times if necessary to fulfill the Company's billing and settlement responsibilities or if access is not available at the designated times. If Company does not have reasonable access through the Billing and Settlement Meter Reading

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

Capability to the Non-Company Owned Meter for a period exceeding 10 calendar days, or for the two calendar days on either side of and on the scheduled meter read date, or in the event that Company's access to billing and settlement data is blocked during the times listed herein, Retail Customer will be in breach of its obligations under this Agreement.

3. **Charges.** Company shall not charge Retail Customer for access to the Meter Data nor shall Retail Customer charge Company for access to the billing, settlement and reliability Meter Data.

**C. CONTACT INFORMATION**

All notifications and other contacts necessary in the administration and execution of this Agreement may be effectuated by contacting Company, Retail Customer, Meter Owner, or Retail Customer's Agent at the addresses and telephone numbers set forth below:

**FOR COMPANY:**

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**For Receipt of Non-Company Owned Meter:**

Contact: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

RECEIVED

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3

Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms

Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**FOR RETAIL CUSTOMER:**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Premise Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Billing Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Competitive Retailer, contact name and phone number:

**FOR METER OWNER:**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

U  
C  
C  
O  
M  
M  
I  
S  
S  
I  
O  
N

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**For Return of Non-Company Owned Meter:**

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**FOR RETAIL CUSTOMER'S AGENT:**

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Company will promptly provide to the Retail Customer any changes to the Company's contact information. The Retail Customer will promptly provide to Company any changes to the Retail Customer's, Meter Owner's, Competitive Retailer's or Retail Customer's Agent's contact information.

**D. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

1. The form of this Agreement may be amended, revised, or otherwise changed only by an appropriate order of Applicable Legal Authorities.
2. Except as expressly provided by this Agreement, no provisions of this Agreement shall revise, alter, modify, or amend other provisions of Company's Tariff for Retail Delivery Service.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

TEKCOOD

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

3. This Agreement shall commence upon the date of execution by both Parties (the "Effective Date").
4. This Agreement shall terminate on the earlier of: (a) the date that none of the ESI IDs specified on the first page of this Agreement are associated with the Retail Customer; or (b) the date that all of the Non-Company Owned Meters provided for under this Agreement have been permanently removed, whether removed at the Retail Customer's request or pursuant to Applicable Legal Authorities; or (c) termination by the Retail Customer upon 45 calendar days advance written notice to the Company; or (d) termination by the Company upon Retail Customer's breach of any obligation under this Agreement that has remained uncured after Retail Customer and Retail Customer's Agent, if designated, have been given written notice of the breach and 30 calendar days to cure. Upon termination of the Agreement, Company shall have the right to remove the Non-Company Owned Meter(s) covered by this Agreement; provided that removal of Non-Company Owned Meters shall comply with Section 5.10.5 of the Tariff. Termination of the Agreement may result in applicable charges under Section 6.1 – Rate Schedules of Company's Tariff. Termination of this Agreement, for any reason, shall not relieve the Parties of any obligation accrued or accruing prior to such termination.
5. Retail Customer is responsible for providing accurate information to Company as requested herein, as well as accurate information necessary to facilitate Company's access through the Billing and Settlement Meter Reading Capability to billing, settlement and reliability Meter Data (e.g., telephone numbers). Retail Customer is responsible for promptly informing Company of any changes to that information. Failure to maintain the accuracy of the information required under this Agreement will constitute a breach of this Agreement.
6. This Agreement is binding upon Company and Retail Customer and their successors and assigns, provided that Retail Customer may assign this Agreement only to another Retail Customer taking service at the specified ESI IDs, and only upon giving written notice to Company and providing all pertinent changes to information requested herein.
7. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which is deemed an original but all constitute one and the same instrument.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17 46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3

Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms

Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**Company** (insert name) \_\_\_\_\_

(legal signature) \_\_\_\_\_

(date) \_\_\_\_\_

**Retail Customer** (insert name) \_\_\_\_\_

(legal signature) \_\_\_\_\_

(date) \_\_\_\_\_

ACKNOWLEDGED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_ by:

**Meter Owner** (insert name) \_\_\_\_\_

(legal signature) \_\_\_\_\_

(date) \_\_\_\_\_

ACKNOWLEDGED this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_ by:

**Retail Customer's Agent** (insert name) \_\_\_\_\_

(legal signature) \_\_\_\_\_

(date) \_\_\_\_\_

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

DOCUMENT

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**6.3.4.5 COMPETITIVE METERING LETTER OF AGENCY**

Electric Service Identifier (ESI ID Number):\*

\_\_\_\_\_

Premise Address (*include city, state, zip*):\*

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer:

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Billing Address:  
(*include city, state, zip*)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Email:

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Telephone Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Fax Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Electric Provider or (REP):

\_\_\_\_\_

Transmission and Distribution Utility (TDU):

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Agent:

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Agent's Address:  
(*include city, state, zip*)

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Agent's Email:

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Agent's Telephone Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

Retail Customer's Agent's Fax Number:

\_\_\_\_\_

\* If this Letter of Agency applies to multiple ESI IDs, the ESI IDs are listed on an Attachment that identifies the appropriate premise address for each ESI ID.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

The Retail Customer designates the Retail Customer's Agent for purposes of performing Retail Customer's duties provided for in the "Agreement for Meter Ownership and/or Access" (the "Agreement"), as well as giving and receiving information in accordance with the Competitive Metering Guides of the Electric Reliability Council of Texas ("ERCOT").

In addition to the duties included in the Agreement, Retail Customer appoints Agent to:

- (1) Communicate with and authorize TDU to maintain, repair, and replace the Non-Company Owned Meter(s), as may be reasonable and necessary;
- (2) Submit to and obtain from the TDU information requests, service requests, and data access; and,
- (3) Authorize TDU to enter the Premise at reasonable times and to perform all reasonable and necessary work to install the Non-Company Owned Meter(s) at the Premise and to maintain, repair, replace, and remove the Non-Company Owned Meter(s).

Retail Customer acknowledges that Retail Customer is obligated to pay all amounts due to the TDU pursuant to its tariffs approved by the Public Utility Commission of Texas. Failure of Agent to perform Retail Customer's duties does not relieve Retail Customer of any obligation under the Agreement or tariffs.

By signing this Letter of Agency, Retail Customer represents that if Retail Customer is not the owner of the premises upon which the Non-Company Owned Meter and any associated equipment will be located, that Company is fully authorized by the owner of the premises to enter the premises and to perform any reasonable work necessary to install, maintain, repair, replace, or remove such Meter and associated equipment.

Representation: By signing this Letter of Agency, Retail Customer represents that Retail Customer is at least 18 years old and has the legal capacity to execute this document.

Termination: This Letter of Agency can be terminated at any time, provided however that with regard to the Agreement, termination shall be effective only upon TDU's receipt of written notice of such termination from Retail Customer. Retail Customer represents by its signature hereunder that Retail Customer is aware of its affirmative duty to promptly inform the TDU of any changes to this Letter of Agency, including its termination.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Retail Customer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

46050

CONTROL #

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**6.3.4.6 AGREEMENT TO PASS THROUGH  
SERVICE QUALITY CREDITS  
BETWEEN TNC AND XYZ REP**

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_ (“Effective Date”), by and between AEP TEXAS NORTH COMPANY (“TNC”),<sup>1</sup> a Transmission and Distribution Service Provider (“TDSP”), and \_\_\_\_\_ (“XYZ REP”), a Retail Electric Provider (“REP”) certificated and eligible to serve customers within TNC’s service territory; and

**WHEREAS**, on May 5, 2005, the Public Utility Commission of Texas (“Commission”) issued a Final Order in Docket No. 25157<sup>2</sup> approving the non-unanimous stipulation (“Stipulation”) proposed by American Electric Power Company, Inc. (“AEP”) and Commission Staff (“Staff”). The Stipulation modified the Integrated Stipulation and Agreement (“ISA”) approved by the Commission in Docket No. 19265 in which AEP agreed to issue Service Quality Credits to end-use customers in the event AEP’s Texas companies failed to meet certain quality of service standards set out therein.<sup>3</sup> In the May 5, 2005 Final Order approving the Stipulation, the Commission required that AEP file a Compliance Plan within 45 days of the date of that order. The Commission directed that the Compliance Plan should (1) determine the appropriate method to calculate Service Quality Credits owed by AEP Texas Central Company (“TCC”) and TNC for noncompliance with the distribution feeder line standards and system-wide reliability standards adopted in the Final Order for 2001-2004, and (2) determine the mechanism by which Service Quality Credits required under the stipulation would be made to retail, end-use customers;<sup>4</sup>

**WHEREAS**, on June 20, 2005, AEP filed a Compliance Plan proposing that service quality credits flow through to end-use customers residing in the service areas of TNC and TCC by means of electronic transaction codes developed by market participants for that purpose:

**WHEREAS**, on July 8, 2005, Staff filed comments in Project No. 30848 regarding the Compliance Plan filed by Texas-New Mexico Power Company (“TNMP”) proposing a similar market solution to flow-through to end-use customers by means of electronic transaction codes quality of service credits accruing under its stipulated Service Standards and Reliability Guarantees. In those comments, Staff recommended the Commission approve TNMP’s Compliance Plan, with the addition of a form agreement to be executed by TNMP and the affected REPs. This form agreement would oblige REPs to pass through service quality credits from the TDSP to end-use customers;

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '07

DOCKET  
#

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company  
Chapter: 6 Section: 6.3  
Section Title: Company-Specific Agreements and Forms  
Revision: Third Effective Date: May 30, 2007

---

**WHEREAS**, on July 14, 2005, Staff filed in Project No. 30716 Additional Comments on AEP's Compliance Filing, wherein Staff proposed that AEP develop and execute a form agreement between its ERCOT TDSPs and affected REPs similar to the form agreement recommended by Staff in Project No. 30848; and

**WHEREAS**, on November 2, 2005, the Commission reviewed and approved this form agreement as part of Project No. 30716;

**NOW THEREFORE**, TNC and [XYZ REP], a REP providing or planning to provide electric service to customers within TNC's service territory, agree as follows:

1. As set forth in TNC's Compliance Plan, TNC agrees to issue Service Quality Credits owed to customers under the ISA, as modified by order of the Commission in Docket No. 25157, by utilizing the appropriate Texas Standard Electronic Transaction Codes.
2. Nothing in this paragraph is meant to impose an obligation on [XYZ REP] or TNC to execute a separate agreement for each Service Quality Credit distribution period as long as this Agreement remains in effect.
3. [XYZ REP] agrees to pass through the Service Quality Credits to the end-use customer who is occupying the premise on the day the Service Quality Credit is issued.
4. Failure to execute this Agreement means that the non-signatory REP foregoes receipt of any Service Quality Credit to which a customer of such REP may otherwise be entitled, and TNC shall incorporate such Service Quality Credit(s) into the pool of Service Quality Credits accruing under the ISA's system-wide reliability standards to be distributed at the next distribution period.
5. If a premise with respect to which a Service Quality Credit is attributable has no REP of record at the time the Service Quality Credits owing for the 2005 and 2006 calendar years are issued, and if that premise had a REP of record sometime during the calendar year being measured for purposes of calculating Service Quality Credits, then TNC shall incorporate any Service Quality Credits attributable to that premise into the pool of Service Quality Credits accruing under the ISA's system-wide reliability standards to be distributed at the next distribution period.
6. The term of this Agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and continue until the termination of the ISA, until [XYZ REP] becomes ineligible to serve in

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

303

JAN 01 '07

46050

RECORDED



AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Section Title: Appendix A

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**APPENDIX A**

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN COMPANY AND COMPETITIVE RETAILER  
REGARDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF DELIVERY OF ELECTRIC  
POWER AND ENERGY (DELIVERY SERVICE AGREEMENT)**

AEP Texas - North Division (Company) and \_\_\_\_\_ (Competitive Retailer) hereby agree that their relationship regarding the Delivery of Electric Power and Energy will be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in Company's Tariff approved by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (Commission). A copy of this Tariff may be obtained by contacting the Central Records Department of the Commission.

- I. Notices, bills, or payments required in Company's Tariff shall be delivered to the following addresses:

FOR COMPANY

Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Address (both electronic and postal): \_\_\_\_\_

Company may change such contact information through written notice to Competitive Retailer.

FOR COMPETITIVE RETAILER

Legal Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Mailing Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Section Title: Appendix A

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

Phone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Billing Address (both electronic and postal): \_\_\_\_\_

PUC Certificate Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Competitive Retailer may change contact information through written notice to Company.

II. A. DESIGNATION OF CONTACT FOR REPORTING OF OUTAGES, INTERRUPTIONS, AND IRREGULARITIES

*\*Please place a check on the line beside the option selected. These options and attendant duties are discussed in Tariff Section 4.11.1.*

\_\_\_\_\_ Competitive Retailer will direct Retail Customers to call Competitive Retailer to report outages, interruptions, and irregularities and will then electronically forward such information to Company.

\_\_\_\_\_ Competitive Retailer will direct Retail Customers to call Competitive Retailer to report outages, interruptions, and irregularities and will then forward such calls to Company at the following toll-free number:

1-866-223-8508

\_\_\_\_\_ Competitive Retailer will direct Retail Customers to directly call or contact Company to report outages, interruptions, and irregularities. Competitive Retailer will provide Retail Customer with the following Company supplied toll-free number for purposes of such reporting:

1-866-223-8508

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION

TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Section Title: Appendix A

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

B. DESIGNATION OF CONTACT FOR MAKING SERVICE REQUESTS

\*Please place a check on the line beside the option selected. *These options and attendant duties are discussed in Tariff Section 4.11.1.*

\_\_\_\_\_ Competitive Retailer will direct Retail Customers to call Competitive Retailer to make service requests and will then electronically forward such information to Company.

\_\_\_\_\_ Competitive Retailer will direct Retail Customers to call Competitive Retailer to make service requests and will then forward such calls to Company at the following toll-free number:

1-877-373-4858

\_\_\_\_\_ Competitive Retailer will direct Retail Customer to directly call or contact Company to make service requests. Competitive Retailer will provide Retail Customer with the following Company supplied toll-free number for purposes of making such requests.

1-877-373-4858

III. TERM

This Agreement shall commence upon the date of execution by both Parties (the "Effective Date") and shall terminate upon mutual agreement of the Parties or upon the earlier of the date (a) Competitive Retailer informs the Company that it is no longer operating as a Competitive Retailer in Company's service territory; (b) a new Delivery Service Agreement between the Parties hereto becomes effective; or (c) Competitive Retailer is no longer certified by the Commission as a Retail Electric Provider in Company's certificated service area.

Termination of this Agreement, for any reason, shall not relieve Company or Competitive Retailer of any obligation accrued or accruing prior to such termination.

IV. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which is deemed an original but all constitute one and the same instrument.

PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED

JAN 01 '17

DOCKET

46050

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_

**AEP TEXAS - NORTH DIVISION  
TARIFF FOR ELECTRIC DELIVERY SERVICE**

Applicable: Certified Service Area previously served by AEP Texas North Company

Section Title: Appendix A

Revision: Fourth Effective Date: January 1, 2017

---

**V. SIGNATURES**

**AEP Texas - North Division**

\_\_\_\_\_

(legal signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

(date)

\_\_\_\_\_

**Competitive Retailer (insert name)**

\_\_\_\_\_

(legal signature)

\_\_\_\_\_

(date)

\_\_\_\_\_

**PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION OF TEXAS  
APPROVED**

JAN 01 '17

46050

DOCUMENT

CONTROL # \_\_\_\_\_